

2010 College Course Map

Technical Report

This page intentionally left blank.

2010 College Course Map

Technical Report

January 2012

Michael Bryan
RTI International

Sean Simone
National Center for Education Statistics



U.S. Department of Education

Arne Duncan
Secretary

Institute of Education Sciences

John Q. Easton
Director

National Center for Education Statistics

Jack Buckley
Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high-priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public. Unless specifically noted, all information contained herein is in the public domain.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to

NCES, IES, U.S. Department of Education
1990 K Street NW
Washington, DC 20006-5651

January 2012

The NCES Home Page address is <http://nces.ed.gov>.

The NCES Publications and Products address is <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

This publication is only available online. To download, view, and print the report as a PDF file, go to the NCES World Wide Web Publications and Products address shown above.

This report was prepared for NCES under Contract No. ED-02-CO-0011 with RTI International. Mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Suggested Citation

Bryan, M. & Simone, S. (2012). *2010 College Course Map* (NCES 2012-162). National Center for Education Statistics, Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC. Retrieved [date] from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

Content Contact

Aurora D'Amico
(202) 502-7334
aurora.d'amico@ed.gov

Contents

List of Figures	iv
Introduction	1
Code Categories	4
01 Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Services	4
03 Natural Resources and Conservation.....	13
04 Architecture and Related Services	17
05 Area, Ethnic, Cultural, Gender, and Group Studies.....	19
09 Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs.....	25
10 Communications Technologies/Technicians and Support Services.....	30
11 Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services.....	33
12 Personal and Culinary Services	39
13 Education.....	44
14 Engineering.....	57
15 Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields.....	67
16 Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics	78
19 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences.....	87
22 Legal Professions and Studies.....	93
23 English Language and Literature/Letters	96
24 Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities.....	99
25 Library Science	100
26 Biological and Biomedical Sciences.....	101
27 Mathematics and Statistics.....	116
28 Military Science, Leadership and Operational Art.....	121
29 Military Technologies and Applied Sciences	124
30 Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies	129
31 Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies	134
32 Basic Skills and Developmental/Remedial Education.....	136
33 Citizenship Activities.....	137
34 Health-Related Knowledge and Skills.....	138
35 Interpersonal and Social Skills	139
36 Leisure and Recreational Activities	140
37 Personal Awareness and Self-Improvement.....	143
38 Philosophy and Religious Studies.....	143
39 Theology and Religious Vocations.....	147
40 Physical Sciences	149
41 Science and Technologies/Technicians.....	156
42 Psychology	157
43 Homeland Security, Law Enforcement, Firefighting and Related Protective Services	162
44 Public Administration and Social Service Professions	169
45 Social Sciences	171
46 Construction Trades.....	181
47 Mechanic and Repair Technologies/Technicians	185
48 Precision Production.....	190

Contents

49	Transportation and Materials Moving	193
50	Visual and Performing Arts.....	196
51	Health Professions and Related Programs.....	205
52	Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services.....	246
53	High School/Secondary Diplomas and Certificates.....	262
54	History.....	263
60	Residency Programs	266
90	Other Courses	287
References.....		288

List of Figures

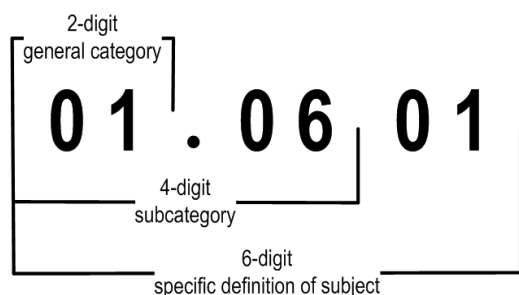
1.	CIP code diagram: 2009	1
2.	Course codes layout in the CCM:2010 codes: 2009	2

Introduction

The College Course Map (CCM) is a taxonomy system for coding postsecondary education courses in NCES research studies. Originally developed in 1988 in support of the postsecondary transcript study in the National Longitudinal Study of the High School Class of 1972 (NLS-72), the taxonomy was updated 1993 for the High School and Beyond Study (HS&B) and again in 2000 for the National Educational Longitudinal Study (NELS:88/00) (Adelman, 2005). The 2010 College Course Map (CCM:2010) was updated in 2009 in support of two postsecondary education transcript collections. The 2009 Postsecondary Education Transcript Study (PETS:09) incorporated transcript collections for the 2004/09 Beginning Postsecondary Education Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:04/09) and the 2008/09 Baccalaureate and Beyond Study (B&B:08/09). This publication describes how the newest version of the College Course Map was updated and provides a listing of all the course codes used for PETS:09.

CCM:2010 course codes were developed by integrating selected courses from the College Course Map (CCM) (Adelman, 2005) into the 2010 Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) taxonomy from NCES. PETS codes were represented by six digits in keeping with the CIP taxonomy: the first 2-digits indicated the most general category; the first 4-digits narrowed the focus to a subcategory; and the complete 6-digit code provided the most specific definition of the subject. Figure 1 provides a visual representation of the structure of the codes.

Figure 1. CIP code diagram: 2009



NOTE: CIP = Classification of Instructional Programs.

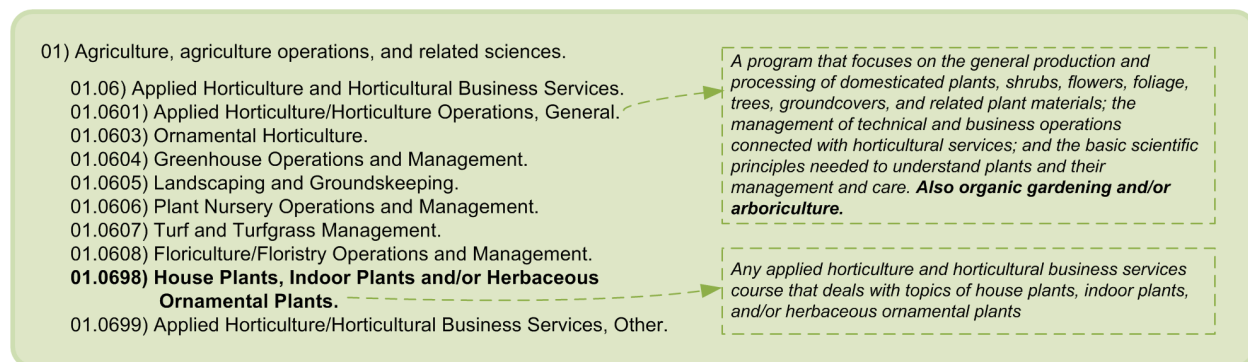
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2004/09 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:04/09).

Course codes in the CCM taxonomy, which used the same 6-digit structure as the then-current CIP, were developed through extensive transcript analysis and with input from expert advisors, including postsecondary faculty familiar with the fields of study. To create a comprehensive course coder for PETS:09, content from the CCM was merged with the 2010 CIP in two ways: (1) course codes found in the CCM without equivalents in the CIP were added as new codes, and (2) CCM codes with equivalent CIP codes were reviewed and, when additional details or examples were found, they were added to the CIP definitions. The first method resulted in the addition of 352 unique CCM course codes to the CCM:2010. These additions were placed alongside related topics in the 2-digit category and 4-digit subcategory structure common to both the CCM and CIP taxonomies. To make these additions easily identifiable, the last 2 digits in their codes used a unique numbering scheme, starting with 98 and descending as needed. An example can be seen in code 01.0698 in figure 2.

The second method for integrating the CCM and the 2010 CIP resulted in adding content to the definitions of 316 CIP codes. The additional text increased the likelihood of identifying appropriate

course codes using the keyword searchable coding system used in the BPS:04/09 and B&B:08/09 transcript collections. In instances where a CIP code was elaborated, the CCM content was placed at the end of the CIP definition. Finally, in addition to content from the CCM, 47 general and other codes were added to the CCM:2010 using fifth and sixth digit values of “00” for general and “99” for other, when these codes were not already present in the CIP. Figure 2 illustrates a representative set of codes in the CCM.

Figure 2. Course codes layout in the CCM:2010 codes: 2009



NOTE: Bold text represents content and codes added from the College Course Map taxonomy (CCM).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2004/09 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:04/09).

The course codes are divided in the following families or course clusters, which are consistent with the 2010 CIP system for classifying programs:

- 01 Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, And Related Services
- 03 Natural Resources and Conservation
- 04 Architecture and Related Services
- 05 Area, Ethnic, Cultural, Gender, and Group Studies
- 09 Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs
- 10 Communications Technologies/Technicians and Support Services
- 11 Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
- 12 Personal and Culinary Services
- 13 Education
- 14 Engineering
- 15 Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields
- 16 Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics
- 19 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences
- 22 Legal Professions and Studies
- 23 English Language and Literature/Letters
- 24 Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities

25	Library Science
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
28	Military Science, Leadership and Operational Art.
29	Military Technologies and Applied Sciences
30	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies
31	Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies
32	Basic Skills and Developmental/Remedial Education
33	Citizenship Activities
34	Health-Related Knowledge and Skills
35	Interpersonal and Social Skills
36	Leisure and Recreational Activities
37	Personal Awareness and Self-Improvement
38	Philosophy and Religious Studies
39	Theology and Religious Vocations
40	Physical Sciences
41	Science and Technologies/Technicians
42	Psychology
43	Homeland Security, Law Enforcement, Firefighting and Related Protective Services
44	Public Administration and Social Service Professions
45	Social Sciences
46	Construction Trades
47	Mechanic and Repair Technologies/Technicians
48	Precision Production
49	Transportation and Materials Moving
50	Visual and Performing Arts
51	Health Professions and Related Programs
52	Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services
53	High School/Secondary Diplomas and Certificates
54	History
60	Residency Programs
90	Other Courses

Code Categories

This section describes each six-digit code used to classify postsecondary education courses in the BPS:04/09 and B&B:08/09 studies.¹

01 Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Services

01.0000 Agriculture, General.

A course that focuses on the general principles and practice of agricultural research and production and that may prepare individuals to apply this knowledge to the solution of practical agricultural problems. Includes instruction in basic animal, plant, and soil science; animal husbandry and plant cultivation; soil conservation; and agricultural operations such as farming, ranching, and agricultural business. Also, agriculture in society.

01.0101 Agricultural Business and Management, General.

A general course that focuses on modern business and economic principles involved in the organization, operation, and management of agricultural enterprises.

01.0102 Agribusiness/Agricultural Business Operations.

A course that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities. Examples include agricultural systems management.

01.0103 Agricultural Economics.

A course that focuses on the application of economics to the analysis of resource allocation, productivity, investment, and trends in the agricultural sector, both domestically and internationally. Includes instruction in economics and related subfields as well as applicable agricultural fields.

01.0104 Farm/Farm and Ranch Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage farms, ranches, and similar enterprises. Includes instruction in applicable agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, taxation, capitalization, purchasing, government programs and regulations, operational planning and budgeting, contracts and negotiation, and estate planning.

01.0105 Agricultural/Farm Supplies Retailing and Wholesaling.

A course that prepares individuals to sell agricultural products and supplies, provide support services to agricultural enterprises, and purchase and market agricultural products. Includes instruction in basic business management, marketing, retailing and wholesaling operations, and applicable principles of agriculture and agricultural operations.

¹ Abbreviations and acronyms included in the course codes are retained as they typically appeared in transcripts and course catalogs. All abbreviations and acronyms are described in parenthesis after it is listed in each course code they appear.

- 01.0106 *Agricultural Business Technology.*
A course that prepares individuals to perform specialized support functions related to agricultural business offices and operations and to operate agricultural office equipment, software, and information systems. Includes instruction in basic agricultural business principles, office management, equipment operation, standard software, and database management.
- 01.0198 *Agriculture Policy.*
Any agriculture business and management course that deals with the topics of agriculture policy.
- 01.0199 *Agricultural Business and Management, Other.*
Any course in agricultural business and management not listed above.
- 01.0201 *Agricultural Mechanization, General.*
A course that generally prepares individuals to sell, select, and service agricultural or agribusiness technical equipment and facilities, including computers, specialized software, power units, machinery, equipment structures, and utilities. Includes instruction in agricultural power systems; planning and selecting materials for the construction of support facilities; mechanical practices associated with irrigation and water conservation; erosion control; and agricultural data processing systems.
- 01.0204 *Agricultural Power Machinery Operation.*
A course that prepares individuals to operate specialized farm, ranch, and agribusiness power equipment of a stationary, mobile, and/or hand-operated nature. Includes instruction in operating specialized equipment such as terrestrial and airborne crop spraying equipment; tractors and hauling equipment; planting and harvesting equipment; cutting equipment; power sources and systems for silos, irrigation, pumping, and applications such as dairy, feeding and, shearing operations; processing equipment; and applicable electrical, mechanical, and safety principles.
- 01.0205 *Agricultural Mechanics and Equipment/Machine Technology.*
A course that prepares individuals to maintain and repair specialized farm, ranch, and agribusiness power equipment and vehicles. Includes instruction in the principles of diesel, combustion, electrical, steam, hydraulic, and mechanical systems and their application to the maintenance of terrestrial and airborne crop spraying equipment; tractors and hauling equipment; planting and harvesting equipment; cutting equipment; power sources and systems for silos; irrigation and pumping equipment; dairy, feeding and, shearing operations; and processing systems. Also agriculture skills and/or farm shop.
- 01.0298 *Agricultural Soil/Water Practices, Hydrology, Irrigation and/or Tillage.*
Any agricultural mechanization course that deals with the topics of agricultural soil/water practices, hydrology, irrigation, and/or tillage. Note: hydrology also appears in other codes; only hydrology courses dealing with agriculture mechanization belong in this code.

Code Categories

01.0299 Agricultural Mechanization, Other.

Any course in agricultural mechanization not listed above. Examples include agricultural irrigation.

01.0301 Agricultural Production Operations, General.

A course that focuses on the general planning, economics, and use of facilities, natural resources, equipment, labor, and capital to produce plant and animal products, and that may prepare individuals for work in farming, ranching, and agribusiness.

01.0302 Animal/Livestock Husbandry and Production.

A course that prepares individuals to select, breed, care for, process, and market livestock and small farm animals. Includes instruction in basic animal science, animal nutrition, and animal health as applied to various species and breeds; design and operation of housing, feeding, and processing facilities; and related issues of safety, applicable regulations, logistics, and supply. Also pasture production, large animal evaluation, animal agriculture, and/or meat animal evaluation.

01.0303 Aquaculture.

A course that prepares individuals to select, culture, propagate, harvest, and market domesticated fish, shellfish, and marine plants, both freshwater and saltwater. Includes instruction in the basic principles of aquatic and marine biology; health and nutrition of aquatic and marine life; design and operation of fish farms, breeding facilities, culture beds, and related enterprises; and related issues of safety, applicable regulations, logistics, and supply.

01.0304 Crop Production.

A course that prepares individuals to cultivate grain, fiber, forage, oilseed, fruits and nuts, vegetables, and other domesticated plant products. Includes instruction in basic principles of plant science, health, and nutrition as applied to particular species and breeds; soil preparation and irrigation; pest management; planting and harvesting operations; product marketing; and applicable issues of safety, regulation, logistics, and supply. Also pasture production and/or greenhouse crop production. Examples include organic farming.

01.0306 Dairy Husbandry and Production.

A course that prepares individuals to manage the selection and care of dairy animals and associated dairy farm and processing facilities and operations. Includes instruction in basic animal and dairy science; dairy animal nutrition and health; design and operation of dairy housing, feeding, and processing facilities and equipment; and related issues of safety, sanitation, shipping and handling, and applicable regulations.

01.0307 Horse Husbandry/Equine Science and Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage the selection, breeding, care, and maintenance of work, athletic, and show horses; and horse farms, stables, tracks and related equipment and operations. Includes instruction in applicable principles of animal science, care, and health; stable and track management; design and operation of facilities and equipment; and related issues such as regulations, business management; and logistics.

- 01.0308 **Agroecology and Sustainable Agriculture.**
A course that focuses on agricultural principles and practices that, over the long term, enhance environmental quality, make efficient use of nonrenewable resources, integrate natural biological cycles and controls, and are economically viable and socially responsible; and that may prepare individuals to apply this knowledge to the solution of agricultural and environmental problems. Includes instruction in principles of agroecology, crop and soil sciences, entomology, horticulture, animal science, weed science and management, soil fertility and nutrient cycling, applied ecology, agricultural economics, and rangeland ecology and watershed management. Examples include agroecology; sustainable agriculture.
- 01.0309 **Viticulture and Enology.**
A course that focuses on the application of scientific and agribusiness principles to the production of grapes, the making of wine, and the wine business. Includes instruction in grapes and wines of the world; grape production; winemaking technology; plant biology; chemistry; food science, safety, and packaging; soil science; pest management; and marketing and business management.
- 01.0398 **Agricultural Supplies, Agricultural Chemicals and/or Farm Chemicals/Supplies.**
Any agricultural production operations course that deals with topics of agricultural supplies, agricultural chemicals, and/or farm chemicals/supplies.
- 01.0399 **Agricultural Production Operations, Other.**
Any course in agricultural production operations not listed above.
- 01.0401 **Agricultural and Food Products Processing.**
A course that prepares individuals to receive, inspect, store, process, and package agricultural products in the form of human food consumables, animal or plant food, or other industrial products. Includes instruction in the nutrient and industrial properties of various agricultural products; logistics and storage procedures; chemical and mechanical processing operations; packaging; safety and health requirements; and related technical and business principles.
- 01.0500 **Agricultural and Domestic Animal Services, General.**
Any course dealing with general topics of agricultural and domestic animal services.
- 01.0504 **Dog/Pet/Animal Grooming.**
A course that prepares individuals to provide cosmetic services for household pets, show animals, work animals and animal athletes. Includes instruction in skin, coat, and pelt grooming and styling; skin care; hoof, nail, and claw care; animal massage; minor first aid and veterinary referral; animal grooming products and applications; health and safety; and applicable regulations.
- 01.0505 **Animal Training.**
A course that prepares individuals to teach and exercise animals for leisure, sport, show, and professional purposes. Includes instruction in animal psychology, health, and safety; human-animal interaction; learning and behavior styles associated with different breeds and species; and the technical and pedagogical aspects of training animals for such

Code Categories

specific functions as obedient household pets, performing show animals, animal athletes, care-giving (e.g., seeing-eye dogs), search and rescue, and police/security work.

01.0507 Equestrian/Equine Studies.

A course that focuses on the horse, horsemanship, and related subjects and prepares individuals to care for horses and horse equipment; ride and drive horses for leisure, sport, show, and professional purposes; and manage the training of horses and riders. Includes instruction in horse breeding, nutrition, health, and safety; history of the horse and horsemanship; horse development and training; riding and equestrian technique; stable, paddock, and track management; and equipment maintenance and repair. Also dressage and/or rodeo.

01.0508 Taxidermy/Taxidermist.

A course that prepares individuals to reproduce life-like three-dimensional representations of living animals for permanent display using elements of the deceased specimen(s) as well as artificial materials, and to manage taxidermy services and businesses. Includes instruction in specimen grading and selection, caping and fleshing, preservation procedures, tanning, drying, measurements, form and armature construction, carpentry and woodworking, molding and casting, drawing, sculptural techniques, painting and finishing techniques, basic business operations, customer communications, and applicable laws and regulations.

01.0599 Agricultural and Domestic Animals Services, Other.

Any course in agricultural and domestic animal services not listed above.

01.0601 Applied Horticulture/Horticultural Operations, General.

A course that focuses on the general production and processing of domesticated plants, shrubs, flowers, foliage, trees, groundcovers, and related plant materials; the management of technical and business operations connected with horticultural services; and the basic scientific principles needed to understand plants and their management and care. Also organic gardening and/or arboriculture.

01.0603 Ornamental Horticulture.

A course that focuses on domesticated plants and plant materials used for decorative and recreational applications and prepares individuals to breed, grow, and utilize ornamental plant varieties for commercial and aesthetic purposes. Includes instruction in applicable plant science subjects, the environmental design and artistic aspects of horticultural product usage, and the management of horticultural operations.

01.0604 Greenhouse Operations and Management.

A course that prepares individuals to produce, store, and deliver plant species in controlled indoor environments for wholesale, commercial, research, or other purposes. Includes instruction in applicable principles of plant science; climate, irrigation, and nutrition control equipment operation and maintenance; facilities management; inventory control; safety procedures; and personnel supervision.

- 01.0605 Landscaping and Groundskeeping.
A course that prepares individuals to manage and maintain indoor and/or outdoor ornamental and recreational plants and groundcovers and related conceptual designs established by landscape architects, interior designers, enterprise owners or managers, and individual clients. Includes instruction in applicable principles of horticulture, gardening, plant and soil irrigation and nutrition, turf maintenance, plant maintenance, equipment operation and maintenance, personnel supervision, and purchasing.
- 01.0606 Plant Nursery Operations and Management.
A course that prepares individuals to operate and manage outdoor plant farms, tree and shrub nurseries, and related facilities that develop domesticated plant products for propagation, harvesting, and transplantation. Includes instruction in applicable principles of plant science; farm and business management; nursery operations; equipment operation and maintenance; safety procedures; and personnel supervision.
- 01.0607 Turf and Turfgrass Management.
A course that focuses on turfgrasses and related groundcover plants and prepares individuals to develop ornamental or recreational grasses and related products; plant, transplant, and manage grassed areas; and to produce and store turf used for transplantation. Includes instruction in applicable plant sciences, genetics of grasses, turf science, use analysis, turf management, and related economics. Examples include golf and sports turf management.
- 01.0608 Floriculture/Floristry Operations and Management.
A course that prepares individuals to operate and manage commercial and contract florist enterprises, supply and delivery services, and flower catering services. Includes instruction in the applicable principles of plant science; purchasing, storage, and delivery systems; floral design and arranging; and principles of business management.
- 01.0698 House Plants, Indoor Plants and/or Herbaceous Ornamental Plants.
Any applied horticulture and horticultural business services course that deals with topics of house plants, indoor plants, and/or herbaceous ornamental plants.
- 01.0699 Applied Horticulture/Horticultural Business Services, Other.
Any course in horticultural service operations not listed above. Examples include arborist; arboriculture.
- 01.0701 International Agriculture.
A course that focuses on the application of agricultural management and scientific principles to the problems of global food production and distribution, and to the study of the agricultural systems of other countries. Includes instruction in agricultural economics; comparative agricultural systems; international agribusiness and law; third-world development studies and economic development; and global applications of climate, soil, water resources, ecological and environmental studies, and animal and plant sciences.
- 01.0800 Agricultural Public Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of agricultural public services.

Code Categories

01.0801 Agricultural and Extension Education Services.

A course that prepares individuals to provide referral, consulting, technical assistance, and educational services to gardeners, farmers, ranchers, agribusinesses, and other organizations. Includes instruction in basic agricultural sciences, agricultural business operations, pest control, adult education methods, public relations, applicable state laws and regulations, and communication skills.

01.0802 Agricultural Communication/Journalism.

A course that prepares individuals to apply journalistic, communication, and broadcasting principles to the development, production, and transmittal of agricultural information. Includes instruction in basic journalism, broadcasting, film/video, and communication techniques; the production of technically specialized information products for agricultural audiences; and the principles of agricultural sciences and business operations needed to develop and communicate agricultural subject matter in effective ways.

01.0899 Agricultural Public Services, Other.

Any course in general agricultural sciences and related services not listed above.

01.0901 Animal Sciences, General.

A general course that focuses on the scientific principles that underlie the breeding and husbandry of agricultural animals, and the production, processing, and distribution of agricultural animal products. Includes instruction in the animal sciences, animal husbandry and production, and agricultural and food products processing.

01.0902 Agricultural Animal Breeding.

A course that focuses on the application of genetics and genetic engineering to the improvement of agricultural animal health, the development of new animal breeds, and the selective improvement of agricultural animal populations. Includes instruction in genetics, genetic engineering, population genetics, animal health, animal husbandry, and biotechnology. Also animal reproduction, animal artificial insemination and/or animal sire selection.

01.0903 Animal Health.

A course that focuses on the application of biological and chemical principles to the study, prevention, and control of diseases in agricultural animal populations. Includes instruction in environmental science, pharmacology, animal population studies, genetics, animal physiology and diet, disease prevention, treatment methodologies, and laboratory and testing procedures.

01.0904 Animal Nutrition.

A course that focuses on the biology and chemistry of proteins, fats, carbohydrates, water, vitamins, and feed additives as related to animal health and the production of improved animal products. Includes instruction in nutrition science, animal health and physiology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, animal husbandry, and food science.

- 01.0905 Dairy Science.
A course that focuses on the application of biological and chemical principles to the production and management of dairy animals and the production and handling of dairy products. Includes instruction in animal sciences, nutrition sciences, food science and technology, biochemistry, and related aspects of human and animal health and safety.
- 01.0906 Livestock Management.
A course that focuses on the application of biological and chemical principles to the production and management of livestock animals and the production and handling of meat and other products. Includes instruction in animal sciences, range science, nutrition sciences, food science and technology, biochemistry, and related aspects of human and animal health and safety. Examples include livestock management; meat science.
- 01.0907 Poultry Science.
A course that focuses on the application of biological and chemical principles to the production and management of poultry animals and the production and handling of poultry products. Includes instruction in avian sciences, nutrition sciences, food science and technology, biochemistry, hatchery design, and related aspects of human and animal health and safety.
- 01.0998 Anatomy of Domestic Animals, Physiology of Domestic Animals and/or Animal Growth.
Any animal sciences course that deals with the topics of anatomy of domestic animals, physiology of domestic animals, and/or animal growth.
- 01.0999 Animal Sciences, Other.
Any course in the animal sciences not listed above.
- 01.1001 Food Science.
A course that focuses on the application of biological, chemical, and physical principles to the study of converting raw agricultural products into processed forms suitable for direct human consumption, and the storage of such products. Includes instruction in applicable aspects of the agricultural sciences, human physiology and nutrition, food chemistry, agricultural products processing, food additives, food preparation and packaging, food storage and shipment, and related aspects of human health and safety including toxicology and pathology. Examples include food safety.
- 01.1002 Food Technology and Processing.
A course that focuses on the application of chemical, physical, and engineering principles to the development and implementation of manufacturing, packaging, storage, and distribution technologies and processes for food products. Includes instruction in food engineering, food preservation and handling, food preparation, food packaging and display, food storage and shipment, and related equipment and facilities design, operation, and maintenance. Also food systems.
- 01.1099 Food Science and Technology, Other.
Any course in food sciences and technology not listed above.

Code Categories

01.1101 Plant Sciences, General.

A general course that focuses on the scientific principles that underlie the breeding, cultivation, and production of agricultural plants, and the production, processing, and distribution of agricultural plant products. Includes instruction in the plant sciences, crop cultivation and production, and agricultural and food products processing.

01.1102 Agronomy and Crop Science.

A course that focuses on the chemical, physical, and biological relationships of crops and the soils nurturing them. Includes instruction in the growth and behavior of agricultural crops, the development of new plant varieties, and the scientific management of soils and nutrients for maximum plant nutrition, health, and productivity. Also seed biology and/or tree fruit science.

01.1103 Horticultural Science.

A course that focuses on the scientific principles related to the cultivation of garden and ornamental plants, including fruits, vegetables, flowers, and landscape and nursery crops. Includes instruction in specific types of plants, such as citrus; breeding horticultural varieties; physiology of horticultural species; and the scientific management of horticultural plant development and production through the life cycle.

01.1104 Agricultural and Horticultural Plant Breeding.

A course that focuses on the application of genetics and genetic engineering to the improvement of agricultural plant health, the development of new plant varieties, and the selective improvement of agricultural plant populations. Includes instruction in genetics, genetic engineering, population genetics, agronomy, plant protection, and biotechnology.

01.1105 Plant Protection & Integrated Pest Management.

A course that focuses on the application of scientific principles to the control of animal, insect and weed infestation of domesticated plant populations and other settings, including agricultural crops; the prevention/reduction of attendant economic loss; and the control of environmental pollution and degradation related to pest infestation and pest control measures. Includes instruction in entomology, applicable animal sciences, plant pathology and physiology, weed science, crop science, and environmental toxicology. Also herbicides and/or insecticides. Examples include pest management; extermination.

01.1106 Range Science and Management.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of rangelands, arid regions, grasslands, and other areas of low productivity, as well as the principles of managing such resources for maximum benefit and environmental balance. Includes instruction in livestock management, wildlife biology, plant sciences, ecology, soil science, and hydrology.

01.1198 Horticultural Botany, Plant Propagation and/or Plant Nutrition.

Any plant sciences course that deals with the topics of horticultural botany, plant propagation and/or plant nutrition.

- 01.1199 Plant Sciences, Other.
Any course in plant sciences not listed above.
- 01.1201 Soil Science and Agronomy, General.
A course that generally focuses on the scientific classification of soils, soil properties, and their relationship to agricultural crops. Includes instruction in soil chemistry, soil physics, soil biology, soil fertility, morphogenesis, mineralogy, hydrology, agronomy, and soil conservation and management. Also soil pollution, soil systems, fertilizers, fertilizers and plant nutrition and/or soil resources.
- 01.1202 Soil Chemistry and Physics.
A course that focuses on the application of chemical and physical principles to research and analysis concerning the nature and properties of soils and the conservation and management of soils. Includes instruction in soil and fluid mechanics, mineralogy, sedimentology, thermodynamics, geomorphology, environmental systems, analytical methods, and organic and inorganic chemistry.
- 01.1203 Soil Microbiology.
A course that focuses on application of microbiological theory and methods to the study of the organismic properties of soils, soil-plant and soil-animal interactions, and the biological components and effects of soil management strategies. Includes instruction in microbiology and related biological sciences, applicable animal and plant sciences, soil chemistry and physics as related to biological characteristics, and environmental science.
- 01.1299 Soil Sciences, Other.
Any course in the soil sciences not listed above. Examples include environmental soil science.
- 01.9997 Agriculture Co-Op/Work Experience.
Any agriculture, agriculture operations, and related sciences course that deals with topics of agriculture co-op/work experience.
- 01.9998 Computer Applications in Agriculture and Agriculture Data Management.
Any agriculture, agriculture operations, and related sciences course that deals with topics of computer applications in agriculture and agriculture data management.
- 01.9999 Agriculture, Agriculture Operations and Related Sciences, Other.
Any course in agriculture, agricultural operations, and related sciences not listed above.

03 Natural Resources and Conservation

- 03.0101 Natural Resources/Conservation, General.
A general course that focuses on the studies and activities relating to the natural environment and its conservation, use, and improvement. Includes instruction in subjects such as climate, air, soil, water, land, fish and wildlife, and plant resources; in the basic principles of environmental science and natural resources management; and the recreational and economic uses of renewable and nonrenewable natural resources.

Code Categories

03.0103 Environmental Studies.

A course that focuses on environment-related issues using scientific, social scientific, or humanistic approaches or a combination. Includes instruction in the basic principles of ecology and environmental science and related subjects such as policy, politics, law, economics, social aspects, planning, pollution control, natural resources, and the interactions of human beings and nature. Also international environmental issues and/or international environmental policy. Examples include ecosystem studies.

03.0104 Environmental Science.

A course that focuses on the application of biological, chemical, and physical principles to the study of the physical environment and the solution of environmental problems, including subjects such as abating or controlling environmental pollution and degradation; the interaction between human society and the natural environment; and natural resources management. Includes instruction in biology, chemistry, physics, geosciences, climatology, statistics, and mathematical modeling. Also environmental technology. Examples include bioenvironmental sciences.

03.0199 Natural Resources Conservation and Research, Other.

Any course in natural resources conservation and research not listed above.

03.0201 Natural Resources Management and Policy.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, develop, manage, and evaluate programs to protect and regulate natural habitats and renewable natural resources. Includes instruction in the principles of wildlife and conservation biology, environmental science, animal population surveying, natural resource economics, management techniques for various habitats, applicable law and policy, administrative and communications skills, and public relations. Also energy and natural resources, resource measurements, water rights and/or water quality. Examples include ecosystem management.

03.0204 Natural Resource Economics.

A course that focuses on the application of economic concepts and methods to the analysis of issues such as air and water pollution, land use planning, waste disposal, invasive species and pest control, conservation policies, and related environmental problems. Includes instruction in cost-benefit analysis; environmental impact assessment; evaluation and assessment of alternative resource management strategies; policy evaluation and monitoring; and descriptive and analytic tools for studying how environmental developments affect the economic system. Also economics of environment.

03.0205 Water, Wetlands, and Marine Resources Management.

A course that prepares individuals to apply the principles of marine/aquatic biology, oceanography, natural resource economics, and natural resources management to the development, conservation, and management of freshwater and saltwater environments. Includes instruction in subjects such as wetlands, riverine, lacustrine, coastal, and oceanic water resources; water conservation and use; flood control; pollution control; water supply logistics; wastewater management; aquatic and marine ecology; aquatic and marine life conservation; and the economic and recreational uses of water resources.

- 03.0206 Land Use Planning and Management/Development.
A course that focuses on how public and/or private land and associated resources can be preserved, developed, and used for maximum social, economic, and environmental benefit. Includes instruction in natural resources management, natural resource economics, public policy, regional and land use planning, environmental impact assessment, applicable law and regulations, government and politics, principles of business and real estate land use, statistical and analytical tools, computer applications, mapping and report preparation, site analysis, cost analysis, and communications skills.
- 03.0207 Natural Resource Recreation and Tourism.
A course that prepares individuals to plan, develop, and manage tourism in a natural resource setting, with an emphasis on applying environmentally sound, culturally sensitive, and economically sustainable principles. Includes instruction in environmental studies; natural resource management and interpretation; tourism planning, management, and policies; public land use management and policies; communications; marketing; and public relations. Examples include ecotourism; resource recreation and tourism; nature-based tourism; natural resources interpretation; hunting and fishing guide.
- 03.0208 Natural Resources Law Enforcement and Protective Services.
A course that prepares individuals to enforce natural resource and environmental protection regulations and laws; and to perform emergency duties to protect human life, property and natural resources, including fire prevention and control measures, and emergency and rescue procedures. Includes instruction in natural and physical sciences, natural resource management, outdoor field skills, firearms and outdoor equipment and vehicle operation, evidence collection and environmental sampling and monitoring, natural resource legislation, environmental compliance techniques, patrol procedures, investigation and report writing, interpersonal skills and crisis intervention, community liaison, public safety, public education, and public relations. Note: this program was reinstated after being deleted from CIP 2000; previously, it was coded as 03.0203.
- 03.0298 National Parks/Parklands and Geology of National Parks.
Any natural resources management and policy that deals with topics of national parks/parklands and geology of national parks.
- 03.0299 Natural Resources Management and Policy, Other.
Any course in natural resources management and policy not listed above.
- 03.0301 Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the husbandry and production of non-domesticated fish and shellfish populations for recreational and commercial purposes and the management of fishing and marine/aquatic product processing to ensure adequate conservation and efficient utilization. Includes instruction in the principles of marine/aquatic biology, freshwater and saltwater ecosystems, water resources, fishing production operations and management, fishing policy and regulation, and the management of recreational and commercial fishing activities. Also fish culture.

Code Categories

03.0501 Forestry, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to manage and develop forest areas for economic, recreational, and ecological purposes. Includes instruction in forest-related sciences, mapping, statistics, harvesting and production technology, natural resources management and economics, wildlife sciences, administration, and public relations. Also conservation of forest resources.

03.0502 Forest Sciences and Biology.

A course that focuses on the application of one or more forest-related sciences to the study of environmental factors affecting forests and the growth and management of forest resources. Includes instruction in forest biology, forest hydrology, forest mensuration, silviculture, forest soils, water resources, environmental science, forest resources management, and wood science. Also dendrology, tree growth and development and/or forest pathology.

03.0506 Forest Management/Forest Resources Management.

A course that prepares individuals to apply principles of forestry and natural resources management to the administration of forest lands and related resources. Includes instruction in silviculture, forest mensuration, forest protection, inventorying, biometrics, geographic information systems, remote sensing, photogrammetry, forest policy and economics, forest land use planning, fire protection and management, and related administrative skills. Examples include silviculture; sylviculture.

03.0508 Urban Forestry.

A course that prepares individuals to apply the principles of forestry and related sciences to the development, care, and maintenance of individual trees and forested areas within or close to areas of dense human habitation. Includes instruction in urban environments; effects of pollution on tree species; environmental design and landscaping; urban pest infestation; urban forest management; and applicable policies and regulations.

03.0509 Wood Science and Wood Products/Pulp and Paper Technology.

A course that focuses on the application of chemical, physical, and engineering principles to the analysis of the properties and behavior of wood and wood products and the development of processes for converting wood into paper and other products. Includes instruction in wood classification and testing, product development, manufacturing and processing technologies, and the design and development of related equipment and systems.

03.0510 Forest Resources Production and Management.

A course that focuses on the application of forestry principles to the production, harvesting, and processing of forest resources and that prepares individuals to perform associated technical and managerial functions. Includes instruction in forest production and utilization, industrial forestry, agroforestry, transplantation, timber harvesting, selection and identification of trees, processing technologies and systems, equipment operations and maintenance, and related management skills. Also farm forestry.

- 03.0511 Forestry Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to assist foresters in the management and production of forest resources. Includes instruction in woods and field skills, tree identification, timber measurement, logging and timber harvesting, forest propagation and regeneration, forest fire-fighting, resource management, equipment operation and maintenance, record-keeping, sales and purchasing operations, and personnel supervision.
- 03.0599 Forestry, Other.
Any course in forestry not listed above.
- 03.0601 Wildlife, Fish and Wildlands Science and Management.
A course that prepares individuals to conserve and manage wilderness areas and the flora, fauna, marine and aquatic life therein, and manage wildlife reservations and zoological/aquarium facilities for recreational, commercial, and ecological purposes. Includes instruction in wildlife biology; marine/aquatic biology; environmental science; freshwater and saltwater ecosystems; natural resources management and policy; outdoor recreation and parks management; the design and operation of natural and artificial wildlife habitats; applicable law and regulations; and related administrative and communications skills.
- 03.9998 Renewable Natural Resources.
Any natural resources and conservation course that deals with the other topics of renewable natural resources.
- 03.9999 Natural Resources and Conservation, Other.
Any course in natural resources and conservation not listed above. Examples include hunting and trapping.

04 Architecture and Related Services

- 04.0201 Architecture.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of architecture and to conduct research in various aspects of the field. Includes instruction in architectural design, history, and theory; building structures and environmental systems; project and site planning; construction; professional responsibilities and standards; and related cultural, social, economic, and environmental issues. Also architecture design studio, housing design and/or architecture methods.
- 04.0298 Architecture and Human Behavior.
Any architecture and related services course that deals with topics of architecture and human behavior.
- 04.0301 City/Urban, Community and Regional Planning.
A course that prepares individuals to apply principles of planning, analysis, and architecture to the development and improvement of urban areas and surrounding regions, and to function as professional planners. Includes instruction in principles of architecture; master plan development; service, communications, and transportation

Code Categories

- systems design; community and commercial development; zoning; land use planning; applied economics; policy analysis; applicable laws and regulations; and professional responsibilities and managerial duties. Also cityscape, streetscape, modern city and/or urban form. Examples include urban design.
- 04.0398 Rural Development.
Any city/urban, community and regional planning course that deals with topics of rural development.
- 04.0401 Environmental Design/Architecture.
A course that prepares individuals to design public and private spaces, indoor and outdoor, for leisure, recreational, commercial, and living purposes, and for professional practice as environmental designers and architects. Includes instruction in the design and planning of public and private open spaces and their relationship to buildings and other aspects of the built environment; facilities management; related aspects of interior design and architecture, landscape architecture, and urban planning; and professional responsibilities and standards. Also environmental systems, energy conscious design and/or barrier free environment.
- 04.0501 Interior Architecture.
A course that prepares individuals to apply architectural principles in the design of structural interiors for living, recreational, and business purposes and to function as professional interior architects. Includes instruction in architecture, structural systems design, heating and cooling systems, occupational and safety standards, interior design, specific end-use applications, and professional responsibilities and standards. Also interior design theory, interior design techniques, commercial space, and renovation.
- 04.0601 Landscape Architecture.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of landscape architecture and research in various aspects of the field. Includes instruction in geology and hydrology; soils, groundcovers, and horticultural elements; project and site planning; landscape design, history, and theory; environmental design; applicable law and regulations; and professional responsibilities and standards.
- 04.0801 Architectural History and Criticism, General.
A general course that focuses on the aesthetic, technical, and social development of the built environment and the architectural profession from earliest times to the present. Includes instruction in the principles of architecture and related fields; art history; historiography of architecture; architectural theory and criticism; related aspects of the history of technology and social and economic history; and various period, cultural, and stylistic specializations. Also appreciation of architecture.
- 04.0901 Architectural Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to assist architects in developing plans and related documentation and in performing architectural office services. Includes instruction in architectural drafting, computer-assisted drafting and design, construction methods and materials, environmental systems, building codes and standards, structural principles,

- cost estimation, planning documentation, visual communication skills, display production, and architectural office management.
- 04.0902 Architectural and Building Sciences/Technology.
A course that focuses on the application of advanced technology to building design and construction, retrofitting existing buildings, and efficient operation of buildings, including lighting and daylight design, acoustics, solar design, building conservation, and energy-conscious design. Includes instruction in architecture, building technology, civil and structural engineering, mechanical engineering, environmental control systems, sustainability, and computer tools and applications.
- 04.0999 Architectural Sciences and Technology, Other.
Any course in architecture not listed above.
- 04.1001 Real Estate Development.
A course that prepares individuals to create and redevelop housing, offices, retail centers, and industrial sites. Includes instruction in architectural design and construction, historic preservation, landscape architecture, urban planning and design, business, real estate and land use law, public policy, and engineering.
- 04.9999 Architecture and Related Services, Other.
Any course in architecture and related topics not listed above.

05 Area, Ethnic, Cultural, Gender, and Group Studies

- 05.0100 Area Studies, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of area studies.
- 05.0101 African Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of the African Continent, usually with an emphasis on Africa south of the Sahara, and including the African diaspora overseas. Also African civilizations, african development, pan-african studies and/or sub-saharan political economy.
- 05.0102 American/United States Studies/Civilization.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the United States and its Pre-Columbian and colonial predecessors, and including the flow of immigrants from other societies. Also American character, American utopias, American dreams and/or American ideals.
- 05.0103 Asian Studies/Civilization.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of the Asian Continent, including the study of the Asian diasporas overseas. Also traditional Asian ideas, traditional Asian values and/or traditional Asian psychology.

Code Categories

05.0104 East Asian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of East Asia, defined as including China, Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Taiwan, Tibet, related borderlands and island groups, and including the study of the East Asian diasporas overseas. Also civilizations of east asia and east asian humanities.

05.0105 Russian, Central European, East European and Eurasian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the region encompassing Russia, Central Europe, Eastern Europe, and Eurasia, including the Balkans, Baltic, Caucasus, and Central Asian states that were republics of the former Soviet Union. Examples include Russian and East European studies; Central and Eastern European studies; CIS studies.

05.0106 European Studies/Civilization.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of the European Continent, including the study of European migration patterns and colonial empires. Also European Union and/or European integration.

05.0107 Latin American Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the Hispanic peoples of the North and South American Continents outside Canada and the United States, including the study of the Pre-Columbian period and the flow of immigrants from other societies. Also Latin American civilization and/or Latin American institutions.

05.0108 Near and Middle Eastern Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of North Africa, Southwestern Asia, Asia Minor, and the Arabian Peninsula, related borderlands and island groups, and including emigrant and immigrant groups. Also Arab world, Arab culture, Arab society and/or Arab-Israeli conflict. Examples include Modern Middle Eastern studies.

05.0109 Pacific Area/Pacific Rim Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of Australasia and the Pacific Ocean, related island groups and bordering coastal regions, and including pre- and post-colonial migration patterns.

05.0110 Russian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of the Russian Federation and its Soviet, Czarist, and medieval predecessors and related borderlands. Also ethnicity in the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

05.0111 Scandinavian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of Scandinavia, defined as Northern Europe including Denmark,

- Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, related island groups (including Greenland), and borderlands.
- 05.0112 South Asian Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of South Asia, defined as including Afghanistan, India, the Maldives, Myanmar (Burma), Pakistan, and Sri Lanka and related borderlands and island groups; and including the study of migration patterns and overseas diasporas. Also South Asian identities.
- 05.0113 Southeast Asian Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of Southeast Asia, defined as including Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, The Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Viet Nam; related borderlands and island groups; and including the study of migration patterns and overseas diasporas.
- 05.0114 Western European Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of historical Western Europe, defined as including Britain, Ireland, France, the Low Countries, the Iberian Peninsula, Italy, the Western Mediterranean, and related island groups and borderlands.
- 05.0115 Canadian Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of Canada and its Pre-Columbian, colonial, and pre-federation predecessors, including immigrant flows and related borderlands and island groups. Also Canadian art.
- 05.0116 Balkans Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples inhabiting the Balkan Peninsula and associated island groups and borderlands, Southern Slavic and non-Slavic, during the medieval, Ottoman, and modern periods.
- 05.0117 Baltic Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples inhabiting the coastlands of the Baltic Sea, including Baltic, Germanic, Scandinavian, and Slavic populations, related borderlands and island groups, and problems of cultural survival and assimilation.
- 05.0118 Slavic Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the Slavic peoples inhabiting Europe, Asia, and in immigrant groups elsewhere, including the study of the emergence and migration patterns of Slavic culture, languages, and populations.

Code Categories

05.0119 Caribbean Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples inhabiting the major islands and archipelagoes of the Caribbean Sea and related coastal borderlands, including immigration patterns and Pre-Columbian, colonial, and modern societies.

05.0120 Ural-Altai and Central Asian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples and countries of Inner/Central Asia, including the Turkic and Mongolian inhabitants of the Caspian, Amur, Tien Shan, Baikal, Gobi, Siberian, and Manchurian areas and the historical Silk Road, in terms of their past and present development.

05.0121 Commonwealth Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples and countries comprising components of the historical British Empire and modern British Commonwealth, including migration patterns, shared sociocultural and political features and problems, and contemporary relations.

05.0122 Regional Studies (U.S., Canadian, Foreign).

A course that focuses on the defined geographic subregions and subcultures within modern and historical countries and societies. Includes such topics as Acadian Studies, French Canadian and Quebec Studies, Southern (U.S.) Studies, Appalachian (U.S.) Studies, New England Studies, Southwestern Studies, Northern Studies, and others.

05.0123 Chinese Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the peoples of present-day China and its historical predecessors, related borderlands and island groups, and the overseas Chinese diaspora.

05.0124 French Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of France, other Francophone countries inside and outside Europe, and the French colonial experience and the associated French minorities around the world.

05.0125 German Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of Germany, the neighboring countries of Austria and Switzerland, the German minorities in neighboring European countries, and the historical areas of German influence across Europe and overseas.

05.0126 Italian Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of modern Italy and its predecessors on the Italian Peninsula, including overseas migrations of Italian peoples.

- 05.0127 Japanese Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the peoples of Japan, and related island groups and coastal neighbors.
- 05.0128 Korean Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the peoples of Korea, including related island groups and borderlands.
- 05.0129 Polish Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of Poland and the current and historical inhabitants of the Polish lands, including borderlands, from earliest times to the present.
- 05.0130 Spanish and Iberian Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the peoples of the Iberian Peninsula and related island groups and border regions from earliest times to the present, with particular emphasis on the development of Spain and Portugal but including other historical and current cultures.
- 05.0131 Tibetan Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of Tibet and its borderlands, with emphasis on both pre-modern and modern Tibet and associated religious and exile movements.
- 05.0132 Ukraine Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the Ukraine and its inhabitants, and related border regions, from earliest times to the present.
- 05.0133 Irish Studies.
A course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of Ireland and the Irish Diaspora, from the early Christian period to the present.
- 05.0134 Latin American and Caribbean Studies.
An integrated course that focuses on the history, society, politics, culture, and economics of the peoples and countries of the Latin American and Caribbean region.
- 05.0199 Area Studies, Other.
Also other courses dealing with topics of western and/or non-western cultures, civilizations, or societies in general.
- 05.0200 Ethnic Studies.
A course that focuses on the interdisciplinary and comparative study of the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of North American racial and ethnic groups, including African Americans, American Indians/Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Asian Americans. Examples include comparative ethnic studies; race and ethnicity.

Code Categories

05.0201 African-American/Black Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of the North American peoples descended from the African diaspora; focusing on the United States, Canada, and the Caribbean, but also including reference to Latin American elements of the diaspora. Also Afro-American folklore, Afro-American community development, Afro-American dance, Afro-American family, Afro-American church, Afro-American heritage, black writers, black artists and/or black consciousness.

05.0202 American Indian/Native American Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the American Indian, Aleut, Inuit, Hawaiian and other native peoples of the Americas from earliest times until the present, with particular emphasis on U.S. and Canadian populations and their problems but including reference to Caribbean and Latin American native peoples. Also Native American folklore.

05.0203 Hispanic-American, Puerto Rican, and Mexican- American/Chicano Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of one or more of the Hispanic American immigrant populations within the U.S. and Canada, including Mexican-American Studies, Cuban American Studies, Puerto Rican Studies, and others.

05.0206 Asian-American Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of Asian population groups who have immigrated to the United States and Canada, or sought refugee asylum, from the colonial period to the present, and including Chinese-Americans, Japanese-Americans, Korean-Americans, Vietnamese-Americans, Cambodian-Americans, and others. Also Asians (Chinese, Vietnamese, Filipino, etc.) In America, Asian-American literature, Asian-American child, Asian-American media and/or Asian-American institutions.

05.0207 Women's Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, sociology, politics, culture, and economics of women, and the development of modern feminism in relation to the roles played by women in different periods and locations in North America and the world. Courses may focus on literature, philosophy, and the arts as much as on social studies and policy. Also women and the law, women in business, women in music, women in film, women's psychology and/or psychology of women. Examples include women's and gender studies.

05.0208 Gay/Lesbian Studies.

A course that focuses on homosexuality in history, society, politics, and cultural life; usually with an emphasis on the modern emergence of gays and lesbians as a sociocultural minority movement, the identification of social, literary, and artistic themes and the definition of, and public policy and legal issues surrounding the gay and lesbian community.

- 05.0209 Folklore Studies.
A course that focuses on the study of creativity and aesthetic expression in everyday life, as expressed in narrative, literature, performing arts, culture, work, family and community. Examples include folklore studies; folklore and mythology; folklore and folklife.
- 05.0210 Disability Studies.
A course that focuses on the nature and meaning of what it is to be defined as disabled and explores the historical, cultural and socio-political challenges and accomplishments of the disabled community.
- 05.0211 Deaf Studies.
A course that focuses on the sociological, historical and linguistic aspects of the deaf and hearing impaired, and that prepares individuals to work with the deaf and hearing impaired. Includes instruction in American Sign Language, deaf studies, American deaf culture, structure of American Sign Language, history of the American deaf community, and civil rights of deaf people. Examples include deaf studies; American Sign Language (ASL) and deaf studies.
- 05.0298 Gender Studies, Language and Gender, Men's Issues, Masculine, Feminine, Gender and Politics and/or Gender and Community.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of Gender studies, language and gender, Men's issues, Masculine, Feminine, Gender and Politics, and/or Gender and Community.
- 05.0299 Ethnic, Cultural Minority, and Gender Studies, Other.
Any course in ethnic, cultural minority, and gender studies not listed above. Examples include women's, gay and lesbian studies, integrated.

09 Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs

- 09.0100 Communication, General.
A course that focuses on the comprehensive study of communication, and that spans the study of speech communication and rhetoric, mass communication/media studies, old and new media technologies, and social and political applications. Includes instruction in interpersonal, group, organizational, and intercultural communication; theories of communication; critical thinking, argumentation, and persuasion; written communication; electronic media; rhetorical tradition and criticism; media and culture; effects of mass media; media criticism; and methods of inquiry. Examples include communication.
- 09.0101 Speech Communication and Rhetoric.
A course that focuses on the scientific, humanistic, and critical study of human communication in a variety of formats, media, and contexts. Includes instruction in the theory and practice of interpersonal, group, organizational, professional, and intercultural communication; speaking and listening; verbal and nonverbal interaction; rhetorical theory and criticism; performance studies; argumentation and persuasion; technologically

Code Categories

- mediated communication; popular culture; and various contextual applications. Also effective speech and/or intercultural/multicultural/cross-cultural communication.
- 09.0102 Mass Communication/Media Studies.
A course that focuses on the analysis and criticism of media institutions and media texts, how people experience and understand media content, and the roles of media in producing and transforming culture. Includes instruction in communications regulation, law, and policy; media history; media aesthetics, interpretation, and criticism; the social and cultural effects of mass media; cultural studies; the economics of media industries; visual and media literacy; and the psychology and behavioral aspects of media messages, interpretation, and utilization. Also ethics, communication systems and/or film in society, freedom of press and speech and/or communications and government. Examples include media studies.
- 09.0195 Semiotics and Semiotic Theory.
Any communication and media studies course that deals with the topic of semiotics and semiotic theory.
- 09.0196 Public Speaking, Debate and/or Forensics.
Any communication and media studies course that deals with the topics of public speaking, debate and/or forensics.
- 09.0197 Negotiations.
Any communication and media studies course that deals with the topic of negotiations. Note: Does not include law, business or other specialized negotiations.
- 09.0198 Communication in Society, Ethnic Communication Modes and/or Interracial Communication.
Any communication and media studies course that deals with the topic of communication in society, ethnic communication modes and/or interracial communication.
- 09.0199 Communication and Media Studies, Other.
Any course in communication and media studies not listed above.
- 09.0401 Journalism.
A course that focuses on the theory and practice of gathering, processing, and delivering news and that prepares individuals to be professional print journalists, news editors, and news managers. Includes instruction in news writing and editing; reporting; photojournalism; layout and graphic design; journalism law and policy; professional standards and ethics; research methods; and journalism history and criticism. Also feature writing, editorial writing and/or copy-editing.
- 09.0402 Broadcast Journalism.
A course that focuses on the methods and techniques for reporting, producing, and delivering news and news programs via radio, television, and video/film media; and that prepares individuals to be professional broadcast journalists, editors, producers, directors, and managers. Includes instruction in the principles of broadcast technology;

- broadcast reporting; on- and off-camera and microphone procedures and techniques; program, sound, and video/film editing; program design and production; media law and policy; and professional standards and ethics. Also electronic news.
- 09.0404 Photojournalism.
A course that focuses on the use of still and motion photography in journalism and prepares individuals to function as news photographers and photographic editors. Includes instruction in photography, journalism, studio procedures and techniques, camera and equipment operation and technique, news editing, print and film editing, news scene composition, subject surveillance, media law and policy, news team field operations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 09.0498 Magazine Writing, Magazine Editing and/or Magazine Lay-Out and Design.
Any journalism course that deals with the topics of magazine writing, magazine editing and/or magazine lay-out and design.
- 09.0499 Journalism, Other.
Any course in journalism not listed above. Examples include online journalism.
- 09.0701 Radio and Television.
A course that focuses on the theories, methods, and techniques used to plan, produce, and distribute audio and video programs and messages, and that prepares individuals to function as staff, producers, directors, and managers of radio and television shows and media organizations. Includes instruction in media aesthetics; planning, scheduling, and production; writing and editing; performing and directing; personnel and facilities management; marketing and distribution; media regulations, law, and policy; and principles of broadcast technology. Also the business of radio and/or the business of TV, programming, electronic programming and/or production theory. Examples include radio, television, and film.
- 09.0702 Digital Communication and Media/Multimedia.
A course that focuses on the development, use, critical evaluation, and regulation of new electronic communication technologies using computer applications; and that prepares individuals to function as developers and managers of digital communications media. Includes instruction in computer and telecommunications technologies and processes; design and development of digital communications; marketing and distribution; digital communications regulation, law, and policy; the study of human interaction with, and use of, digital media; and emerging trends and issues. Examples include digital media.
- 09.0798 Audio-Visual (AV) Communication, AV Communication, AV Equipment, AV Production and/or AV Materials.
Any radio, television, and digital communication course that deals with the topics of audio-visual communication, AV equipment, AV production and/or AV materials.
- 09.0799 Radio, Television, and Digital Communication, Other.
Any course in radio, television, and digital communications not listed above.

Code Categories

09.0900 Public Relations, Advertising, and Applied Communication.

A general course that focuses on organizational communication, public relations, and advertising; and that prepares individuals to function in a wide range of public and private sector positions requiring the skills of persuasive communication. Includes instruction in communications, public relations, and advertising theory; principles and techniques of persuasion; message/image design; marketing strategy; professional writing; public speaking and multi-media presentation skills; digital communications; and applied research. Examples include public relations and advertising; applied communication.

09.0901 Organizational Communication, General.

A course that focuses on general communication processes and dynamics within organizations. Includes instruction in the development and maintenance of interpersonal group relations within organizations; decision-making and conflict management; the use of symbols to create and maintain organizational images, missions, and values; power and politics within organizations; human interaction with computer technology; and how communications socializes and supports employees and team members.

09.0902 Public Relations/Image Management.

A course that focuses on the theories and methods for managing the media image of a business, organization, or individual and the communication process with stakeholders, constituencies, audiences, and the general public; and that prepares individuals to function as public relations assistants, technicians, and managers. Includes instruction in public relations theory; related principles of advertising, marketing, and journalism; message/image design; image management; special event management; media relations; community relations; public affairs; and internal communications.

09.0903 Advertising.

A course that focuses on the creation, execution, transmission, and evaluation of commercial messages in various media intended to promote and sell products, services, and brands; and that prepares individuals to function as advertising assistants, technicians, and managers. Includes instruction in advertising theory, marketing strategy, advertising design and production methods, campaign methods and techniques, media management, related principles of business management, and applicable technical and equipment skills. Also product promotion.

09.0904 Political Communication.

A course that focuses on human and media communication in the political process and that prepares individuals to function as members of political and public affairs organizations, political campaign staffs, and related government and media entities. Includes instruction in media effects, political speaking and debating, political advertising and marketing, image management, political journalism, opinion polling, and aspects of print and broadcast media related to the production and distribution of media messages in political settings.

09.0905 Health Communication.

A course that focuses on how people, individually and collectively, understand and accommodate to health and illness and the role of communication and media in shaping

- professional health care messages and public acceptance of these messages. Includes instruction in the development and use of health-related and care-related messages and media; the goals and strategies of health care promotion; relationships, roles, situations, and social structures in the context of health maintenance and promotion; and applications to disease prevention, health advocacy, and communications concerning treatments. Examples include health and health science communication.
- 09.0906 Sports Communication.
- A course that focuses on the methods and techniques for communicating about sports in a variety of formats, media, and contexts; and that prepares individuals to be sports reporters and writers, photojournalists, radio and television announcers, producers and directors, recreational sports promoters, and public relations specialists. Includes instruction in sports writing, photography, broadcast journalism, sports production, game rules, media and public relations, and sports promotion.
- 09.0907 International and Intercultural Communication.
- A course that focuses on the specialized knowledge and skills needed for effective communication in the international community and among people of different cultures; and that prepares individuals to function at the national and international levels as journalists, public relations specialists, travel industry representatives, intercultural trainers, and/or foreign service officers. Includes instruction in journalism, communications, intercultural and international relations, marketing and public relations, and global communications policy.
- 09.0908 Technical and Scientific Communication.
- A course that focuses on the communication of technical and scientific knowledge to a variety of audiences through print, video, and digital media; and that prepares individuals to function as technical writers and editors, documentation developers, web designers, and usability specialists. Includes instruction in scientific and technical writing and editing, graphic and information design, web design, audience analysis, document usability and field testing, publications management, and applications to specific technical fields. Examples include technical communication; scientific communication.
- 09.0998 Copywriting and/or Broadcast Copywriting.
- Any public relations, advertising, and applied communication course that deals with the topics of copywriting and/or broadcast copywriting.
- 09.0999 Public Relations, Advertising, and Applied Communication, Other.
- Any course in organizational communication, public relations, and advertising not listed above.
- 09.1001 Publishing.
- A course that focuses on the process of managing the creation, publication, and distribution of print and electronic books and other text products and prepares individuals to manage the editorial, technical, and business aspects of publishing operations. Includes instruction in product planning and design, editing, author relations, business and copyright law, publishing industry operations, contracting and purchasing, product marketing, electronic publishing and commerce, history of publishing, and professional standards and ethics.

Code Categories

- 09.9994 Independent Study in Communications, Internship in Communication and/or Internship in Journalism.
Any independent study in communications, internship in communication and/or internship in journalism.
- 09.9995 Interviewing.
Any other communication, journalism, and related course that deals with the topic of interviewing.
- 09.9996 International Communications, Global Media and/or International Broadcasting.
Any other communication, journalism, and related course that deals with the topics of international communications, global media and/or international broadcasting.
- 09.9997 Gender Media, Gender Communications, Race Media and/or Race Communications.
Any other communication, journalism, and related course that deals with the topics of gender media, gender communications, race media and/or race communications.
- 09.9998 Communications Research, Research Methods, Media Research, Advertising Research, Audience Analysis, Interaction Process Analysis and/or Survey Design.
Any other communication, journalism, and related course that deals with the topics of communications research, research methods, media research, advertising research, audience analysis, interaction process analysis and/or survey design.
- 09.9999 Communication, Journalism and Related Programs, Other.
Any course in communication, journalism, and related fields not listed above.

10 Communications Technologies/Technicians and Support Services

- 10.0105 Communications Technology/Technician.
A course that generally prepares individuals to function as workers and managers within communications industries. Includes instruction in business economics; basic management; principles of interpersonal and mediated communications; radio, television, and digital media production; and related aspects of technology and communications systems.
- 10.0200 Audiovisual Communications Technologies/Technicians, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of audiovisual communications technologies/technicians.
- 10.0201 Photographic and Film/Video Technology/Technician and Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the operation and maintenance of camera and lighting equipment and the production of finished still, video, and film products under the supervision of photographers, directors, and editors. Includes instruction in equipment setup and maintenance; lighting; power supplies; studio and film set tasks such as camera operator, grip, and best boy; plate and negative handling and development; laboratory procedures; and digital software applications. Also film projection, video lab, camera theory, photo sensitometry, zone

- system, photosensitive materials, reproduction photography and/or physics of photography.
- 10.0202 Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the production of radio and television programs, and related operations, under the supervision of broadcast and studio managers, directors, editors, and producers. Includes instruction in sound, lighting, and camera operation and maintenance; power and feed control; studio operations; production preparation; broadcast engineering; related computer applications; and specialized applications such as news, entertainment, live talk, sports, commercials, and taping.
- 10.0203 Recording Arts Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the production of sound recordings as finished products or as components of film/video, broadcast, live, or mixed media productions. Includes instruction in sound equipment operation and maintenance; music, dialogue, and sound effects recording; sound track editing; dubbing and mixing; sound engineering; tape, disk, and CD production; digital recording and transmission; amplification and modulation; and working with producers, editors, directors, artists, and production managers. Also the art of recording, mechanics and sound and/or audio reproduction systems.
- 10.0298 Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Licensure, Cable TV Operations and/or TV Graphics.
Any audiovisual communications technologies/technicians course that deals with the topic of FCC licensure, cable TV operations, and/or TV graphics.
- 10.0299 Audiovisual Communications Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in audiovisual communications technologies not listed above.
- 10.0301 Graphic Communications, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the manufacture and distribution or transmission of graphic communications products. Includes instruction in the prepress, press, and post-press phases of production operations and processes such as offset lithography, flexography, gravure, letterpress, screen printing, foil stamping, digital imaging, and other reproduction methods.
- 10.0302 Printing Management.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical and managerial knowledge and skills to the processes and procedures of managing printing operations from initial design through finished product distribution. Includes instruction in the principles of graphic communications design and production; quality control; printing operations management; computerization; printing plant management; business finance and marketing; logistics and distribution; personnel supervision and leadership; and professional standards in the graphic communications industry.

Code Categories

- 10.0303 Prepress/Desktop Publishing and Digital Imaging Design.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the layout, design and typographic arrangement of printed and/or electronic graphic and textual products. Includes instruction in printing and lithographic equipment and operations; computer hardware and software; digital imaging; print preparation; page layout and design; desktop publishing; and applicable principles of graphic design and web page design. Also electronic publishing.
- 10.0304 Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects.
A course that prepares individuals to use computer applications and related visual and sound imaging techniques to manipulate images and information originating as film, video, still photographs, digital copy, soundtracks, and physical objects in order to communicate messages simulating real-world content. Includes instruction in specialized camerawork and equipment operation and maintenance, image capture, computer programming, dubbing, CAD (Computer-Aided Design) applications, and applications to specific commercial, industrial, and entertainment needs.
- 10.0305 Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator, General Production.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to plan, prepare, and execute a variety of commercial and industrial graphic communications jobs. Includes instruction in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electronic, and digital graphic, printing, and finishing equipment; and related processes.
- 10.0306 Platemaking/Imaging.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to prepare film, digital data, and surfaces to reproduce printed or graphic images. Includes instruction in platemaking, stripping, camerawork, imposition, digital imaging, computer direct-to-plate and direct-to-press, and related processes. Also lithography.
- 10.0307 Printing Press Operator.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to set up, operate, and maintain printing presses. Also printing technology and/or bookbinding.
- 10.0308 Computer Typography and Composition Equipment Operator.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to design and execute page formats, layouts and text composition, and to make typographical selections using computer graphics and other computer-assisted design programs.
- 10.0397 Silk Screen Making and Printing and/or Serigraphy.
Any graphic communications course that deals with the topics of silk screen making and printing and/or serigraphy.
- 10.0398 Introduction to Printing, Communication Design, Graphic Reproduction Theory, Publication Production and/or Introduction to Print Media.
Any graphic communications course that deals with the topics of introduction to printing, communication design, graphic reproduction theory, publication production, and/or introduction to print media.

- 10.0399 Graphic Communications, Other.
Any course in graphic communications not listed above.
- 10.9998 Cable Communications, Cable Casting, Telecommunications Processes and/or Telecommunications Media.
Any other communications technologies/technicians and support services course that deals with the topics of cable communications, cable casting, telecommunications processes and/or telecommunications media.
- 10.9999 Communications Technologies/Technicians and Support Services, Other.
Any course in communications technologies and support services not listed above.

11 Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services

- 11.0101 Computer and Information Sciences, General.
A general course that focuses on computing, computer science, and information science and systems. Such courses are undifferentiated as to title and content and are not to be confused with specific courses in computer science, information science, or related support services. Also computer concepts, computer methods and/or computer techniques.
- 11.0102 Artificial Intelligence.
A course that focuses on the symbolic inference, representation, and simulation by computers and software of human learning and reasoning processes and capabilities, and the computer modeling of human motor control and motion. Includes instruction in computing theory, cybernetics, human factors, natural language processing, and applicable aspects of engineering, technology, and specific end-use applications. Also automata, automata theory and/or graph theory.
- 11.0103 Information Technology.
A course that focuses on the design of technological information systems, including computing systems, as solutions to business and research data and communications support needs. Includes instruction in the principles of computer hardware and software components, algorithms, databases, telecommunications, user tactics, application testing and/or human interface design.
- 11.0104 Informatics.
A course that focuses on computer systems from a user-centered perspective and studies the structure, behavior and interactions of natural and artificial systems that store, process and communicate information. Includes instruction in information sciences, human computer interaction, information system analysis and design, telecommunications structure and information architecture and management. Examples include social informatics.
- 11.0198 Computer Logic and/or Digital Logic.
Any general computer and information sciences course that deals with the topics of computer logic and/or digital logic.

Code Categories

- 11.0199 Computer and information Science, Other.
Any course in computer science not listed above.
- 11.0201 Computer Programming/Programmer, General.
A course that focuses on the general writing and implementation of generic and customized programs to drive operating systems and that generally prepares individuals to apply the methods and procedures of software design and programming to software installation and maintenance. Includes instruction in software design, low- and high-level languages and program writing; program customization and linking; prototype testing; troubleshooting; and related aspects of operating systems and networks.
- 11.0202 Computer Programming, Specific Applications.
A course that prepares individuals to apply the knowledge and skills of general computer programming to the solution of specific operational problems and customization requirements presented by individual software users and organizational users. Includes training in specific types of software and its installation and maintenance.
- 11.0203 Computer Programming, Vendor/Product Certification.
A course that prepares individuals to fulfill the requirements set by vendors for professional qualification as certified installation, customization, and maintenance engineers for specific software products and/or processes. Includes training in specific vendor supported software products and their installation and maintenance.
- 11.0295 COBOL (Common Business-Oriented Language), FORTRAN and/or C Language.
Any computer programming course that deals with the topic of COBOL, FORTRAN, and/or C Language.
- 11.0297 Object-Oriented Programming Languages (Java, C++, VisualBasic).
Any computer programming course that deals with the topic of object-oriented programming languages (Java, C++, VisualBasic).
- 11.0298 Machine Language, Assembler Language, Compiler Language, Grammar, Program Language Theory, Language Processing and/or Formal Language.
Any computer programming course that deals with the topics of machine language, assembler language, compiler language, grammar, program language theory, language processing and/or formal language.
- 11.0299 Computer Programming, Other.
Any course in computer programming not listed above.
- 11.0301 Data Processing and Data Processing Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to master and use computer software programs and applications for inputting, verifying, organizing, storing, retrieving, transforming (changing, updating, and deleting), and extracting information. Includes instruction in using various operating system configurations and in types of data entry such as word processing, spreadsheets, calculators, management programs, design programs, database programs, and research programs. Also EDP (Electronic Data Processing), RPG (Report Program Generator), JCL (Job Control Language) and/or file processing.

- 11.0401 Information Science/Studies.
A course that focuses on the theory, organization, and process of information collection, transmission, and utilization in traditional and electronic forms. Includes instruction in information classification and organization; information storage and processing; transmission, transfer, and signaling; communications and networking; systems planning and design; human interfacing and use analysis; database development; information policy analysis; and related aspects of hardware, software, economics, social factors, and capacity.
- 11.0501 Computer Systems Analyst/Analysis.
A course that prepares individuals to apply programming and systems analysis principles to the selection, implementation, and troubleshooting of customized computer and software installations across the life cycle. Includes instruction in computer hardware and software; compilation, composition, execution, and operating systems; low- and high-level languages and language programming; programming and debugging techniques; installation and maintenance testing and documentation; process and data flow analysis; user needs analysis and documentation; cost-benefit analysis; and specification design. Also systems development, systems organization, computer control systems, systems architecture and/or time sharing.
- 11.0601 Data Entry/Microcomputer Applications, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to perform basic data and text entry using standard and customized software products. Includes instruction in keyboarding skills, personal computer and work station operation, reading draft texts and raw data forms, audio and tape dictation, and various interactive software programs used for tasks such as word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and others. Also introduction to microcomputers.
- 11.0602 Word Processing.
A course that prepares individuals to perform text typing, table construction, and document formatting tasks on personal computers at a high rate of accuracy and proficiency. Includes instruction in keyboarding skills, word processor operation, textual draft interpretation, audio and tape dictation, and specific word processing program software.
- 11.0693 Data Entry/Microcomputer Applications.
Any unspecified computer applications field in data entry/microcomputer applications.
- 11.0694 Statistical Packages, SAS, SPSS, STATA, etc.
Any data entry/microcomputer applications course that deals with the topic of statistical packages, SAS, SPSS, STATA, etc.
- 11.0695 Data entry/computer applications for social sciences.
Any data entry/microcomputer applications course that deals with the topic of social sciences.

Code Categories

- 11.0696 Data entry/computer applications for specialized service industries.
Any data entry/microcomputer applications course that deals with the topic of specialized service industries.
- 11.0697 Data entry/computer applications for General Business, General Office and/or Introductions to Office Software (e.g. Windows).
Any data entry/microcomputer applications course that deals with the topic of general business, general office and/or introductions to office software (e.g. Windows).
- 11.0698 Presentation Graphics, Spreadsheet and/or Data Base.
Any data entry/microcomputer applications course that deals with the topic of presentation graphics, spreadsheet and/or data base.
- 11.0699 Data Entry/Microcomputer Applications, Other.
Any course in data entry/microcomputer applications not listed above.
- 11.0701 Computer Science.
A course that focuses on computer theory, computing problems and solutions, and the design of computer systems and user interfaces from a scientific perspective. Includes instruction in the principles of computational science; computer development and programming; and applications to a variety of end-use situations.
- 11.0798 Introduction to Digital Computers.
Any computer science course that deals with the introduction to digital computers.
- 11.0800 Computer Software and Media Applications, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of computer software and media applications.
- 11.0801 Web Page, Digital/Multimedia and Information Resources Design.
A course that prepares individuals to apply HTML, XML, Javascript, graphics applications, and other authoring tools to the design, editing, and publishing (launching) of documents, images, graphics, sound, and multimedia products on the World Wide Web. Includes instruction in Internet theory; web page standards and policies; elements of web page design; user interfaces; vector tools; special effects; interactive and multimedia components; search engines; navigation; morphing; e-commerce tools; and emerging web technologies.
- 11.0802 Data Modeling/Warehousing and Database Administration.
A course that prepares individuals to design and manage the construction of databases and related software programs and applications, including the linking of individual data sets to create complex searchable databases (warehousing) and the use of analytical search tools (mining). Includes instruction in database theory, logic, and semantics; operational and warehouse modeling; dimensionality; attributes and hierarchies; data definition; technical architecture; access and security design; integration; formatting and extraction; data delivery; index design; implementation problems; planning and budgeting; and client and networking issues. Also file organization, file design, file structures and/or SQL (Structured Query Language).

- 11.0803 Computer Graphics.
A course that focuses on the software, hardware, and mathematical tools used to represent, display, and manipulate topological, two-, and three-dimensional objects on a computer screen and that prepares individuals to function as computer graphics specialists. Includes instruction in graphics software and systems; digital multimedia; graphic design; graphics devices, processors, and standards; attributes and transformations; projections; surface identification and rendering; color theory and application; and applicable geometry and algorithms.
- 11.0804 Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation.
A course focusing on the principles of applied visual simulation technology and the application of quantitative analyses to human-computer interaction. Includes instruction in object-oriented programming, artificial intelligence, computer communications and networks, computer graphics, virtual worlds and simulation systems, probability, statistics, stochastic modeling, data analysis, human-performance evaluation, and human-behavior modeling.
- 11.0899 Computer Software and Media Applications, Other.
Any course in computer software and media applications not listed above.
- 11.0901 Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications.
A course that focuses on the design, implementation, and management of linked systems of computers, peripherals, and associated software to maximize efficiency and productivity, and that prepares individuals to function as network specialists and managers at various levels. Includes instruction in operating systems and applications; systems design and analysis; networking theory and solutions; types of networks; network management and control; network and flow optimization; security; configuring; and troubleshooting. Also data communications and/or distributive processing. Examples include computer systems telecommunications; computer systems networking.
- 11.0997 Computer Lab.
Any other computer and information sciences and support services course that deals with the topic of computer lab.
- 11.0998 E-Learning Design and/or Computer Instructional Design.
Any other computer and information sciences and support services course that deals with the topics of e-learning design and/or computer instructional design.
- 11.1000 Computer/Information Technology Administration and Management, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of computer/information technology administration and management.
- 11.1001 Network and System Administration/Administrator.
A course that prepares individuals to manage the computer operations and control the system configurations emanating from a specific site or network hub. Includes instruction in computer hardware and software and applications; local area (LAN) and wide area (WAN) networking; principles of information systems security; disk space and

Code Categories

- traffic load monitoring; data backup; resource allocation; and setup and takedown procedures.
- 11.1002 System, Networking, and local area network (LAN)/wide area network (WAN) Management/Manager.
- A course that prepares individuals to oversee and regulate the computer system and performance requirements of an entire organization or network of satellite users. Includes instruction in performance balancing; redundancy; local area and wide area network management; system migration and upgrading; outage control; problem diagnosis and troubleshooting; and system maintenance budgeting and management.
- 11.1003 Computer and Information Systems Security/Information Assurance.
- A course that prepares individuals to assess the security needs of computer and network systems, recommend safeguard solutions, and manage the implementation and maintenance of security devices, systems, and procedures. Includes instruction in computer architecture, programming, and systems analysis; networking; telecommunications; cryptography; security system design; applicable law and regulations; risk assessment and policy analysis; contingency planning; user access issues; investigation techniques; and troubleshooting.
- 11.1004 Web/Multimedia Management and Webmaster.
- A course that prepares individuals to develop and maintain web servers and the hosted web pages at one or a group of web sites, and to function as designated webmasters. Includes instruction in computer systems and networks; server installation and maintenance; web page design and editing; information resources management; web policy and procedures; Internet applications of information systems security; user interfacing and usability research; and relevant management and communications skills. Examples include website development; web development; webmaster.
- 11.1005 Information Technology Project Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to design, develop, and manage information technology projects in a variety of companies and organizations. Includes instruction in principles of project management, risk management, procurement and contract management, information security management, software management, organizational principles and behavior, communications, quality assurance, financial analysis, leadership, and team effectiveness.
- 11.1006 Computer Support Specialist.
- A course that prepares individuals to provide technical assistance, support, and advice to computer users to help troubleshoot software and hardware problems. Includes instruction in computer concepts, information systems, networking, operating systems, computer hardware, the Internet, software applications, help desk concepts and problem solving, and principles of customer service.
- 11.1099 Computer/Information Technology Services Administration and Management, Other.
- Any course in computer/information technology services administration and management not listed above.

11.9999 Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services, Other.

Any course in computer and information sciences and support services not listed above.

12 Personal and Culinary Services

12.0301 Funeral Service and Mortuary Science, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals for careers in the funeral service industry and for licensure as funeral service directors or morticians. Includes instruction in the basic elements of mortuary science and the business, counseling, and operational aspects of funeral service.

12.0302 Funeral Direction/Service.

A course that prepares individuals for professional licensure as funeral directors and as managers of funeral homes, cemeteries, and related services. Includes instruction in the sociology of death and dying, psychology of grief and grief counseling, history of funeral service, funeral direction, business law, funeral service law, funeral home management, accounting and related computer operations, and funeral services marketing and merchandising.

12.0303 Mortuary Science and Embalming/Embalmer.

A course that prepares individuals for licensure as embalmers and morticians. Includes instruction in pathogenic microbiology, systematic pathology, thanatochemistry, gross anatomy, clinical mortuary science, embalming, restorative art, applicable laws and regulations, and special services such as cremation and preparations required by specific religious communities. Also mortuary management.

12.0399 Funeral Service and Mortuary Science, Other.

Any course in funeral service and mortuary science not listed above.

12.0401 Cosmetology/Cosmetologist, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to cut, trim, and style scalp, facial, and body hair; apply cosmetic preparations; perform manicures and pedicures; massage the head and extremities; and prepare for practice as licensed cosmetologists in specialized or full-service salons. Includes instruction in hair cutting and styling, manicuring, pedicuring, facial treatments, shampooing, chemical applications, esthetics, shop management, sanitation and safety, customer service, and applicable professional and labor laws and regulations.

12.0402 Barbering/Barber.

A course that prepares individuals to shave and trim facial/neck hair and beards, cut and dress hair, fit hairpieces, give facial and scalp massages, apply cosmetic treatments, and to prepare for licensure as professional barbers at various levels. Includes instruction in facial shaving; beard and mustache shaping and trimming; shampooing; hair cutting; hair styles and styling art; facial treatments and massage; chemical applications; hair and scalp anatomy and physiology; hairpiece and toupee fitting; equipment operation; health and safety; customer service; and shop business practices.

Code Categories

12.0404 Electrolysis/Electrology and Electrolysis Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to permanently remove hair from the human scalp, face, and body using specialized charged solid needle probes, and to function as licensed electrologists and electrolysis technicians. Includes instruction in direct current electrolysis, alternating current/high frequency thermolysis, blend/dual modality treatments, equipment theory and operation, safety and sanitation, client evaluation and care, laws and regulations, and business practices.

12.0406 Make-Up Artist/Specialist.

A course that prepares individuals to professionally apply cosmetic makeup preparations and perform complete and specialized appearance makeovers including hairdressing, wig work, masking, temporary prosthesis applications, cosmetic applications, and related costuming for leisure or for professional stage, camera, clinical, or security purposes. Includes instruction in period and contemporary hairstyling and costuming; wig work and hairpiece application; synthetic hair and masks; cosmetic preparations and treatments; makeup artistry; attachment, removal, and camouflaging of prostheses; health and safety; client consultation and care; pre- and post-production operations; set and crew conduct and relations; script, instruction, and prescription interpretation; labor relations; and business practices.

12.0407 Hair Styling/Stylist and Hair Design.

A course that prepares individuals to shampoo, cut, style, set, and dress the scalp hair of women and/or men, braid hair, apply hair cosmetics and wigs, and prepare for licensure as professional cosmetologists, hairdressers, and barbers at various levels. Includes instruction in hair design theory and concepts, hair cleaning and shampooing, hair coloring, chemical applications and permanent reconstructions, hair anatomy and physiology, scalp diseases and treatments, wig and hairpiece fitting, hair braiding, customer service, shop management, equipment operation, health and safety, and applicable laws and regulations.

12.0408 Facial Treatment Specialist/Facialist.

A course that prepares individuals to massage and treat the face, neck, and scalp with chemical and cosmetic preparations, and to function as licensed facial specialists in specialized and full service salons. Includes instruction in facial surface anatomy; skin properties; skin decontamination and infection control; facial massage; facial makeup; facial wrapping; selection and application of creams, lotions, oils, and other chemicals and cosmetics; European and other facial techniques; client evaluation and care, applicable laws and regulations, and business practices.

12.0409 Aesthetician/Esthetician and Skin Care Specialist.

A course that prepares individuals to cleanse, depilate, massage, and beautify the human body and to function as licensed estheticians and skin care specialists. Includes instruction in skin anatomy, physiology, and health; principles of nutrition; decontamination and infection control; health and safety; facial and body massage; body wrapping and spa treatments; temporary hair removal including waxing and tweezing; color and skin analysis; client consultation and care; applicable laws and regulations; business practices; and sometimes related alternative healing regimens. Examples include waxing; basic aesthetician/esthetician.

- 12.0410 Nail Technician/Specialist and Manicurist.
A course that prepares individuals to shape fingernails and toenails, remove unwanted skin and blemishes, apply polish and cosmetics to nails, and function as licensed manicurists or nail technicians/specialists. Includes instruction in manicuring theory; skin anatomy; nail growth, irregularities, and diseases; sterilization and sanitation; equipment and table maintenance; cuticle, blemish, and rough skin removal; nail filing, shaping, and polishing; cream application and extremity massage; nail sculpture and design art; product storage and use; customer service; laws and regulations; and business practices.
- 12.0411 Permanent Cosmetics/Makeup and Tattooing.
A course that prepares individuals to prepare and apply permanent markings, color, and cosmetic products to the face and body for aesthetic or clinical purposes; to remove unwanted markings; and to function as licensed permanent makeup artists and tattooists. Includes instruction in client consultation; sterilization and sanitation; skin anatomy, diseases, and disorders; skin preparation and anesthetics; color theory; machine theory and operation; needle selection; applications such as eyebrows, eyeliners, lips, lipliners, beauty marks, and blemish/mark removal; after care; laws and regulations; and business practices.
- 12.0412 Salon/Beauty Salon Management/Manager.
A course that prepares cosmetologists, hairstylists, and other personal grooming specialists to manage beauty parlors, shops, and full-service or specialized salons and to prepare for licensure as professional salon owners and operators. Includes instruction in cosmetic services marketing and retailing; advertising and promotion; salon management; the cosmetic and salon supply industries; hiring, supervision, and labor relations; applicable business and professional laws and regulations; professional standards and image; and customer service. Also beauty salon sales.
- 12.0413 Cosmetology, Barber/Styling, and Nail Instructor.
A course that prepares cosmetologists, barbers, stylists, nail technicians, and other grooming specialists to teach their specializations in licensed and accredited schools of cosmetology and barbering, and to prepare for licensure as instructors. Includes instruction in cosmetology arts and sciences teaching principles; student learning styles; professional curricula development; instructional planning; instructional methods and aids; student counseling and career assistance; test development; and classroom/clinic management.
- 12.0414 Master Aesthetician/Esthetician.
A course that prepares individuals to massage and treat the face, neck, and body with advanced chemical and cosmetic preparations and esthetic medical treatments, and to function as licensed master or medical estheticians in dermatologists' and plastic surgeons' offices as well as in salons and spas. Includes instruction in advanced anatomy and physiology; skin properties and disorders; sanitation and infection control; advanced facial treatments; spa body treatments; advanced extractions; corrective makeup; chemical peels; microdermabrasion; lymphatic drainage and advanced massage techniques; pre- and post-operative esthetic skin care; client/patient evaluation and care; applicable laws and regulations; and business practices.

Code Categories

- 12.0498 Cosmetology Biology, Physiology of Hair and/or Anatomy of Scalp.
Any cosmetology and related personal grooming services course that deals with the topics of cosmetology biology, physiology of hair and/or anatomy of scalp.
- 12.0499 Cosmetology and Related Personal Grooming Arts, Other.
Any course in cosmetology and related personal grooming services not listed above.
- 12.0500 Cooking and Related Culinary Arts, General.
A course that focuses on the general study of the cooking and related culinary arts, and that may prepare individuals for a variety of jobs within the food service industry. Includes instruction in food preparation; cooking techniques; equipment operation and maintenance; sanitation and safety; communication skills; applicable regulations; and principles of food service management.
- 12.0501 Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as professional bakers and pastry specialists in restaurants or other commercial baking establishments. Includes instruction in bread and pastry making, bread and pastry handling and storage, cake and pastry decorating, baking industry operations, product packaging and marketing operations, and counter display and service.
- 12.0502 Bartending/Bartender.
A course that prepares individuals to professionally prepare mixed alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and related products and manage bars, lounges, and beverage service operations in the hospitality industry. Includes instruction in mixology, oenology, accounting and cash management, inventory and cellar management, bar and lounge management, applicable laws and regulations, customer service, and labor/employment regulations. Also responsible beverage service.
- 12.0503 Culinary Arts/Chef Training.
A course that prepares individuals to provide professional chef and related cooking services in restaurants and other commercial food establishments. Includes instruction in recipe and menu planning, preparing and cooking of foods, supervising and training kitchen assistants, the management of food supplies and kitchen resources, aesthetics of food presentation, and familiarity or mastery of a wide variety of cuisines and culinary techniques.
- 12.0504 Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager.
A course that prepares individuals to plan, supervise, and manage food and beverage preparation and service operations, restaurant facilities, and catering services. Includes instruction in food/beverage industry operations, cost control, purchasing and storage, business administration, logistics, personnel management, culinary arts, restaurant and menu planning, executive chef functions, event planning and management, health and safety, insurance, and applicable law and regulations.
- 12.0505 Food Preparation/Professional Cooking/Kitchen Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to serve under the supervision of chefs and other food service professionals as kitchen support staff and commercial food preparation

- workers. Includes instruction in kitchen organization and operations, sanitation and quality control, basic food preparation and cooking skills, kitchen and kitchen equipment maintenance, and quantity food measurement and monitoring.
- 12.0506 Meat Cutting/Meat Cutter.
A course that prepares individuals to receive, cut, and package animal meat products in commercial establishments and to function as licensed meat cutters/butchers. Includes instruction in product recognition for beef, veal, lamb, pork, poultry, and fancy and smoked meats; retail and wholesale cutting and specialty cuts; packaging and counter display; shop safety; meat sanitation, storage and rotation; quality control; meat handling laws and regulations; and customer service.
- 12.0507 Food Service, Waiter/Waitress, and Dining Room Management/Manager.
A course that prepares individuals to serve food to customers in formal or informal settings. Includes instruction in the nutritional, sensory, and functional properties of food and its ingredients; food services principles; table and counter services; dining room operations and procedures; service personnel supervision and management; communication skills; business math; safety and sanitation.
- 12.0508 Institutional Food Workers.
A course that prepares individuals in production and service used in governmental, commercial or independently owned institutional food establishments and related food industry occupations. Includes instruction in selecting, storing, preparing, and serving food and food products; basic nutrition; sanitation, and food safety; the use and care of commercial equipment; serving techniques; and the operation of institutional food establishments.
- 12.0509 Culinary Science/Culinology.
A course that focuses on the blending of food science and the culinary arts and that prepares individuals to work as research chefs and related research and development positions in the food industry. Includes instruction in culinary arts, food chemistry, food safety and quality, food processing, nutrition, and business management.
- 12.0510 Wine Steward/Sommelier.
A course that prepares individuals to manage wine selection, purchasing, storage, sales, and service for a variety of establishments in the hospitality industry. Includes instruction in wine production, wine regions of the world, wine tasting, food and wine matching, service techniques, and wine program management.
- 12.0598 Wines and Spirits.
Any culinary arts and related services course that deals with the topic of wines and spirits.
- 12.0599 Culinary Arts and Related Services, Other.
Any course in culinary arts and related services not listed above.
- 12.9999 Personal and Culinary Services, Other.
Any course in personal and culinary services not listed above.

13 Education

13.0101 Education, General.

A course that focuses on the general theory and practice of learning and teaching; the basic principles of educational psychology; the art of teaching; the planning and administration of educational activities; school safety and health issues; and the social foundations of education. Also problems in education.

13.0198 Foundations of Education Theory and Practice, Issues in Public School System and/or the Private School System.

Any general education course that deals with the topics of the foundations of education theory and practice, issues in the public school system and/or the private school system.

13.0201 Bilingual and Multilingual Education.

A course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to bilingual/bicultural children or adults, and/or the design and implementation of educational programs having the goal of producing bilingual/bicultural individuals. Includes preparation to serve as teachers and administrators in bilingual/bicultural education programs.

13.0202 Multicultural Education.

A course that focuses on the design, and implementation of instructional and advising services for culturally diverse learning populations. Includes instruction in cultural diversity, at-risk populations, multilingual and English as a Second Language (ESL) education, program and curriculum design, instructional technology, information resources, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and minority education strategies, counseling and communicating with multicultural populations, law and regulations, and applications to specific cultural groups, educational services, and research issues.

13.0203 Indian/Native American Education.

A course that focuses on the design and implementation of instructional and advising services for American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hawaiian Native students at various learning levels and that prepares individuals to perform teaching and administrative functions in Tribal/First Nation schools. Includes instruction in the cultural traditions and social patterns, history and politics, learning styles and issues, curriculum design, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and minority education strategies, counseling techniques and social issues, rural education services, distance education, adult education techniques, school administration, applicable laws and regulations, and research issues.

13.0299 Bilingual, Multilingual, and Multicultural Education, Other.

Any course in bilingual, multilingual, and multicultural Education not listed above.

13.0301 Curriculum and Instruction.

A course that focuses on the curriculum and related instructional processes and tools, and that may prepare individuals to serve as professional curriculum specialists. Includes instruction in curriculum theory, curriculum design and planning, instructional material design and evaluation, curriculum evaluation, and applications to specific subject matter, programs or educational levels.

- 13.0401 Educational Leadership and Administration, General.
A course that focuses on the general principles and techniques of administering a wide variety of schools and other educational organizations and facilities, supervising educational personnel at the school or staff level, and that may prepare individuals as general administrators and supervisors. Examples include educational leadership and policy; educational administration and policy; K-12 education leadership; K-12 education administration.
- 13.0402 Administration of Special Education.
A course that prepares individuals to plan, supervise, and manage programs for exceptional students and their parents. Includes instruction in special education theory and practice, special education program development, evaluation and assessment in special education, state and federal law and regulations, managing individual education plans, problems of low- and high- disability students, mainstreaming, special education curricula, staff management, parent education, communications and community relations, budgeting, and professional standards and ethics.
- 13.0403 Adult and Continuing Education Administration.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques of administering programs and facilities designed to serve the basic education needs of undereducated adults, or the continuing education needs of adults seeking further or specialized instruction, and that prepares individuals to serve as administrators of such programs. Includes instruction in adult education principles, program and facilities planning, personnel management, community and client relations, budgeting and administration, professional standards, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.0404 Educational, Instructional, and Curriculum Supervision.
A course that prepares individuals to supervise instructional and support personnel at the school building, facility or staff level. Includes instruction in the principles of staffing and organization, the supervision of learning activities, personnel relations, administrative duties related to departmental or unit management, and specific applications to various educational settings and curricula.
- 13.0406 Higher Education/Higher Education Administration.
A course that focuses on the principles and practice of administration in four-year colleges, universities and higher education systems, the study of higher education as an object of applied research, and which may prepare individuals to function as administrators in such settings. Includes instruction in higher education economics and finance; policy and planning studies; curriculum; faculty and labor relations; higher education law; college student services; research on higher education; institutional research; marketing and promotion; and issues of evaluation, accountability and philosophy. Also class management. Examples include higher education policy.
- 13.0407 Community College Education.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques of administering community and junior colleges and related postsecondary systems, the study of community and junior colleges as objects of applied research, and that may prepare individuals to function as administrators in such settings. Includes instruction in community and junior college

Code Categories

- finance; policy and planning studies; curriculum; faculty and labor relations; higher education law; student services; research on community and junior colleges; institutional research; marketing and promotion; and issues of evaluation, accountability and philosophy.
- 13.0408 Elementary and Middle School Administration/Principalship.
A course that focuses on educational administration at the elementary and middle school (K-7) levels, and prepares individuals to serve as principals and masters of elementary and middle schools. Includes instruction in elementary and/or middle school education, program and facilities planning, budgeting and administration, public relations, human resources management, childhood and pre-adolescent growth and development, counseling skills, applicable law and regulations, school safety, policy studies, and professional standards and ethics.
- 13.0409 Secondary School Administration/Principalship.
A course that focuses on educational administration at the junior high, secondary, or senior high school (7-12) levels, and prepares individuals to serve as principals and masters of secondary schools. Includes instruction in secondary school education, program and facilities planning, budgeting and administration, public relations, human resources management, adolescent growth and development, counseling skills, applicable law and regulations, school safety, policy studies, and professional standards and ethics.
- 13.0410 Urban Education and Leadership.
A course that focuses on issues and problems specific to the educational needs of populations and communities located in metropolitan, inner city, and related areas and prepares individuals to provide educational services and administrative leadership in urban contexts. Includes instruction in multicultural education, at-risk studies, urban sociology, multilingual education, urban studies and planning, human services, health services and nutrition, cross-cultural communication, diversity studies, safety and security, and urban educational administration and leadership.
- 13.0411 Superintendency and Educational System Administration.
A course that focuses on leading and managing multi-school educational systems and school districts, and prepares individuals to serve as systems administrators and district superintendents. Includes instruction in educational administration; education of students at various levels; system planning and budgeting; educational policy; educational law and regulations; public relations; professional standards and ethics; and applications to specific issues, cultural context, and geographic locales.
- 13.0498 Education and Law, School Buildings and Grounds and/or School Finance.
Any education administration and supervision course that deals with the topics of education and law, school buildings and grounds and/or school finance.
- 13.0499 Educational Administration and Supervision, Other.
Any course in education administration and supervision not listed above.

- 13.0501 Educational/Instructional Technology.
A course that focuses on integrating technology into educational curricula. Includes instruction in foundations of educational technology, computer applications, utilizing technology for assessment, multimedia instruction, web-based instruction, distance education, and designing and producing educational software and materials. Also media for elementary schools and/or media for secondary schools.
- 13.0601 Educational Evaluation and Research.
A course that focuses on the principles and procedures for generating information about educational programs, personnel and methods, and the analysis of such information for planning purposes. Includes instruction in evaluation theory, evaluation research design and planning, administering evaluations and related data collection activities, data reporting requirements, data analysis and interpretation, and related economic and policy issues.
- 13.0603 Educational Statistics and Research Methods.
A course that focuses on the application of statistics to the analysis and solution of educational research problems, and the development of technical designs for research studies. Includes instruction in mathematical statistics, research design, computer applications, instrument design, research methodologies, and applications to research problems in specific education subjects.
- 13.0604 Educational Assessment, Testing, and Measurement.
A course that focuses on the principles and procedures for designing, developing, implementing and evaluating tests and other mechanisms used to measure learning, evaluate student progress, and assess the performance of specific teaching tools, strategies and curricula. Includes instruction in psychometric measurement, instrument design, test implementation techniques, research evaluation, data reporting requirements, and data analysis and interpretation. Also individual assessment.
- 13.0607 Learning Sciences.
A course that focuses on the multiple aspects of learning in different environments, including specific aspects of the content to be mastered, cognitive aspects of the student, the instructional environment and materials, the preparation and activities of the instructor, socio-cultural and linguistic components, and assessment outcomes. Includes instruction in the social, organizational, and cultural dynamics of learning; learning and cognition; learning strategies; educational psychology; educational testing and measurement; instructional design and technology; and statistical design of educational research.
- 13.0699 Educational Assessment, Evaluation, and Research, Other.
Any course in educational evaluation, research and statistics not listed above.
- 13.0701 International and Comparative Education.
A course that focuses on the educational phenomena, practices and institutions within different societies and states in comparative perspective, and the study of international educational issues. Includes instruction in comparative research methods, country- or area-specific studies, cross-national studies of learning and teaching styles, international

Code Categories

- educational policy and development, and analyses of educational migration patterns and experiences.
- 13.0901 Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of education as a social and cultural institution, and the educational process as an object of humanistic inquiry. Includes instruction in such subjects as the philosophy of education, history of education, educational literature, educational anthropology, sociology of education, economics and politics of education, educational policy studies, and studies of education in relation to specific populations, issues, social phenomena, and types of work. Also education and society and/or education policy.
- 13.1001 Special Education and Teaching, General.
A general course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to children or adults with special learning needs or disabilities, and that may prepare individuals to function as special education teachers. Includes instruction in diagnosing learning disabilities, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising special education students, special education counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1003 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Hearing Impairments, Including Deafness.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with hearing impairments including deafness which adversely affect their educational performance, and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with hearing impairments, including deafness, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising hearing-impaired students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1004 Education/Teaching of the Gifted and Talented.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults exhibiting exceptional intellectual, psychomotor or artistic talent or potential, or who exhibit exceptional maturity or social leadership talents, and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying gifted and talented students, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising gifted and talented students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1005 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Emotional Disturbances.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with emotional conditions which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with emotional disturbances, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising emotionally disturbed students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1006 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Mental Retardation.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with mental disabilities which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students

- with mental retardation, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising mentally handicapped students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1007 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Multiple Disabilities.
- A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with multiple disabilities which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with multiple disabilities, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising multiple handicapped students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1008 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Orthopedic and Other Physical Health Impairments.
- A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with orthopedic and other health impairments which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying physically disabled students, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising students with orthopedic and other health impairments, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1009 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Vision Impairments, Including Blindness.
- A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with visual disabilities which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with visual impairments, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising blind or visually handicapped students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1011 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Specific Learning Disabilities.
- A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with specific learning disabilities which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with specific learning disabilities, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising students with specific learning disabilities, counseling, and applicable laws and policies. Also reading disabilities.
- 13.1012 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Speech or Language Impairments.
- A course that focuses on the study and design of educational services for children or adults with speech and language impairments which adversely affect their educational performance and that may prepare individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with speech and language impairments, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising students with speech disabilities, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1013 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Autism.
- A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults with autism, and that prepares individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identifying students with autism, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising autistic students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.

Code Categories

- 13.1014 Education/Teaching of Individuals Who are Developmentally Delayed.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults who exhibit slow social, physical, cognitive, or emotional growth patterns related to age, or a combination of such factors that affect learning, and that prepares individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in identification of developmental delay patterns, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising developmentally delayed students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1015 Education/Teaching of Individuals in Early Childhood Special Education Programs.
A course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to infant and pre-school age children with special learning needs or disabilities, and that prepares individuals to teach such students. Includes instruction in diagnosing learning disabilities, developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising special education students, special education counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1016 Education/Teaching of Individuals with Traumatic Brain Injuries.
A course that focuses on the design of educational services for children or adults who are surviving and recovering from brain and brain stem injuries affecting their cognitive, perceptive, and motor functions. Includes instruction in neurophysiology and neuropathology; speech, other sensory, and motor pathologies; emotional and cognitive disabilities; physical and occupational rehabilitation techniques; developing individual education plans, teaching and supervising brain-injured students, counseling, and applicable laws and policies.
- 13.1017 Education/Teaching of Individuals in Elementary Special Education Programs.
A course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to children with special learning needs or disabilities who are in the elementary grades. Includes instruction in diagnosing learning disabilities; developing individual education plans; curriculum development, instructional strategies, and classroom management for elementary special education; and teaching elementary education subject matter.
- 13.1018 Education/Teaching of Individuals in Junior High/Middle School Special Education Programs.
A course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to children with special learning needs or disabilities who are in junior high/middle school. Includes instruction in diagnosing learning disabilities; developing individual education plans; curriculum development, instructional strategies, and classroom management for middle school special education; and principles of middle school instruction in specific subjects.
- 13.1019 Education/Teaching of Individuals in Secondary Special Education Programs.
A course that focuses on the design and provision of teaching and other educational services to children with special learning needs or disabilities who are in the secondary grades. Includes instruction in diagnosing learning disabilities; developing individual education plans; curriculum development, instructional strategies, and classroom management for secondary grades special education; content, methods, and

- modifications in specific subject areas; issues in vocational education; and promoting successful transitions to postsecondary settings.
- 13.1098 Mainstreaming.
Any special education and teaching course that deals with the topic of mainstreaming.
- 13.1099 Special Education and Teaching, Other.
Any course in special education not listed above.
- 13.1101 Counselor Education/School Counseling and Guidance Services.
A course that prepares individuals to apply the theory and principles of guidance and counseling to the provision of support for the personal, social, educational, and vocational development of students, and the organizing of guidance services within elementary, middle and secondary educational institutions. Includes instruction in legal and professional requirements, therapeutic counselor intervention, vocational counseling, and related sociological and psychological foundations.
- 13.1102 College Student Counseling and Personnel Services.
A course that focuses on the organization and provision of counseling, referral, assistance and administrative services to students in postsecondary educational institutions and adult education facilities, and that may prepare individuals to function as professional counselors in such settings. Includes instruction in applicable laws and policies, residential counseling and services, vocational counseling and placement services, remedial skills counseling, and therapeutic counselor intervention. Also peer counseling and/or residence hall counseling.
- 13.1199 Student Counseling and Personnel Services, Other.
Any course in student counseling and personnel services not listed above.
- 13.1201 Adult and Continuing Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach adult students in various settings, including basic and remedial education programs, continuing education programs, and programs designed to develop or upgrade specific employment-related knowledge and skills. Also activities for elementary school, books for elementary school, materials for elementary school and/or playground activities.
- 13.1202 Elementary Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students in the elementary grades, which may include kindergarten through grade eight, depending on the school system or state regulations. Includes preparation to teach all elementary education subject matter.
- 13.1203 Junior High/Intermediate/Middle School Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students in the middle, intermediate or junior high grades, which may include grades four through nine by regulation.
- 13.1205 Secondary Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students in the secondary grades, which may include grades seven through twelve, depending on the school system or state

Code Categories

- regulations. May include preparation to teach a comprehensive curriculum or specific subject matter.
- 13.1206 Teacher Education, Multiple Levels.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students at more than one educational level, such as a combined program in elementary/secondary, early childhood/elementary, elementary/middle school, or junior high/high school teacher education.
- 13.1207 Montessori Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students at various grade levels according to the pedagogical principles and methods developed by Maria Montessori and her followers.
- 13.1208 Waldorf/Steiner Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students at various grade levels according to the pedagogical principles and methods developed by Rudolf Steiner and his followers.
- 13.1209 Kindergarten/Preschool Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students in formal settings prior to beginning regular elementary school, usually ranging in age from three to six years (or grade one), depending on the school system or state regulations. Includes preparation to teach all relevant subject matter.
- 13.1210 Early Childhood Education and Teaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach students ranging in age from infancy through eight years (grade three), depending on the school system or state regulations. Includes preparation to teach all relevant subject matter.
- 13.1299 Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Levels and Methods, Other.
Any course in teacher education and professional development not listed above. Examples include distance learning teacher; online teaching; postsecondary instructor education; college teaching.
- 13.1301 Agricultural Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach vocational agricultural programs at various educational levels. Also agricultural extension education and/or cooperative extension.
- 13.1302 Art Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach art and art appreciation programs at various educational levels. Also school arts and crafts.
- 13.1303 Business Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach vocational business programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1304 Driver and Safety Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach driver and safety education programs at various educational levels.

- 13.1305 English/Language Arts Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach English grammar, composition and literature programs at various educational levels. Also teaching handwriting, teaching spelling and/or teaching language skills, teaching writing and/or teaching rhetoric.
- 13.1306 Foreign Language Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach foreign languages programs at various educational levels, other than French, German or Spanish.
- 13.1307 Health Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach health education programs at various educational levels. Also foundations in health and physical education (HPE), HPE activities in elementary school, HPE activities in secondary school and/or sex education.
- 13.1308 Family and Consumer Sciences/Home Economics Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach vocational home economics programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1309 Technology Teacher Education/Industrial Arts Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach technology education/industrial arts programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1310 Sales and Marketing Operations/Marketing and Distribution Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach vocational sales and marketing operations/marketing and distributive education programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1311 Mathematics Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach mathematics programs at various educational levels. Also concepts of math for elementary teachers, math in the elementary school, math in the middle school and/or math in the secondary school. Examples include elementary mathematics teacher education; middle school mathematics teacher education; secondary mathematics teachers education.
- 13.1312 Music Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach music and music appreciation programs at various educational levels. Also music in schools and/or music fundamentals for elementary teachers.
- 13.1314 Physical Education Teaching and Coaching.
A course that prepares individuals to teach physical education programs and/or to coach sports at various educational levels. Also organization and administration of health and physical education (HPE).
- 13.1315 Reading Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to diagnose reading difficulties and to teach reading programs at various educational levels. Also prescription in reading and/or basic reading instruction.

Code Categories

- 13.1316 Science Teacher Education/General Science Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach general science programs, or a combination of the biological and physical science subject matter areas, at various educational levels.
- 13.1317 Social Science Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach specific social science subjects and programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1318 Social Studies Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach general social studies programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1319 Technical Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach specific vocational technical education programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1320 Trade and Industrial Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach specific vocational trades and industries programs at various educational levels. Also philosophy of vocational education and/or organization of vocational education.
- 13.1321 Computer Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach computer education programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1322 Biology Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach biology programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1323 Chemistry Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach chemistry programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1324 Drama and Dance Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach drama and/or dance programs at various educational levels. Also creative movement for children, dance activities elementary, play production secondary school and/or teaching theater.
- 13.1325 French Language Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach French language programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1326 German Language Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach German language programs at various educational levels.

- 13.1327 Health Occupations Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach specific vocational health occupations programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1328 History Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach history programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1329 Physics Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach physics programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1330 Spanish Language Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach Spanish language programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1331 Speech Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach speech and language arts programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1332 Geography Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach geography at various grade levels.
- 13.1333 Latin Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach Latin at various grade levels.
- 13.1334 School Librarian/School Library Media Specialist.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as librarians and media specialists in elementary and secondary schools as well as special instructional centers.
- 13.1335 Psychology Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach general psychology at the secondary school level.
- 13.1337 Earth Science Teacher Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach earth science programs at various educational levels.
- 13.1338 Environmental Education.
A course that prepares individuals to teach environmental education at various educational levels as a K-12 classroom educator. Includes instruction in foundations of environmental education, instructional methods, and related content knowledge.
- 13.1394 Children's Literature, Literature for Adolescents and/or Story-Telling.
Any teacher education and professional development, specific subject areas course that deals with the topics of children's literature, literature for adolescents and/or story-telling.

Code Categories

- 13.1395 Environmental Education.
Any teacher education and professional development, specific subject areas course that deals with the topic of environmental education.
- 13.1396 Orff Method and/or the Suzuki Method.
Any teacher education and professional development, specific subject areas course that deals with the topics of the Orff Method and/or the Suzuki Method.
- 13.1397 School Health Program.
Any teacher education and professional development, specific subject areas course that deals with the topic of school health program.
- 13.1398 Teaching Typing and/or Teaching Shorthand.
Any teacher education and professional development, specific subject areas course that deals with the topics of teaching typing and/or teaching shorthand.
- 13.1399 Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Subject Areas, Other.
Any course in teacher education, specific academic and vocational programs not listed above.
- 13.1401 Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language/ English as a Second Language (ESL) Language Instructor.
A course that focuses on the principles and practice of teaching English to students who are not proficient in English or who do not speak, read or write English, and that may prepare individuals to function as teachers and administrators in such programs. Also theory of ESL and/or practice of ESL.
- 13.1402 Teaching French as a Second or Foreign Language.
A course that focuses on the principles and practice of teaching French to students who are not proficient in French or who do not speak, read, or write French, and prepares individuals to serve as teachers and administrators.
- 13.1499 Teaching English or French as a Second or Foreign Language, Other.
Any course in teaching English or French as a second or foreign language not listed above.
- 13.1501 Teacher Assistant/Aide.
A course that prepares individuals to assist a teacher in regular classroom settings or in providing instruction and supervision to special student populations, such as bilingual/bicultural students, special education students, adult learners, and students learning English. Includes instruction in techniques of general classroom supervision, maintaining order, assisting with lessons and carrying out related assignments.
- 13.1502 Adult Literacy Tutor/Instructor.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as instructors and mentors for adults in basic or functional literacy programs in school, institutional, community, and private settings.

- 13.1598 Tutoring.
Any education course that deals with topics related to tutoring.
- 13.1599 Teaching Assistants/Aides, Other.
Any teaching assistant/aide course not listed above.
- 13.9994 Education and Parent Relations, Home Relations and/or Community Relations.
Any other education course in parent relations, home relations and/or community relations.
- 13.9995 Practicums in Education, Student Teaching, Directed Teaching, Field Placement, Observation and Participation, Supervised Teaching, Field Experience, Field Workshop and/or Internship.
Any practicums in education, student teaching, directed teaching, field placement, observation and participation, supervised teaching, field experience, field workshop and/or internship.
- 13.9996 Higher Education Student Personnel Services.
Any other education course that deals with the topic of higher education student personnel services.
- 13.9997 Classroom Management, Behavior Management and/or Classroom Discipline.
Any other education course that deals with the topics of classroom management, behavior management and/or classroom discipline.
- 13.9998 Creative Activities, Teaching Behavior, Listening Styles, Learning Styles, Teaching Strategies, Teaching Process and/or Group Process in Education.
Any other education course that deals with the topics of creative activities, teaching behavior, listening styles, learning styles, teaching strategies, teaching process and/or group process in education.
- 13.9999 Education, Other.
Any course in education not listed above.

14 Engineering

- 14.0101 Engineering, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to solve a wide variety of practical problems in industry, social organization, public works, and commerce. Includes instruction in undifferentiated and individualized programs in engineering. Also engineering design, engineering communication, professional orientation and/or engineering concepts.
- 14.0102 Pre-Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals for admission or transfer to a baccalaureate-level program in any of the fields of engineering. Examples include pre-engineering transfer program.

Code Categories

- 14.0201 Aerospace, Aeronautical and Astronautical/Space Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of aircraft, missiles, space vehicles, and their systems; applied research on flight and orbital characteristics; and the development of systems and procedures for the launching, guidance, and control of air and space vehicles. Examples include aeronautical engineering; astronautical engineering; space systems engineering; space facilities engineering; missile systems engineering; aeroelasticity; aerodynamics; air-breathing propulsion; stability and control; astrodynamics; guidance and control; aerospace navigation; rocket propulsion.
- 14.0301 Agricultural Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems, equipment and facilities for production, processing, storage, handling, distribution and use of food, feed, and fiber; includes applications to aquaculture, forestry, human and natural resources. Examples include bioprocessing engineering; food engineering; soil engineering.
- 14.0398 Farm Power Engineering and/or Food Plant Engineering.
Any agricultural engineering course that deals with the topics of farm power engineering and/or food plant engineering.
- 14.0401 Architectural Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of materials, systems, and methods used to construct and equip buildings intended for human habitation or other purposes. Also architectural structures, beam and column, timber design, steel design and/or concrete design.
- 14.0501 Bioengineering and Biomedical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of biomedical and health systems and products such as integrated biomedical systems, instrumentation, medical information systems, artificial organs and prostheses, and health management and care delivery systems. Examples include cell and tissue engineering; neural engineering; biomaterials engineering; biomechanics.
- 14.0601 Ceramic Sciences and Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of inorganic non-metallic materials, such as porcelains, cements industrial ceramics, ceramic superconductors, abrasive, and related materials and systems.
- 14.0701 Chemical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems employing chemical processes, such as chemical reactors, kinetic systems, electrochemical systems, energy conservation processes, heat and mass transfer systems, and separation processes; and

- the applied analysis of chemical problems such as corrosion, particle abrasion, energy loss, pollution, and fluid mechanics. Also fluid flow applications.
- 14.0702 Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems at the interface of chemical engineering and biology, with an emphasis at the molecular level, such as biopharmaceutical processes, protein engineering, metabolic engineering, gene therapy, biomaterials, cell and tissue engineering, and drug delivery. Includes instruction in chemical engineering, thermodynamics, organic chemistry, biochemistry, momentum and heat transfer, cellular and molecular biotechnology, process design, and chemical reactor design.
- 14.0799 Chemical Engineering, Other.
- Any course in chemical engineering not listed above.
- 14.0801 Civil Engineering, General.
- A course that generally prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of structural, load-bearing, material moving, transportation, water resource, and material control systems; and environmental safety measures. Also site engineering.
- 14.0802 Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply geotechnical engineering methods, which deal with the analysis, design and construction of earth and earth supported structures, to the application of environmental problems, such as waste containment, waste disposal, construction of landfills, soil permeation, soil analysis, and soil improvement. Includes instruction in soil mechanics, soil dynamics, soil behavior, waste management and containment systems, geosynthetic, geochemistry, earth structures, geoenvironmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, earthquake engineering, and foundation engineering. Examples include geotechnical engineering; geoenvironmental engineering; geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering.
- 14.0803 Structural Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of materials and systems used in building load-bearing structures for various purposes and in different environments, including buildings, roads, rail lines, bridges, dams, conduits, offshore platforms and work stations, and other structural shells; and the analysis of structural problems such as, failure, fabrication, safety, and natural hazards.
- 14.0804 Transportation and Highway Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of total systems for the physical movement of people, materials and information, including general network design and planning, facilities planning, site evaluation, transportation management systems, needs projections and analysis, and analysis of costs.

Code Categories

- 14.0805 Water Resources Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems for collecting, storing, moving, conserving and controlling surface- and groundwater, including water quality control, water cycle management, management of human and industrial water requirements, water delivery, and flood control.
- 14.0898 Wastewater Engineering.
Any civil engineering course that deals with the topic of wastewater engineering.
- 14.0899 Civil Engineering, Other.
Any course in civil engineering not listed above.
- 14.0901 Computer Engineering, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of computer hardware and software systems and related equipment and facilities; and the analysis of specific problems of computer applications to various tasks. Also digital logic design, digital computer design, digital computer theory, digital circuits, VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) design, discrete time systems, real time systems and/or lumped-parameter systems. Examples include computer systems engineering.
- 14.0902 Computer Hardware Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development, and evaluation of computer hardware and related peripheral equipment. Includes instruction in computer circuit and chip design, circuitry, computer systems design, computer equipment design, computer layout planning, testing procedures, and related computer theory and software topics.
- 14.0903 Computer Software Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific and mathematical principles to the design, analysis, verification, validation, implementation, and maintenance of computer software systems using a variety of computer languages. Includes instruction in discrete mathematics, probability and statistics, computer science, managerial science, and applications to complex computer systems.
- 14.0999 Computer Engineering, Other.
Any course in computer engineering not listed above.
- 14.1001 Electrical and Electronics Engineering
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of electrical, electronic and related communications systems and their components, including electrical power generation systems; and the analysis of problems such as superconductor, wave propagation, energy storage and retrieval, and reception and amplification. Examples include electrical engineering; total ship systems engineering; communications systems engineering; electrodynamic engineering.

- 14.1003 Laser and Optical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of optical systems, lasers and related electronic devices. Includes instruction in wave theory and mechanics, electromagnetic applications, linear and non-linear optics, photon detecting, laser beam properties, directed energy, harmonic generation, optical systems, shielding and the design and implementation of related systems and equipment. Examples include electro-optic engineering; optical engineering.
- 14.1004 Telecommunications Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development, and maintenance of telecommunications technology, networks, and systems. Includes instruction in telecommunications, computer networking, communications networks and systems, signals, circuits, fiber optics, and wireless systems and technology.
- 14.1099 Electrical, Electronics and Communications Engineering, Other.
Any course in electrical, electronics and communications engineering not listed above.
- 14.1101 Engineering Mechanics.
A course with a general focus on the application of the mathematical and scientific principles of classical mechanics to the analysis and evaluation of the behavior of structures, forces and materials in engineering problems. Includes instruction in statics, kinetics, dynamics, kinematics, celestial mechanics, stress and failure, and electromagnetism. Also applied mechanics, mechanics of materials, strength of materials, rigid body dynamics, rigid body mechanics, deformed body dynamics, deformed body mechanics, deformed solids, fracture mechanics and/or mechanical properties of materials.
- 14.1201 Engineering Physics/Applied Physics.
A course focusing on the use of physics principles in the analysis and evaluation of engineering problems and other scientific applications. Includes instruction in high- and low-temperature phenomena, computational physics, superconductivity, applied thermodynamics, molecular and particle physics applications, and space science research. Examples include applied physics; directed energy/laser physics; semiconductor physics.
- 14.1301 Engineering Science.
A course with a general focuses on the general application of various combinations of mathematical and scientific principles to the analysis and evaluation of engineering problems, including applied research in human behavior, statistics, biology, chemistry, the earth and planetary sciences, atmospheric and meteorology, and computer applications.
- 14.1401 Environmental/Environmental Health Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems for controlling contained living environments and for monitoring and controlling factors in the external natural environment, including pollution control, waste and hazardous material disposal, health

Code Categories

and safety protection, conservation, life support, and requirements for protection of special materials and related work environments. Examples include environmental engineering; environmental management engineering.

14.1801 Materials Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and materials science principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of materials and related processes used in manufacturing in a wide variety of settings; the synthesis of new industrial materials, including marrying and bonding composites; analysis of materials requirements and specifications; and related problems of system design dependent on materials factors. Examples include materials processing and manufacturing; materials science engineering.

14.1901 Mechanical Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of physical systems used in manufacturing and end-product systems used for specific uses, including machine tools, jigs and other manufacturing equipment; stationary power units and appliances; engines; self-propelled vehicles; housings and containers; hydraulic and electric systems for controlling movement; and the integration of computers and remote control with operating systems. Also hydraulic engineering structural analysis.

14.2001 Metallurgical Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and metallurgical principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of metal components of structural, load-bearing, power, transmission, and moving systems; and the analysis of engineering problems such as stress, creep, failure, alloy behavior, environmental fluctuations, stability, electromagnetic and thermodynamic characteristics, optimal manufacturing processes, and related design considerations.

14.2101 Mining and Mineral Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of mineral extraction, processing and refining systems, including open pit and shaft mines, prospecting and site analysis equipment and instruments, environmental and safety systems, mine equipment and facilities, mineral processing and refining methods and systems, and logistics and communications systems.

14.2201 Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of self-propelled, stationary, or towed vessels operating on or under the water, including inland, coastal and ocean environments; and the analysis of related engineering problems such as corrosion, power transfer, pressure, hull efficiency, stress factors, safety and life support, environmental hazards and factors, and specific use requirements.

- 14.2301 Nuclear Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems for controlling and manipulating nuclear energy, including nuclear power plant design, fission reactor design, fusion reactor design, reactor control and safety systems design, power transfer systems, containment vessels and structures design; and the analysis of related engineering problems such as fission and fusion processes, human and environmental factors, construction, and operational considerations. Examples include nuclear reactor engineering; nuclear fuels; nuclear power engineering; nuclear radiation and shielding; nuclear instrumentation and measurement.
- 14.2401 Ocean Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems to monitor, control, manipulate and operate within coastal or ocean environments, such as underwater platforms, flood control systems, dikes, hydroelectric power systems, tide and current control and warning systems, and communications equipment; the planning and design of total systems for working and functioning in water or underwater environments; and the analysis of related engineering problems such as the action of water properties and behavior on physical systems and people, tidal forces, current movements, and wave motion.
- 14.2501 Petroleum Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems for locating, extracting, processing and refining crude petroleum and natural gas, including prospecting instruments and equipment, mining and drilling systems, processing and refining systems and facilities, storage facilities, transportation systems, and related environmental and safety systems.
- 14.2701 Systems Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of total systems solutions to a wide variety of engineering problems, including the integration of human, physical, energy, communications, management, and information requirements as needed, and the application of requisite analytical methods to specific situations. Also engineering systems analysis and/or dynamics of systems. Examples include industrial/manufacturing systems engineering; product development engineering; logistics engineering; systems engineering management; capability-based systems; optimization; modeling and simulation; decision engineering; dynamical systems.
- 14.2801 Textile Sciences and Engineering.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of systems to test and manufacture fibers and fiber products, both synthetic and natural; to develop new and improved fibers, textiles and their uses; and to the analysis of related engineering problems such as structural factors, molecular synthesis, chemical manufacturing, weaves, strength and stress, useful life, dyes, and applications to composite systems.

Code Categories

14.3201 Polymer/Plastics Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of synthesized macromolecular compounds and their application to specific engineering uses, including the development of industrial materials with tailored properties, the design of lightweight structural components, the use of liquid or solid polymers, and the analysis and control of polymerization processes.

14.3301 Construction Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific, mathematical, and management principles to the planning, design, and building of facilities and structures. Includes instruction in civil engineering, structural principles, site analysis, computer-assisted design, geology, evaluation and testing, materials, contracting, project management, graphic communications, and applicable laws and regulations. Examples include construction engineering and management.

14.3401 Forest Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific, mathematical, and forestry principles to the design of mechanical devices and processes for efficient forest management, timber production and related forest logistics systems. Includes instruction in forest products processing, forest management, forest harvesting, timber structure design, production analysis, road and bridge construction, vehicle adaptation and design, and harvesting equipment design.

14.3501 Industrial Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific and mathematical principles to the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of people, material, information, and energy. Includes instruction in applied mathematics, physical sciences, the social sciences, engineering analysis, systems design, computer applications, and forecasting and evaluation methodology. Also production design, human factor engineering, time-and-motion study, plant layout, facilities design and/or work measurement.

14.3601 Manufacturing Engineering.

A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific and mathematical principles to the design, development, and implementation of manufacturing systems. Includes instruction in materials science and engineering, manufacturing processes, process engineering, assembly and product engineering, manufacturing systems design, and manufacturing competitiveness.

14.3701 Operations Research.

A course that focuses on the development and application of complex mathematical or simulation models to solve problems involving operational systems, where the system concerned is subject to human intervention. Includes instruction in advanced multivariate analysis, application of judgment and statistical tests, optimization theory and techniques, resource allocation theory, mathematical modeling, control theory, statistical analysis, and applications to specific research problems. Examples include

- decision support systems; decision analysis; operations analysis; simulation; operational sciences.
- 14.3798 Decision Science and/or Mathematical Decision-making.
Any operations research course that deals with the topics of decision science and/or mathematical decision-making.
- 14.3801 Surveying Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific and mathematical principles to the determination of the location, elevations, and alignment of natural and manmade topographic features. Includes instruction in property line location, surveying, surface measurement, aerial and terrestrial photogrammetry, remote sensing, satellite imagery, global positioning systems, computer applications, and photographic data processing.
- 14.3901 Geological/Geophysical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and geological principles to the analysis and evaluation of engineering problems, including the geological evaluation of construction sites, the analysis of geological forces acting on structures and systems, the analysis of potential natural resource recovery sites, and applied research on geological phenomena. Also geomechanics.
- 14.4001 Paper Science and Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development, and manufacturing of pulp and paper products. Includes instruction in pulp and paper science, pulping and bleaching processes, paper structure and processes, pulp and paper manufacturing, coating technology, surface and colloid science, and fibers. Examples include paper science; paper science engineering; pulp and paper science; wood and paper science.
- 14.4101 Electromechanical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific and mathematical principles to the problems associated with combining electrical and mechanical components with special emphasis on manufacturing and automated processes. Includes instruction in applied mechanics, instrumentation and monitoring, machine design, automated control techniques, fluid and thermal dynamics, circuit analysis, and solid state electronics.
- 14.4201 Mechatronics, Robotics, and Automation Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and operational evaluation of computer controlled electro-mechanical systems and products with embedded electronics, sensors, and actuators; and which includes, but is not limited to, automata, robots and automation systems. Includes instruction in mechanical engineering, electronic and electrical engineering, computer and software engineering, and control engineering.
- 14.4301 Biochemical Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the study of biochemical processes in living organisms, properties of biological materials, and processes using biochemical agents such as cells, enzymes, and antibodies. Includes

Code Categories

- instruction in biology, chemistry, physics, biochemistry, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, bioprocesses, and chemical engineering. Examples include biochemical engineering; chemical and biochemical engineering.
- 14.4401 Engineering Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the general application of chemical principles to the analysis and evaluation of engineering problems, such as development of electronic materials, solid-state science and technology, polymers, ceramics, and biomaterials. Includes instruction in physical chemistry, organic chemistry, materials science, chemical processes and systems, chemical reaction engineering, biochemical engineering, engineering mathematics, classical and modern physics, and computer science.
- 14.4501 Biological/Biosystems Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the design, development and management of biological systems; includes applications to biology, biochemistry, ecology, and microbiology. Includes instruction in organic chemistry; microbiology; biochemistry; chemical, biological, biochemical, and process engineering; thermodynamics; process control; kinetics and reactor design; electric circuits; biosystem modeling; and bioelectronics and instrumentation. Examples include biological engineering; biosystems engineering; biological systems engineering; biomass engineering; biological/biosystems engineering.
- 14.9995 Engineering Mathematics, Engineering Statistics, Engineering Computations and/or Engineering Analysis.
Any other engineering course that deals with the topics of engineering mathematics, engineering statistics, engineering computations and/or engineering analysis.
- 14.9996 Engineering Professional Practice Registration, Seminar, Evaluation, Engineering Co-Op, Engineering Internship and/or Engineering Field Practice.
Any engineering professional practice registration, seminar, evaluation, engineering co-op, engineering internship and/or engineering field practice.
- 14.9997 Engineering Economics and/or Cost Engineering.
Any other engineering course that deals with the topics of engineering economics and/or cost engineering.
- 14.9998 Computer Applications in Engineering.
Any other engineering course that deals with the topic of computer applications in engineering.
- 14.9999 Engineering, Other.
Any course in engineering not listed above. Examples include sustainable/renewable energy engineering.

15 Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields

15.0000 Engineering Technology, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers engaged in a wide variety of projects. Includes instruction in various engineering support functions for research, production, and operations, and applications to specific engineering specialties.

15.0101 Architectural Engineering Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of architects, engineers and planners engaged in designing and developing buildings, urban complexes, and related systems. Includes instruction in design testing procedures, building site analysis, model building and computer graphics, engineering drawing, structural systems testing, analysis of prototype mechanical and interior systems, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation. Also building lay and/or building environmental systems.

15.0198 Materials and Methods of Construction, Architectural Construction, Introduction to Construction, Building Assembly, Concrete Technology, Foundations and/or Construction Procedures.

Any architectural engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of materials and methods of construction, architectural construction, introduction to construction, building assembly, concrete technology, foundations and/or construction procedures.

15.0201 Civil Engineering Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of civil engineers engaged in designing and executing public works projects such as highways, dams, bridges, tunnels and other facilities. Includes instruction in site analysis, structural testing procedures, field and laboratory testing procedures, plan and specification preparation, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation. Also construction cost estimating, contracts and specifications and/or construction planning.

15.0303 Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of electrical, electronics and communication engineers. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, prototype development and testing; systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance, instrument calibration, and report preparation. Also AC (Alternating Current) electronics, DC (Direct Current) and AC applications, DC and AC theory, communications electronics, basic electronic theory, microwave technology, diodes, transistors, active devices, radar, electronic measurements, transformers and/or capacitance.

15.0304 Laser and Optical Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using lasers and other optical for commercial or research purposes. Includes instruction in

Code Categories

laser and optical principles, testing and maintenance procedures, safety precautions, specific applications to various tasks, and report preparation. Examples include electronics technician; consumer product electronics technician.

15.0305 Telecommunications Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to help design and implement telecommunications systems. Includes instruction in communications protocol, data networking, digital compression algorithms, digital signal processing, Internet access, object-oriented and relational databases, and programming languages. Also networking and telecomm, TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) and/or network cabling. Examples include photonics engineering technology.

15.0306 Integrated Circuit Design.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to design circuits in microelectronics. Includes instruction in circuit design, circuit layout, circuit analysis, computer-aided drafting, and semi-conductor technologies. Examples include wireless communications technician; telecommunications engineering technology/technician.

15.0399 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologies/Technicians, Other.

Any course in electrical and electronic engineering-related technologies not listed above. Examples include microelectronics technology.

15.0400 Electromechanical Instrumentation and Maintenance Technologies/Technicians, General.

Any course dealing with general topics of electromechanical instrumentation and maintenance technologies/technicians.

15.0401 Biomedical Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers engaged in developing biological or medical systems and products. Includes instruction in instrument calibration, design and installation testing, system safety and maintenance procedures, procurement and installation procedures, and report preparation. Examples include bioengineering technology.

15.0403 Electromechanical Technology/Electromechanical Engineering Technology.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers engaged in developing and testing automated, servomechanical, and other electromechanical systems. Includes instruction in prototype testing, manufacturing and operational testing, systems analysis and maintenance procedures, and report preparation. Also electronic motor controls, mechanical/auto controls and/or electrical machinery/motors.

15.0404 Instrumentation Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers engaged in developing control and measurement systems and procedures. Includes instruction in instrumentation design and maintenance,

- calibration, design and production testing and scheduling, automated equipment functions, applications to specific industrial tasks, and report preparation. Also analytic instruments, instrument mechanics, pneumatic instrument repair and/or electronic instrumentation.
- 15.0405 Robotics Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using robots. Includes instruction in the principles of robotics, design and operational testing, system maintenance and repair procedures, robot computer systems and control language, specific system types and applications to specific industrial tasks, and report preparation.
- 15.0406 Automation Engineer Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing, installing, calibrating, modifying and maintaining automated systems. Includes instruction in computer systems; electronics and instrumentation; programmable logic controllers (PLCs); electric, hydraulic and pneumatic control systems; actuator and sensor systems; process control; robotics; applications to specific industrial tasks; and report preparation.
- 15.0499 Electromechanical and Instrumentation and Maintenance Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in electromechanical instrumentation and maintenance technologies not listed above.
- 15.0500 Environmental Control Technologies/Technicians, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of environmental control technologies/technicians.
- 15.0501 Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using air conditioning, refrigeration, ventilation, and heating systems. Includes instruction in principles of heating and cooling technology, design and operational testing, inspection and maintenance procedures, installation and operation procedures, and report preparation. Also hydronic systems and/or energy conversion. Examples include air conditioning and heating (ACH); air conditioning and refrigeration (ACR); air conditioning, heating and refrigeration (ACHR); heating, refrigeration and air conditioning (HRAC); heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC); heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration (HVAC/R); air conditioning technology.
- 15.0503 Energy Management and Systems Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing energy-efficient systems or monitoring energy use. Includes instruction in principles of energy conservation, instrumentation calibration, monitoring systems and test procedures,

Code Categories

- energy loss inspection procedures, energy conservation techniques, and report preparation.
- 15.0505 Solar Energy Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing solar-powered energy systems. Includes instruction in solar energy principles, energy storage and transfer technologies, testing and inspection procedures, system maintenance procedures, and report preparation.
- 15.0506 Water Quality and Wastewater Treatment Management and Recycling Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using water storage, waterpower, and wastewater treatment systems. Includes instruction in water storage, power and/or treatment systems and equipment; testing and inspection procedures; system maintenance procedures; and report preparation. Also treatment plant operations and/or solid waste processing.
- 15.0507 Environmental Engineering Technology/Environmental Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using indoor and outdoor environmental pollution control systems. Includes instruction in environmental safety principles, testing and sampling procedures, laboratory techniques, instrumentation calibration, safety and protection procedures, equipment maintenance, and report preparation.
- 15.0508 Hazardous Materials Management and Waste Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in identifying and disposing of hazardous materials. Includes instruction in environmental safety principles, biohazard identification, testing and sampling procedures, laboratory techniques, instrumentation calibration, hazardous waste disposal procedures and systems, safety and protection procedures, equipment maintenance, and report preparation.
- 15.0598 Wastewater Chemistry.
Any environmental control technologies/technicians course that deals with the topic of wastewater chemistry.
- 15.0599 Environmental Control Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in environmental control technologies not listed above.
- 15.0600 Industrial Production Technologies/Technicians, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of industrial production technologies/technicians.
- 15.0607 Plastics and Polymer Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using

- industrial polymers. Includes instruction in the principles of macromolecular chemistry, polymerization and plastic manufacturing processes and equipment, design and operational testing procedures, equipment maintenance and repair procedures, safety procedures, applications to specific products, and report preparation.
- 15.0611 Metallurgical Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and metallurgists engaged in developing and using industrial metals and manufacturing processes. Includes instruction in principles of metallurgy, related manufacturing systems, laboratory techniques, testing and inspection procedures, instrument calibration, system and equipment maintenance and repair, applications to specific processes, and report preparation.
- 15.0612 Industrial Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of industrial engineers and managers. Includes instruction in optimization theory, human factors, organizational behavior, industrial processes, industrial planning procedures, computer applications, and report and presentation preparation. Also industrial materials, industrial mechanics, industrial electronics and/or control systems.
- 15.0613 Manufacturing Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to the identification and resolution of production problems in the manufacture of products. Includes instruction in machine operations, production line operations, engineering analysis, systems analysis, instrumentation, physical controls, automation, computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), manufacturing planning, quality control, and informational infrastructure. Also manufacturing analysis.
- 15.0614 Welding Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to the design and engineering of welding and joining systems and the implementation of welding processes. Includes instruction in materials science; computer-aided design; welding design; welding processes; welding metallurgy; automation and robotics; and codes, inspections, testing, and quality assurance.
- 15.0615 Chemical Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in the production and utilization of chemicals on an industrial scale. Includes instruction in organic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry, biochemistry, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, industrial processes, instrumental analysis, sampling and monitoring, and chemical and environmental safety.
- 15.0616 Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to operate and monitor equipment for the fabrication of semiconductors or microchips from silicon wafers, and to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair the specialized equipment used in this process. Includes instruction in AC

Code Categories

(alternating current) and DC (direct current) circuits, digital fundamentals, solid state devices, manufacturing processes, vacuum principles and technology, industrial electronics, quality assurance, and semiconductor manufacturing technology.

15.0699 Industrial Production Technologies/Technicians, Other.

Any course in industrial production technologies not listed above.

15.0700 Quality Control and Safety Technologies/Technicians, General.

Any course dealing with general topics of quality control and safety technologies/technicians.

15.0701 Occupational Safety and Health Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in maintaining job-related health and safety standards. Includes instruction in safety engineering principles, inspection and monitoring procedures, testing and sampling procedures, laboratory techniques, applications to specific work environments, and report preparation. Also occupational safety management.

15.0702 Quality Control Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in maintaining consistent manufacturing and construction standards. Includes instruction in quality control systems management principles, technical standards applicable to specific engineering and manufacturing projects, testing procedures, inspection procedures, related instrumentation and equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation. Also statistical quality control, quality assurance technology and/or statistical process controls.

15.0703 Industrial Safety Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to assist engineers and other professionals in implementing and enforcing industrial safety standards. Includes instruction in industrial processes, industrial hygiene, toxicology, ergonomics, system and process safety, safety performance measurement, human factors, human behavior, and applicable law and regulations. Also systems safety.

15.0704 Hazardous Materials Information Systems Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to assist engineers and other professionals in implementing, monitoring, and enforcing hazardous materials management and removal. Includes instruction in environmental science, environmental health, human behavior, economics, management science, information systems and applications, and communication skills.

15.0799 Quality Control and Safety Technologies/Technicians, Other.

Any course in quality control and safety technologies not listed above. Examples include non-destructive testing technology.

- 15.0800 Mechanical Engineering Related Technologies/Technicians, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of mechanical engineering related technologies/technicians.
- 15.0801 Aeronautical/Aerospace Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing, manufacturing and testing aircraft, spacecraft and their systems. Includes instruction in aircraft/spacecraft systems technology, design and development testing, prototype and operational testing, inspection and maintenance procedures, instrument calibration, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation.
- 15.0803 Automotive Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing, manufacturing and testing self-propelled ground vehicles and their systems. Includes instruction in vehicular systems technology, design and development testing, prototype and operational testing, inspection and maintenance procedures, instrument calibration, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation. Also fuel and exhaust systems and/or drive systems.
- 15.0805 Mechanical Engineering/Mechanical Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers engaged in the design and development phases of a wide variety of projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, and report preparation. Also analytic mechanics, power mechanics, machine processes and/or tool design.
- 15.0899 Mechanical Engineering Related Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in mechanical engineering-related technologies not listed above.
- 15.0901 Mining Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in the development and operation of mines and related mineral processing facilities. Includes instruction in principles of mineral extraction and related geology, mineral field mapping and site analysis, testing and sampling methods, instrument calibration, assay analysis, test equipment operation and maintenance, mine environment and safety monitoring procedures, mine inspection procedures, and report preparation.
- 15.0903 Petroleum Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in the development and operation of oil and natural gas extraction and processing facilities. Includes instruction in principles of petroleum extraction and related geology, petroleum field mapping and site analysis, testing and sampling methods, instrument calibration, laboratory analysis,

Code Categories

- test equipment operation and maintenance, environment and safety monitoring procedures for oil/gas fields and facilities, facility inspection procedures, and report preparation.
- 15.0999 Mining and Petroleum Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in mining and petroleum engineering technologies not listed above.
- 15.1001 Construction Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers, engineering contractors and other professionals engaged in the construction of buildings and related structures. Includes instruction in basic structural engineering principles and construction techniques, building site inspection, site supervision, construction personnel supervision, plan and specification interpretation, supply logistics and procurement, applicable building codes, and report preparation.
- 15.1102 Survey Technology/Surveying.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to the delineation, determination, planning and positioning of land tracts, land and water boundaries, land contours and features; and the preparation of related maps, charts and reports. Includes instruction in applied geodesy, computer graphics, photointerpretation, plane and geodetic surveying, mensuration, traversing, survey equipment operation and maintenance, instrument calibration, and basic cartography. Also construction surveying and/or land surveying.
- 15.1103 Hydraulics and Fluid Power Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of engineers and other professionals engaged in developing and using fluid power and transportation systems. Includes instruction in fluid mechanics and hydraulics principles, fluid power systems, pipeline and pumping systems, design and operational testing, inspection and maintenance procedures, related instrumentation, and report preparation.
- 15.1199 Engineering-Related Technologies, Other.
Any courses in engineering-related technologies and technicians not listed above.
- 15.1201 Computer Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of computer engineers engaged in designing and developing computer systems and installations. Includes instruction in computer electronics and programming, prototype development and testing, systems installation and testing, solid state and microminiature circuitry, peripheral equipment, and report preparation.
- 15.1202 Computer Technology/Computer Systems Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in support of professionals who use computer systems. Includes instruction in basic computer design and architecture, programming, problems of specific computer applications, component and system maintenance and inspection procedures, hardware

- and software problem diagnosis and repair, and report preparation. Also data processing, digital hardware, digital electronics, microtechnology, microprocessors, digital circuits, digital systems and/or digital communication.
- 15.1203 Computer Hardware Technology/Technician.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to support engineers in designing computer hardware and peripheral systems. Includes instruction in computer systems design, computer architecture, computer electronics, processors, peripherals, testing equipment, and computer manufacturing processes.
- 15.1204 Computer Software Technology/Technician.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills to support engineers in developing, implementing, and evaluation computer software and program applications. Includes instruction in computer programming, programming languages, databases, user interfaces, networking and warehousing, encryption and security, software testing and evaluation, and customization.
- 15.1299 Computer Engineering Technologies/Technicians, Other.
- Any course in computer engineering technologies not listed above.
- 15.1301 Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General.
- A course that prepares individuals to generally apply technical skills to create working drawings and computer simulations for a variety of applications. Includes instruction in specification interpretation, dimensioning techniques, drafting calculations, material estimation, technical communications, computer applications, and interpersonal communications. Also technical drafting an/or technical drawing.
- 15.1302 CAD/CADD (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Drafting and Design) Drafting and/or Design Technology/Technician.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical skills and advanced computer software and hardware to the creation of graphic representations and simulations in support of engineering projects. Includes instruction in engineering graphics, two-dimensional and three-dimensional engineering design, solids modeling, engineering animation, CAD, CADD, and auto-CAD techniques. Also electronic drafting. Examples include engineering graphics and design; engineering graphics technology.
- 15.1303 Architectural Drafting and Architectural CAD/CADD (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Drafting and Design).
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to develop working drawings and electronic simulations for architectural and related construction projects. Includes instruction in basic construction and structural design, architectural rendering, architectural-aided drafting (CAD), layout and designs, architectural blueprint interpretation, building materials, and basic structural wiring diagramming. Also architectural detailing, architectural delineation and/or architectural graphics.

Code Categories

- 15.1304 Civil Drafting and Civil Engineering CAD/CADD (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Drafting and Design).
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to develop working drawing and electronic simulations in support of civil engineers, geological engineers, and related professionals. Includes instruction in basic civil engineering principles, geological and seismographic mapping, machine drafting, computer-aided drafting (CAD), pipe drafting, survey interpretation, and blueprint reading. Also structural drafting, construction drafting and/or construction graphics.
- 15.1305 Electrical/Electronics Drafting and Electrical/Electronics CAD/CADD (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Drafting and Design).
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to develop working schematics and representations in support of electrical/electronic engineers, computer engineers, and related professionals. Includes instruction in basic electronics, electrical systems and computer layouts; electrode-mechanical drafting; manufacturing circuitry; computer-aided drafting (CAD); and electrical systems specification interpretation.
- 15.1306 Mechanical Drafting and Mechanical Drafting CAD/CADD (Computer-Aided Drafting/Computer-Aided Drafting Design).
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to develop working drawings and electronic simulations in support of mechanical and industrial engineers, and related professionals. Includes instruction in manufacturing materials and processes, mechanical drafting, electrode-mechanical drafting, basic metallurgy, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, blueprint reading and technical communication. Also aircraft drawing.
- 15.1399 Drafting/Design Engineering Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in drafting/design engineering technologies not listed above.
- 15.1401 Nuclear Engineering Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply basic engineering, knowledge and technical skills in support of engineer and other professionals operating nuclear facilities and engaged in nuclear applications and safety procedures. Includes instruction in physics, nuclear science, nuclear systems, nuclear plant and systems design, radiological safety, radiological applications, and applicable law and regulations.
- 15.1501 Engineering/Industrial Management.
A course that focuses on the application of engineering principles to the planning and operational management of industrial and manufacturing operations, and prepares individuals to plan and manage such operations. Includes instruction in accounting, engineering economy, financial management, industrial and human resources management, industrial psychology, management information systems, mathematical modeling and optimization, quality control, operations research, safety and health issues, and environmental program management.

- 15.1502 Engineering Design.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical and scientific principles to engineering problems involving marrying or coordinating multiple dissimilar systems to carry out single functions or achieve common purposes, organizing system components for maximum flexibility and utility, planning engineering projects involving multiple tasks and design solutions, planning design testing and evaluation procedures, resolving specification and requirement conflicts, and choosing among competing theoretical solutions.
- 15.1503 Packaging Science.
A course that focuses on the application of scientific, technological, design, and business principles to the development of packages and packaging materials, including raw material production, conversion of raw materials into usable forms, design, distribution, and post-use recycling and reuse. Includes instruction in principles of packaging, materials sciences, distribution and transportation, engineering and technology, graphic design, packaging regulations, and business and marketing.
- 15.1599 Engineering-Related Fields, Other.
Any Engineering-related field not listed above.
- 15.1601 Nanotechnology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply mathematical, scientific, and engineering principles and technical skills to manipulate matter at the atomic and molecular level (in the range of 1-100 nanometers) and to design, fabricate, and integrate nanoscale structures, devices, and systems. Includes instruction in materials science, thermodynamics, nanomaterials, nanoelectronics, and nano/micro device fabrication and testing. Examples include nanofabrication technology; nanoscience technician.
- 15.9994 Information Technologies, Certification Preparation for Novell, Microsoft, A+, etc. and/or Computer Technical Support.
Any other engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of information technologies, certification preparation for Novell, Microsoft, A+, etc., and/or computer technical support.
- 15.9995 Technical Physics, Technology Physics and/or Physics with Applications.
Any other engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of technical physics, technology physics and/or physics with applications.
- 15.9996 Computer Applications in Engineering Technologies.
Any other engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topic of computer applications in engineering technologies.
- 15.9997 Applied Engineering Mechanics, Applied Engineering Statics and/or Applied Engineering Dynamics.
Any other engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of applied engineering mechanics, applied engineering statics and/or applied engineering dynamics.

Code Categories

- 15.9998 Solid State Technology, Solid State Electronics, Solid State Circuits, Solid State Theory, Solid State Devices, Solid State Lab and/or Solid State Applications.
Any other engineering technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of solid state technology, solid state electronics, solid state circuits, solid state theory, solid state devices, solid state lab and/or solid state applications.
- 15.9999 Engineering Technologies and Engineering-Related Fields, Other.
Any course in engineering technologies not listed above. Examples include product design engineering technology.

16 Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics

- 16.0101 Foreign Languages and Literatures, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more modern foreign languages that is not specific as to the name of the language(s) studied; that is otherwise undifferentiated; or that introduces students to language studies at the basic/elementary level.
- 16.0102 Linguistics.
A course that focuses on language, language development, and relationships among languages and language groups from a humanistic and/or scientific perspective. Includes instruction in subjects such as psycholinguistics, behavioral linguistics, language acquisition, sociolinguistics, mathematical and computational linguistics, grammatical theory and theoretical linguistics, philosophical linguistics, philology and historical linguistics, comparative linguistics, phonetics, phonemics, dialectology, semantics, functional grammar and linguistics, language typology, lexicography, morphology and syntax, orthography, stylistics, structuralism, rhetoric, and applications to artificial intelligence. Also descriptive linguistics, phonology, and/or contrastive linguistics.
- 16.0103 Language Interpretation and Translation.
A course that prepares individuals to be professional interpreters and/or translators of documents and data files, either from English or (Canadian) French into another language or languages or vice versa. Includes intensive instruction in one or more foreign languages plus instruction in subjects such as single- and multiple-language interpretation, one- or two-way interpretation, simultaneous interpretation, general and literary translation, business translation, technical translation, and other specific applications of linguistic skills.
- 16.0104 Comparative Literature.
A course that focuses on two or more literary traditions in the original languages or in translation. Includes instruction in comparative linguistics; applicable foreign languages; English/French language and literature; literary criticism; and applications to genre, period, national, and textual studies as well as literary forms such as poetry, prose, and drama. Also European literature in translation.
- 16.0105 Applied Linguistics.
A course that focuses on language-related concerns in the everyday world, including language education, acquisition of first and additional languages, discourse analysis, language assessment, literacy, and language policy and planning. Includes instruction in

- linguistic theory; language teaching and learning; discourse analysis; language and cognition; and language, culture, and identity.
- 16.0199 Linguistic, Comparative, and Related Language Studies and Services, Other.
Any course in linguistic, comparative, and related language studies and services not listed above.
- 16.0201 African Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on one or more of the languages native to the African continent, including, but not limited to, Bantu languages ; Nilo-Saharan languages; Niger-Congo languages; Khoisan languages; and the Chadic and Ethiopic languages of the Hamito-Semitic language family. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and oral and written literatures.
- 16.0300 East Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the languages of East Asia, including, but not limited to, the Sino-Tibetan, Japanese, and Korean languages. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0301 Chinese Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the languages of China and associated dialects and literature. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0302 Japanese Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Japanese language. Includes instruction in philology; Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Japanese; dialects; and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0303 Korean Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Korean language. Includes instruction in philology; dialects; and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0304 Tibetan Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Tibetan language. Includes instruction in philology, secular and religious Tibetan, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, Buddhist studies, and other settings.
- 16.0399 East Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in East Asian languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.0400 Slavic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the Slavic languages of Central and Eastern Europe. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.

Code Categories

- 16.0401 Baltic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on the languages of the Baltic peoples, including, but not limited to, the modern languages of Latvian and Lithuanian, and extinct languages such as Old Prussian and Curionian. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0402 Russian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Russian language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0404 Albanian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Albanian language. Includes instruction in Albanian/Illyrian philology, Ghegg and Tosk dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0405 Bulgarian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Bulgarian language. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0406 Czech Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Czech language. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0407 Polish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Polish language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0408 Serbian, Croatian, and Serbo-Croatian Languages and Literatures.
A course that focuses on the Bosnian, Serbian and/or Croatian languages. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0409 Slovak Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Slovak language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0410 Ukrainian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Ukrainian language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0499 Slavic, Baltic, and Albanian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
A course that focuses on Slavic languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.0500 Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the Germanic languages of Western, Central, and Northern Europe. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.

- 16.0501 German Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the German language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology; dialects; and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0502 Scandinavian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on one or more of the languages, literatures, and linguistics of the peoples of Scandinavia and associated Northern European island groups. Programs may involve multiple languages and language families, not be specific as to the name of the language(s) studied, or be otherwise undifferentiated.
- 16.0503 Danish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Danish language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0504 Dutch/Flemish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Dutch language and related dialects. Includes instruction in Dutch/Flemish philology, literature, Dutch Creoles, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0505 Norwegian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Norwegian language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0506 Swedish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Swedish language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0599 Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in Germanic languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.0601 Modern Greek Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the development and use of the Greek language in the period dating from the late 15th century to the present. Includes instruction in modern Greek literature, current Greek dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0700 South Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the languages, literatures, and linguistics of the peoples speaking languages of the Indian subcontinent and associated borderlands and island groups. Courses may involve multiple languages and language families, not be specific as to the name of the language(s) studied, or be otherwise undifferentiated.

Code Categories

- 16.0701 Hindi Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Hindi language, antecessors, and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, Modern Hindi, Hindustani, related dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0702 Sanskrit and Classical Indian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on Sanskrit and related ancient and classical Indo-Aryan languages. Includes instruction in Vedic and Classical Sanskrit, Pali and other Prakrits, and the historical development of Indo-Aryan languages and their relation to Indo-European languages such as Greek, Latin and the Baltic languages.
- 16.0704 Bengali Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Bengali language (Bangla) and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0705 Panjabi Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Punjabi language (Punjabi) and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0706 Tamil Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Tamil language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, Classical and Modern Tamil, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0707 Urdu Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Urdu language and related dialects . Includes instruction in philology, Modern Urdu, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0799 South Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in South Asian languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.0801 Iranian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on the languages used in ancient, medieval, and modern Iran and its border regions, including modern Persian; Avestan/Old Persian; and related modern extinct languages. Includes instruction in applications of modern Persian and other languages in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0900 Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the Romance languages of Western, Central, and Southern Europe. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.

- 16.0901 French Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the language and related dialects and creoles. Includes instruction in philology, Metropolitan French, Canadian French, African and Caribbean Creoles, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0902 Italian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings. Also Italian for music.
- 16.0904 Portuguese Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Portuguese language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, Metropolitan Portuguese, Luso-Brazilian Portuguese, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0905 Spanish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Spanish language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, Modern Castilian, Latin American and regional Spanish dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0906 Romanian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Romanian language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0907 Catalan Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Catalan language and related dialects. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications in business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.0908 Hispanic and Latin American Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A course that focuses on the languages and literatures of the Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking areas of the world, including the Iberian, Latin American, and Lusophone worlds. Includes instruction in Spanish and Portuguese language and linguistics; regional and Latin American dialects; and Spanish, Portuguese, Spanish American, Luso-Brazilian, and Chicano literature.
- 16.0997 Spanish for Native Speakers.
Any romance languages, literatures, and linguistics course that deals with topics of Spanish for native speakers.
- 16.0998 Civilization/Culture of Hispanic Americans, with Language.
Any romance languages, literatures, and linguistics course that deals with the topics of civilization/culture of Hispanic Americans, with language.
- 16.0999 Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in Romance languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.

Code Categories

- 16.1001 American Indian/Native American Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on one or more of the languages native to the Western Hemisphere, with an emphasis on American Indian languages, but including other Native American languages. Includes instruction in American linguistic philology; oral and written literatures; Inuit and Aleut languages; Hawaiian; North American language families, including, but not limited to, Algonkian, Athabaskan, Siouan, Muskogean, Iroquoian ; Yuman; Mayan; Zapotecan, and Uto-Aztecan; South American language families, including, but not limited to, Andean-Equatorial Ge-Pano-Carib; and Macro-Chibchan; and other minor languages.
- 16.1100 Middle/Near Eastern and Semitic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on one or more of the Middle/Near Eastern and Semitic languages of the ancient and modern Middle/Near East, Western Asia, North Africa, and Europe. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1101 Arabic Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Arabic language. Includes instruction in philology, Classical Arabic, Modern Standard Arabic, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1102 Hebrew Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Hebrew language. Includes instruction in philology, Biblical Hebrew (including Pre- and Post-Exilic scripts), Modern Hebrew, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1103 Ancient Near Eastern and Biblical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on one or more of the extinct Semitic and/or Non-Semitic languages spoken in the ancient Near East, including those used to write historical Jewish and Christian religious texts. These languages include, but are not limited to, Egyptian/Coptic, Sumerian, Akkadian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Aramaic, Cannanite, Phoenician, Samaritan, Ugaritic, Syriac, Mandaean, Hattic, Elamite, Hurrian, Hittite, Urartian, Lydian, Luwian, Lycian, Palaic, Sabaeen/South Arabian, and other associated languages. Includes instruction in philology, epigraphy, papyrology, numismatics, and textual studies. Also Ancient Hebrew.
- 16.1199 Middle/Near Eastern and Semitic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in Middle/Near Eastern and Semitic languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.1200 Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A general course that focuses on the literary culture of the ancient Graeco-Roman world and the Greek and Latin languages and literatures and their development prior to the fall of the Roman Empire.
- 16.1202 Ancient/Classical Greek Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Greek language and literature from its origins through the fall of the Byzantine (Eastern Roman) Empire, as a secular and/or theological subject.

- Includes instruction in philology, Attic and Hellenistic dialects, Koine (Biblical) Greek, and Medieval or Byzantine Greek. Also Attic prose and Attic drama.
- 16.1203 Latin Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Latin language and literature from its origins through its decline and its current ecclesiastical usage, as a secular and/or theological subject. Includes instruction in Latin philology, related Italic dialects, Late Roman and Medieval Latin, and modern Church Latin.
- 16.1299 Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in classics and classical languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.1301 Celtic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on the historical and modern languages spoken by the Celtic peoples of the British Isles, Continental Europe, and Asia Minor including, but not limited to modern languages such as Irish, Scots Gaelic, Welsh, and Breton; and extinct or revived languages such as Cornish, Manx, Galatian, and others. Includes instruction in philology, linguistics, dialects and pidgins, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1400 Southeast Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General.
A course that generally focuses on one or more of the modern languages spoken in mainland Southeast Asia and the Indonesian and Philippines Archipelagoes, including, but not limited to, members of the Thai, Tibeto-Burman, and Malayo-Polynesian language families. Programs may involve multiple languages and language families, not be specific as to the name of the language(s) studied, or be otherwise undifferentiated.
- 16.1401 Australian/Oceanic/Pacific Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on the languages native to Papua/New Guinea, Australia, New Zealand, and the island groups of the Pacific Ocean, including, but not limited to the Papuan languages; the Australian languages; the Micronesian languages; and the Polynesian languages. Includes instruction in philology; linguistics; dialects and pidgins; literature; and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1402 Indonesian/Malay Languages and Literatures.
A course that focuses on the Malay and Indonesian languages. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1403 Burmese Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Burmese language. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1404 Filipino/Tagalog Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the modern Filipino/Tagalog language as used in the Philippines. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.

Code Categories

- 16.1405 Khmer/Cambodian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Khmer language as spoken in Cambodia. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1406 Lao Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Lao language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1407 Thai Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Thai languages. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1408 Vietnamese Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Vietnamese language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1499 Southeast Asian and Australasian/Pacific Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in Southeast Asian and Australasian/Pacific languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.1501 Turkish Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Turkish language in either or both of its pre-modern and modern variants. Includes instruction in philology, Ottoman Turkish, Modern Turkish, dialects, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1502 Uralic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.
A course that focuses on Uralic languages, including, but not limited to, Finnish, Estonian, Karelian, and Sami. Includes instruction in philology, oral and written literatures, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1503 Hungarian/Magyar Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Hungarian language. Includes instruction in philology, literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1504 Mongolian Language and Literature.
A course that focuses on the Mongolian language. Includes instruction in philology, dialects, oral and written literature, and applications to business, science/technology, and other settings.
- 16.1599 Turkic, Ural-Altaic, Caucasian, and Central Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in the Turkic, Uralic-Altaic, Caucasian, and Central Asian languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.
- 16.1601 American Sign Language (ASL).
A course that focuses on American Sign Language as a visual and motor medium of communication and discourse for deaf individuals and deaf culture. Includes instruction

- in the development of ASL, ASL morphology and syntax, signing technique, English translation of ASL, formal and colloquial ASL, and ASL transcription.
- 16.1602 Linguistics of American Sign Language (ASL) and Other Sign Languages.
A course that focuses on the scientific and scholarly study of the development, structure, and use of ASL and other visual signed languages, both as vehicles for communication within the deaf community and in relation to spoken and written languages. Includes instruction in cognitive linguistics; ASL and sign language phonology, syntax, and morphology; sociolinguistics of the deaf community; comparative linguistics; and studies of specific sign languages, including, but not limited to ASL, Auslan (Australian Sign Language), LSF (French Sign Language), Shuwa jiten (Japanese Sign Language), HamNoSys (German Sign Language), and Gestuno.
- 16.1603 Sign Language Interpretation and Translation.
A course that prepares individuals to function as simultaneous interpreters of American Sign Language (ASL) and other sign language systems employed to assist the hearing impaired, both one-way and two-way. Includes instruction in ASL, alternative sign languages, finger spelling, vocabulary and expressive nuances, oral and physical translation skills, cross-cultural communications, slang and colloquialisms, and technical interpretation.
- 16.1699 American Sign Language, Other.
Any course that focuses on American Sign Language as a communication medium or language skill that is not listed above.
- 16.9999 Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other.
Any course in foreign languages, literatures, and linguistics not listed above.

19 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences

- 19.0000 Work and Family Studies.
An introductory course that focuses on family and consumer science concepts and principles at the basic and vocational levels, and the various potential career paths open to interested students. Includes instruction in career, community, and family connections; family and family/consumer resources; human development; interpersonal relationships; nutrition and wellness; parenting; and career possibilities in various related areas.
- 19.0101 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences, General.
A general course that focuses on family and consumer sciences, including how individuals develop and function in family, work, and community settings and how they relate to their physical, social, emotional, and intellectual environments. Also home economics general and/or human environmental science.
- 19.0201 Business Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences.
A course that focuses on the relationship between the economy and the consuming individual and family. Includes instruction in consumption theory and practice, the

Code Categories

- production and distribution of retail goods and services, and the management of business enterprises.
- 19.0202 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences Communication.
A course that focuses on communication of human sciences subject matter and related consumer information to a variety of audiences through print and non-print media.
- 19.0203 Consumer Merchandising/Retailing Management.
A course that focuses on product and service promotion from the perspective of individual and family consumers and that prepares individuals to function as consumer management and marketing consultants in for-profit and non-profit enterprises. Includes instruction in applied market research; consumer behavior; product sourcing and distribution; profitability; customer feedback and evaluation methods; promotion and retailing campaign development; and applications to specific domestic and international consumer markets.
- 19.0299 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences Business Services, Other.
Any course in family and consumer sciences/human sciences business services not listed above.
- 19.0401 Family Resource Management Studies, General.
A general course that focuses on the design and implementation of policies and processes contributing to successful individual and family resource management. Includes instruction in financial goal-setting and strategies; household income, assets, and debt management; preventing and resolving financial difficulties; and the use of relevant public resources.
- 19.0402 Consumer Economics.
A course that focuses on the application of micro- and macro-economic theory to consumer behavior and individual and family consumption of goods and services. Includes instruction in modeling, economic forecasting, indexing, price theory, and analysis of individual commodities and services and/or groups of related commodities and services. Also consumer issues, consumer decisions, consumer and the law, consumer information and/or consumerism.
- 19.0403 Consumer Services and Advocacy.
A course that focuses on providing end-use advice and representational services to individuals and groups within a variety of settings, and the analytical and research techniques needed to protect consumers from unsafe, unreliable, and/or unhealthy products and services. Includes instruction in consumer advocacy, family management systems, ecological impacts of consumption practices, and analyzing and testing product quality and safety.
- 19.0499 Family and Consumer Economics and Related Services, Other.
Any course in family and consumer economics and related services not listed above.

- 19.0501 Foods, Nutrition, and Wellness Studies, General.
A general course that focuses on the role of foods and nutrition in human health and wellness. Includes instruction in nutritional care and education, the planning and provision of food services, the development of consumable food products, life-span nutrition and wellness, the principles of nutritional assessment, and food safety and food composition.
- 19.0504 Human Nutrition.
A course that focuses on the relationships between food consumption and human development and health. Includes instruction in the cellular and molecular processes of food processing in the human body, related metabolic processes, the relationship of food and nutrition to disease, and nutritional needs across the life span. Also child nutrition and/or community nutrition.
- 19.0505 Foodservice Systems Administration/Management.
A course that focuses on the principles and practices relating to the administration of food service systems in institutional settings, and that prepares individuals to manage such operations in public and private facilities. Includes instruction in human nutrition, food safety, the design and organization of food service systems, purchasing, personnel management, and related business practices. Also general food production.
- 19.0596 Dietetics/Human Nutritional Services, Diet Therapy, Diet and Disease, Nutrition and Health and/or Nutrition Care.
Any foods, nutrition, and related services course that deals with the topics of dietetics/human nutritional services, diet therapy, diet and disease, nutrition and health and/or nutrition care.
- 19.0597 Family Food and Nutrition, Family Meal Management and/or Food Selection.
Any foods, nutrition, and related services course that deals with the topics of family food and nutrition, family meal management and/or food selection.
- 19.0598 Experimental Foods, International Foods and/or Food and Culture.
Any foods, nutrition, and related services course that deals with the topics of experimental foods, international foods and/or food and culture.
- 19.0599 Foods, Nutrition, and Related Services, Other.
Any course in foods, nutrition, and related services not listed above.
- 19.0601 Housing and Human Environments, General.
A general course that focuses on the behavioral, social, economic, functional, and aesthetic aspects of housing, interiors, and other built environments. Includes instruction in analyzing, planning, designing, furnishing, and equipping residential, work, and leisure spaces to meet user needs and the study of related public policies. Also human shelter, family housing and/or housing costs.
- 19.0604 Facilities Planning and Management.
A course that focuses on strategic workplace and facility planning and that prepares individuals to function as facility and event managers and workplace consultants.

Code Categories

- Includes instruction in the principles of aesthetic and functional design; environmental psychology and organizational behavior; real estate planning; principles of occupational health and safety; event planning and management; operations management; and applicable regulatory and policy issues.
- 19.0605 Home Furnishings and Equipment Installers.
A course that prepares individuals to assist in home furnishings and decorations. Includes instruction in selecting, purchasing designing, and decorating; home furnishings and equipment; floral design; accessory construction; textiles; and upholstery.
- 19.0698 Home Management.
Any housing and human environments course that deals with the topic of home management.
- 19.0699 Housing and Human Environments, Other.
Any course in housing and human environments not listed above.
- 19.0701 Human Development and Family Studies, General.
A general course that focuses on basic human developmental and behavioral characteristics of the individual within the context of the family. Includes instruction in the conditions that influence human growth and development; strategies that promote growth and development across the life span; and the study of family systems.
- 19.0702 Adult Development and Aging.
A course that focuses on the characteristics of aging populations and the needs of older individuals in family and institutional settings. Includes instruction in the biological and psychological stages of aging; the provision of dependent care; serving the social, economic, and psychological needs of aging adults; related public policy issues; and adult community resources. Also gerontological services.
- 19.0704 Family Systems.
A course that focuses on the family as a social unit in its developmental, dynamic, comparative, and structural aspects, and the significance of the family as a system that impacts individuals and society. Includes instruction in related principles of sociology, psychology, behavioral sciences, and the humanities. Also marriage and family, courtship and marriage, marriage and sex and/or family in society.
- 19.0706 Child Development.
A course that focuses on the intellectual, social, emotional, and biological development of children and the planning and design of related human services. Includes instruction in parent-child relations; parenting practices; special needs of children; parental and environmental influences on child development; external support services; and related public policy issues. Also pre-school child, family guidance and/or family relations/communications.
- 19.0707 Family and Community Services.
A course that focuses on the development and implementation of public, private, and voluntary support services for individuals, families, and localities and that prepares

- individuals to function in a variety of occupations promoting family life, and family/community development. Includes instruction in family systems, human development, social services, community social and economic development, social policy, voluntary sector activities, and outreach and community education.
- 19.0708 Child Care and Support Services Management.
A course that focuses on the provision and management of child care services and that prepares individuals to plan, design, and manage child care facilities and programs that meet children's developmental needs and interests and that provide safe and healthy environments. Includes instruction in child development and psychology; home- and institution-based child care; identification of diseases, injuries, and psychological trauma and applicable referrals; parent relations; personnel and business management principles; and related laws and policies.
- 19.0709 Child Care Provider/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to be primary providers of home, family, residential, or institutional-based child care services. Includes instruction in child growth and development; nutrition; recreation; planning and supervision of play and learning activities; child abuse and neglect prevention; parent-child relationships; and applicable legal and administrative requirements.
- 19.0710 Developmental Services Worker.
A course that prepares individuals to apply practical knowledge and skills to support individuals with a variety of physical, mental or developmental disabilities in a family or community setting. Includes instruction in health care, basic nutrition, pharmacology, nursing, autism, mental health, psychology, sociology, behavioral analysis, communication, intervention, counseling and community services, and developmental services, such as literacy and life skills training.
- 19.0792 Movement/Physical Education for Young Education, Creative Activities for Children and/or Media for Children.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topic of movement/physical education for young children, creative activities for children and/or media for children.
- 19.0793 Internships, Field Experience in Family and Community Studies, Research/Research Methods/Independent Study in Family and Community.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topics of internships, field experience in family and community studies, research/research methods/independent study in family and community.
- 19.0794 Family Living, Parenthood, Expectant Parents, Parent Education and/or Parent Co-Op.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topics of family living, parenthood, expectant parents, parent education and/or parent co-op.
- 19.0795 Child Development Internships and/or Child Development Practicums.
Any child development internships and/or child development practicums.

Code Categories

- 19.0796 Genealogy and/or Family History.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topics of genealogy and/or family history.
- 19.0797 Infant Development/Growth and/or Infants and Toddlers.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topics of infant development/growth and/or infants and toddlers.
- 19.0798 Family/Child/Spouse Abuse/Violence and/or Family Counseling/Stress/Crises.
Any human development, family studies, and related services course that deals with the topics of family/child/spouse abuse/violence and/or family counseling/stress/crises.
- 19.0799 Human Development, Family Studies, and Related Services, Other.
Any course in human development, family studies, and related services not listed above.
- 19.0901 Apparel and Textiles, General.
A general course that focuses on the development of textile products and their distribution and use in terms of the psychological, social, economic, and physical needs of consumers. Includes instruction in the production, distribution, marketing, and end use of various apparel and textile products.
- 19.0902 Apparel and Textile Manufacture.
A course that focuses on the design, development, and production of textile products and related processes and systems. Includes instruction in functional and aesthetic design, human factors research, production planning, manufacturing processes, quality assessment, and distribution systems.
- 19.0904 Textile Science.
A course that focuses on the properties and processing of fibers, yarns, whole fabrics, dyes, and finishes, both natural and synthetic. Includes instruction in the chemical and physical properties of textile materials; end-use analysis; interior furnishing applications; and industrial applications. Also textile testing/evaluation.
- 19.0905 Apparel and Textile Marketing Management.
A course that focuses on marketing research and management as applied to the products and services of the apparel and textile industries. Includes instruction in applicable principles of textile and apparel design and manufacturing, sales and distribution systems, domestic and international market research, profitability, consumer research, and the design and implementation of marketing campaigns.
- 19.0906 Fashion and Fabric Consultant.
A course that prepares individuals to assist in apparel and fashion selection, style coordination, customer sales and consulting, fabric selection, clothing specifications, and contract buying activities. Includes instruction in supplying regular clothing needs or acting as a consultant for special events such as weddings.

- 19.0997 Commercial Garment/Apparel Construction.
Any apparel and accessories marketing operations course that deals with the topic of commercial garment/apparel construction.
- 19.0998 Textiles and Clothing, Culture/Society and Dress and/or Dress and Human Behavior.
Any apparel and textiles course that deals with topics of textiles and clothing, culture/society and dress and/or dress and human behavior.
- 19.0999 Apparel and Textiles, Other.
Any course in apparel and textiles not listed above.
- 19.9997 Clothing Selection and/or Fashion/Fabric Coordination.
Any other family and consumer sciences/human sciences course that deals with the topics of clothing selection and/or fashion/fabric coordination.
- 19.9998 Personal Living, Family Health, Individual Health and/or Consumer Health.
Any other family and consumer sciences/human sciences course that deals with the topics of personal living, family health, individual health and/or consumer health.
- 19.9999 Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences, Other.
Any course in family and consumer sciences/human sciences not listed above. Also home economics.

22 Legal Professions and Studies

- 22.0000 Legal Studies, General.
A general course that focuses on law and legal issues from the perspective of the social sciences and humanities. Also law and society.
- 22.0001 Pre-Law Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for the professional study of law at the post-baccalaureate level.
- 22.0101 Law
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of law, for taking state and national bar examinations, and for advanced research in jurisprudence. Includes instruction in the theory and practice of the legal system, including the statutory, administrative, and judicial components of civil and criminal law. Also law and politics, torts, contracts, labor law, administrative law, wills, family law, domestic relations, agency, estates, property, litigation, moot court, appellate advocacy, civil procedure, municipal corporations and/or legal clinic.
- 22.0201 Advanced Legal Research/Studies, General.
An integrated or undifferentiated course in one or more of the legal research or advanced practice fields.

Code Categories

- 22.0202 Programs for Foreign Lawyers.
A course that prepares lawyers educated outside the United States to understand U. S. or Canadian law and jurisprudence.
- 22.0203 American/U.S. Law/Legal Studies/Jurisprudence.
An advanced, professional course on the U. S. legal system, Constitution law, and jurisprudence. Includes instruction in legal history, legal sociology, philosophy of law, Constitutional law, legal procedure, and related topics.
- 22.0204 Canadian Law/Legal Studies/Jurisprudence.
An advanced, professional course on the Canadian legal system, Constitution law, and jurisprudence. Includes instruction in legal history, legal sociology, philosophy of law, Constitutional law, Commonwealth law, legal procedure, and related topics.
- 22.0205 Banking, Corporate, Finance, and Securities Law.
An advanced, professional course on the law and process related to the regulation of businesses and the financial services industry. Includes instruction in corporate law, antitrust law, securities law and regulation, negotiation, incorporation, partnerships, trusts, and related topics.
- 22.0206 Comparative Law.
An advanced, professional course on legal systems and philosophies in comparative perspective.
- 22.0207 Energy, Environment, and Natural Resources Law.
An advanced, professional course on the law, policies, and regulations governing the energy industry, environmental protection, natural resources and land use, and related topics.
- 22.0208 Health Law.
An advanced, professional course on the law, policies and regulations affecting the health care industry, health professions, health services and insurance industries, and patients. Also law and medicine.
- 22.0209 International Law and Legal Studies.
An advanced, professional course on the law affecting relations between nations, the behavior of international organizations, and the international activities of private citizens and organizations. Also international arbitration and/or international litigation.
- 22.0210 International Business, Trade, and Tax Law.
An advanced, professional course on the law, policies, and regulations governing transnational business and commercial practices, including the specialized tax law related to international financial transactions.
- 22.0211 Tax Law/Taxation.
An advanced, professional course on tax law and taxation procedures in U. S. or Canadian jurisdictions affecting individuals and corporations.

- 22.0212 Intellectual Property Law.
An advanced, professional course on the law, policies, and regulations related to copyrights, patents, trademarks, trade secrets, and related issues. Includes instruction in patent law, copyright law, trademark law, intellectual property licensing and litigation, and applications such as art and entertainment law, communications law, information technology law, sports law, and chemical and biotech patent law.
- 22.0299 Legal Research and Advanced Professional Studies, Other.
Any course in legal research and advanced professional studies not listed above.
- 22.0300 Legal Support Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of legal support services.
- 22.0301 Legal Administrative Assistant/Secretary.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as legal office managers, special assistants, and legal secretaries. Includes instruction in office management, secretarial science, principles of U. S. or Canadian law, legal terminology and documentation, legal research, legal software applications, law office procedures, record-keeping, billing, applicable policies and regulations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 22.0302 Legal Assistant/Paralegal.
A course that prepares individuals to perform research, drafting, investigatory, record-keeping and related administrative functions under the supervision of an attorney or court. Includes instruction in legal research, drafting legal documents, appraising, pleading, courthouse procedures, and legal specializations. Also research, writing, legal bibliography, administration of wills and trusts, probate, preparation of documents and/or legal drafting.
- 22.0303 Court Reporting/Court Reporter.
A course that prepares individuals to record and transcribe examinations, testimony, judicial orders and instructions, legal opinions, and other formal proceedings via print or electronic methods. Includes instruction in legal terminology, legal transcription, shorthand, verbatim recording, equipment operation and procedures, applicable regulations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 22.0398 Legal Secretarial.
Any legal support services course that deals with the topic of legal secretarial.
- 22.0399 Legal Support Services, Other.
Any course in legal support services not listed above.
- 22.9997 Military Law, Military Justice and/or Law for Commanders.
Any other legal professions and studies course that deals with the topics of military law, military justice and/or law for commanders.
- 22.9998 Law Office Management.
Any other legal professions and studies course that deals with the topic of law office management.

- 22.9999 Legal Professions and Studies, Other.
Any course in law, legal services, and legal studies not listed above.

23 English Language and Literature/Letters

- 23.0101 English Language and Literature, General.
A general course that focuses on the English language, including its history, structure and related communications skills; and the literature and culture of English-speaking peoples. Also literary masterpieces.
- 23.1301 Writing, General.
A course that focuses on writing, for applied and liberal arts purposes. Includes instruction in writing and document design in multiple genres, modes, and media; writing technologies; research, evaluation, and use of information; editing and publishing; theories and processes of composing; rhetorical theories, traditions, and analysis; communication across audiences, contexts, and cultures; and practical applications for professional, technical, organizational, academic, and public settings. Also composition and literature, composition and rhetoric, reading and composition, exposition, generative grammar and/or structure of modern English, etc. Examples include English composition; writing.
- 23.1302 Creative Writing.
A course that focuses on the process and techniques of original composition in various literary forms such as the short story, poetry, the novel, and others. Includes instruction in technical and editorial skills, criticism, and the marketing of finished manuscripts.
- 23.1303 Professional, Technical, Business, and Scientific Writing
A course that focuses on the theory, methods, and skills needed for writing and editing scientific, technical, and business, government, and other professional papers and monographs. Also technical reporting, informational writing and/or analytical writing.
- 23.1304 Rhetoric and Composition.
A course that focuses on the humanistic and scientific study of rhetoric, composition, literacy, and language/linguistic theories and their applications. Includes instruction in historical and contemporary rhetoric/composition theories; composition and criticism of written, visual, and mixed-media texts; and analysis of literacy practices in cultural and cross-cultural contexts. Examples include rhetoric and writing; rhetoric and writing studies; rhetoric and composition.
- 23.1397 Business English and/or Punctuation.
Any rhetoric and composition/writing studies course that deals with the topics of business English and/or punctuation.
- 23.1398 Spoken English, Written English, Advanced Grammar, Grammar and Reading, Grammar and Usage and/or Work Origins.
Any rhetoric and composition/writing studies course that deals with the topics of spoken English, written English, advanced grammar, grammar and reading, grammar and usage, and/or word origins.

- 23.1399 Rhetoric and Composition/Writing Studies, Other.
Any course in rhetoric and composition/writing studies not listed above.
- 23.1401 General Literature.
A course that focuses on literature from one or more genres, cultures or traditions. Includes instruction in period and genre studies, author studies, literary criticism, and studies of various types of literary text. Examples include literary studies.
- 23.1402 American Literature (American).
A course that focuses on the literature and literary development, both formal and folkloric, of the United States from the Colonial Era to the present. Includes instruction in period and genre studies, author studies, literary criticism, and regional and oral traditions. Also American fiction, American poetry, American humor, American short story, American Renaissance, American Realism, American Romanticism and/or Transcendentalism.
- 23.1403 American Literature (Canadian).
A course that focuses on the literature and literary development, both formal and folkloric, of Canada from its origins to the present. Includes instruction in period and genre studies, author studies, literary criticism, and regional and oral traditions.
- 23.1404 English Literature (British and Commonwealth).
A course that focuses on the literatures and literary developments of the English-speaking peoples of the British Isles and the British Commonwealth, from the origins of the English language to the present. Includes instruction in period and genre studies, author studies, country and regional specializations, literary criticism, and the study of folkloric traditions. Also all periods, metaphysical poets, romantic poets, Bloomsbury group, Anglo-Saxon epic, Victorian Age, Augustan Age and/or Jacobean Drama.
- 23.1405 Children's and Adolescent Literature.
A course that focuses on the scholarly study of children's and adolescent literature and that may enhance the professional work of teachers, librarians, publishers, booksellers, and creative writers. Includes instruction in period and genre studies, author studies, literary criticism, studies of various types of literary text, book artists, and children's films. Examples include literature for children and young adults.
- 23.1497 Shakespeare.
Any literature course that deals with the topic of Shakespeare.
- 23.1498 Afro-American Literature, Afro-American Fiction, Afro-American Drama, Afro-American Writers and/or the Harlem Renaissance.
Any literature course that deals with the topics of Afro-American literature, Afro-American fiction, Afro-American drama, Afro-American writers, and/or the Harlem Renaissance.
- 23.1499 Literature, Other.
Any course in English language literature not listed above.

Code Categories

- 23.9984 World Literature.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of world literature.
- 23.9985 Literature and Film and/or Film as Literature.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of literature and film and/or film as literature.
- 23.9986 Science Fiction and/or Fantasy.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of science fiction and/or fantasy.
- 23.9987 Remedial Speech, Basic Speech, Basic Oral Communication, Basic Oral Skills and/or Listening Skills.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of remedial speech, basic speech, basic oral communication, basic oral skills and/or listening skills.
- 23.9988 Basic Reading, Reading Improvement, Reading Skills and/or Reading Comprehension.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of basic reading, reading improvement, reading skills and/or reading comprehension.
- 23.9989 Basic Skills English, Language Skills, Writing Skills, Grammar, Punctuation, Spelling and/or Elementary Communication.
Any other English language literature/letters course that deals with the topics of basic skills English, language skills, writing skills, grammar, punctuation, spelling and/or elementary communication.
- 23.9990 Literary Criticism, Literary History, Literary Theory, Research Methods and/or Bibliography.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of literary criticism, literary history, literary theory, research methods and/or bibliography.
- 23.9991 Advanced Composition, Argumentative Writing and/or Advanced Essay.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of advanced composition, argumentative writing and/or advanced essay.
- 23.9992 Writing in the Disciplines, Writing in Organizations and/or Academic Writing.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of writing in the disciplines, writing in organizations and/or academic writing.
- 23.9993 Writing Proficiency Exams, English Proficiency Exams, Writing Competency, Placement Exams and/or English Composition Exams.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of writing proficiency exams, English proficiency exams, writing competency, placement exams and/or English composition exams.

- 23.9994 Non-Western Literature and/or Third World Literature in Translation.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of non-western literature and/or third world literature in translation.
- 23.9995 Bible as Literature, Poetry of the Old Testament, Life and Language of the Bible, Bible History and Literature and/or Literature of the Old/New Testament.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of the Bible as literature, poetry of the Old Testament, life and language of the Bible, Bible history and literature and/or literature of the Old/New Testament.
- 23.9996 Non-Fiction Prose, Biographies and/or Essays.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of non-fiction prose, biographies and/or essays.
- 23.9997 Introduction to Fiction General, Short Story, Short Fiction and/or Novella.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics introduction to fiction general, short story, short fiction and/or novella.
- 23.9998 Introduction to Poetry General, Epic Poetry, Lyric Poetry and/or Narrative Poetry.
Any other English language and literature/letters course that deals with the topics of introduction to poetry general, epic poetry, lyric poetry and/or narrative poetry.
- 23.9999 English Language and Literature/Letters, Other.
Any course in English language and literature not listed above. Examples include writing and literature.

24 Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities

- 24.0101 Liberal Arts and Sciences/Liberal Studies.
A course that is a structured combination of the arts, biological and physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities, emphasizing breadth of study. Includes instruction in independently designed, individualized, or regular programs.
- 24.0102 General Studies.
An undifferentiated course that includes instruction in the general arts, general science, or unstructured studies. Also core curriculum and/or great books. Examples include undeclared major; undecided.
- 24.0103 Humanities/Humanistic Studies.
A course that focuses on combined studies and research in the humanities subjects as distinguished from the social and physical sciences, emphasizing languages, literatures, art, music, philosophy and religion. Also search for meaning in language, thought and culture.
- 24.0195 Quantitative Reasoning, Mathematical Ideas and/or Applied Problem Solving.
Any liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities course that deals with the topics of quantitative reasoning, mathematical ideas and/or applied problem solving.

Code Categories

- 24.0196 Research Techniques and/or Research Information (Subjects Not Specified).
Any liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities course that deals with the topics of research techniques and/or research information (subjects not specified).
- 24.0197 Critical Thinking, Analytic Thinking, Methods of Inquiry and/or Practical Thinking.
Any liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities course that deals with the topics of critical thinking, analytic thinking, methods of inquiry and/or practical thinking.
- 24.0198 Lyceum, Freshman Seminar, Sophomore Seminar, Junior Seminar, Honors Colloquium, General Honors Program and/or Lecture Series.
Any liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities course that is a lyceum, freshman seminar, sophomore seminar, junior seminar, honors colloquium, general honors program and/or lecture series.
- 24.0199 Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities, Other.
Any single instructional course in liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities not listed above.

25 Library Science

- 25.0101 Library and Information Science.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills required to develop, organize, store, retrieve, administer, and facilitate the use of local, remote, and networked collections of information in print, audiovisual, and electronic formats and that prepares individuals for professional service as librarians and information consultants. Also classification and/or non-book materials.
- 25.0102 Children and Youth Library Services.
A course that prepares individuals to provide library and information services and programming for children and young adults. Includes instruction in information needs of children and young adults, resources and services for children and young adults, literature for youth, storytelling, multi-ethnic materials, library management, and information technology for librarians. Examples include children's library services; youth library services; young adult library services.
- 25.0103 Archives/Archival Administration.
A course that prepares individuals to identify, manage, preserve, and make available records with long-term value for documentation, legal, research, and other purposes. Includes instruction in appraisal and collection development, information and records management, archival preservation, access systems, management of electronic records, archival outreach, and legal and ethical issues. Also manuscript collections. Examples include archival administration and records management; archival studies.
- 25.0199 Library Science and Administration, Other.
Any course in library science and administration not listed above.

25.0301 Library and Archives Assisting.

A course that prepares individuals to assist professional librarians and archivists. Includes instruction in principles, systems, processes, and procedures of library and archive operation; library resources and services; processes of acquisition, cataloging, storage, and display systems; discovery and retrieval of requested materials; management of books, periodicals, and other documents and records.

25.9999 Library Science, Other.

Any course in library science not listed above.

26 Biological and Biomedical Sciences

26.0101 Biology/Biological Sciences, General.

A general course of biology at the introductory, basic level or a course in biology or the biological sciences that is undifferentiated as to title or content. Includes instruction in general biology and programs covering a variety of biological specializations. Also biosciences survey, biology of organisms and/or structure and function of organisms.

26.0102 Biomedical Sciences, General.

A general course that focuses on the integrative scientific study of biological issues related to health and medicine, or a course in one or more of the biomedical sciences that is undifferentiated as to title. Includes instruction in any of the basic medical sciences at the research level; biological science research in biomedical faculties; and general studies encompassing a variety of the biomedical disciplines.

26.0202 Biochemistry.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the chemistry of living systems, their fundamental chemical substances and reactions, and their chemical pathways and information transfer systems, with particular reference to carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids. Includes instruction in bio-organic chemistry, protein chemistry, bioanalytical chemistry, bioseparations, regulatory biochemistry, enzymology, hormonal chemistry, calorimetry, and research methods and equipment operation.

26.0203 Biophysics.

A course that focuses on the application of physics principles to the scientific study the mechanisms of biological processes and assemblies at all levels of complexity. Includes instruction in research methods and equipment operation and applications to subjects such as bioenergetics, biophysical theory and modeling, electrophysics, membrane biology, channels, receptors and transporters, contractility and muscle function, protein shaping and folding, molecular and supramolecular structures and assemblies, and computational science.

26.0204 Molecular Biology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure and function of biological macromolecules and the role of molecular constituents and mechanisms in supramolecular assemblies and cells. Includes instruction in such topics as molecular signaling and transduction, regulation of cell growth, enzyme substrates and mechanisms

Code Categories

- of enzyme action, DNA-protein interaction, and applications to fields such as biotechnology, genetics, cell biology, and physiology.
- 26.0205 Molecular Biochemistry.
- A course that focuses on the scientific relationship of physiological function to the structure and actions of macromolecules and supramolecular assemblies such as multienzyme complexes, membranes, and viruses. Includes instruction in the chemical mechanisms of regulation and catalysis, protein synthesis and other syntheses, and biomolecular chemical reactions.
- 26.0206 Molecular Biophysics.
- A scientific course that focuses on the dynamics and interactions of macromolecules and other three-dimensional ultrastructures, the architecture of supramolecular structures, and energy transfer in biomolecular systems. Includes instruction in energy transduction, structural dynamics, mechanisms of electron and proton transfer in biological systems, bioinformatics, automated analysis, and specialized research techniques.
- 26.0207 Structural Biology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of submolecular and molecular components and assemblies of living systems and how they are organized into functional units such as cells and anatomic tissues. Includes instruction in glycoprotein, carbohydrate, protein, and nucleic acid structures and chemistry; cytoskeletal structure; nuclear and intracellular structures; molecular recognition; molecular chaperones; transcription and folding; multicellular organization; microtubules and microfilaments; cell differentiation; immunophysics; and DNA sequencing.
- 26.0208 Photobiology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the effects of light energy on living organisms, the manufacture and processing of luminescence by organisms, and the uses of light in biological research. Includes instruction in bioluminescence, chronobiology, photomedicine, environmental photobiology, organic photochemistry, photomorphogenesis, photoreceptors and photosensitization, molecular mechanics of photosynthesis, phototechnology, vision, ultraviolet radiation, radiation physics, and spectral research methods.
- 26.0209 Radiation Biology/Radiobiology.
- A course that focuses on the effects of radiation on organisms and biological systems. Includes instruction in particle physics, ionization, and biophysics of radiation perturbations, cellular and organismic repair systems, genetic and pathological effects of radiation, and the measurement of radiation dosages.
- 26.0210 Biochemistry/Biophysics and Molecular Biology.
- A course of study that combines the biological sub-disciplines of biochemistry and molecular biology. Includes instruction in general biology, general and organic chemistry, physics, biochemistry, molecular biology, immunology, microbiology, genetics, and cellular biology.

- 26.0298 Clinical Biochemistry, Dental Biochemistry, Medical Chemistry and/or Biochemistry of Medicinals.
Any biochemistry, biophysics and molecular biology course that deals with the topics of clinical biochemistry, dental biochemistry, medical chemistry, and/or biochemistry of medicinals.
- 26.0299 Biochemistry, Biophysics and Molecular Biology, Other.
Any course in biochemistry, biophysics and molecular biology not listed above. Examples include comparative biochemistry.
- 26.0301 Botany/Plant Biology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of plants, related microbial organisms, and plant habitats and ecosystem relations. Includes instruction in plant anatomy and structure, phytochemistry, cytology, plant genetics, plant morphology and physiology, plant ecology, plant taxonomy and systematics, paleobotany, and applications of biophysics and molecular biology. Also seed plants, plant diversity and/or plant kingdom, field botany, vascular plants and/or non-vascular plants.
- 26.0305 Plant Pathology/Phytopathology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of plant diseases and plant health, and the development of disease control mechanisms. Includes instruction in plant anatomy and physiology; pathogenesis; molecular plant virology; molecular genetics; bacterial epidemiology; causal agent identification; host/agent interactions; disease resistance and response mechanisms; developing plant disease treatments; disease prevention; and disease physiology and control.
- 26.0307 Plant Physiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of plant internal dynamics and systems, plant-environment interaction, and plant life cycles and processes. Includes instruction in cell and molecular biology; plant nutrition; plant respiration; plant growth, behavior, and reproduction; photosynthesis; plant systemics; and ecology. Also plant development and/or plant chemistry.
- 26.0308 Plant Molecular Biology.
A course that focuses on the application of molecular biology, biochemistry, and biophysics to the study of biomolecular structures, functions, and processes specific to plants and plant substances. Includes instruction in the biochemistry of plant cells, nuclear-cytoplasmic interactions, molecular cytostructures, photosynthesis, plant molecular genetics, and the molecular biology of plant diseases.
- 26.0399 Botany/Plant Biology, Other.
Any course in botany/plant biology not listed above. Examples include phycology.
- 26.0401 Cell/Cellular Biology and Histology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure, function, and regulation of cells as individual units and as components of larger systems. Includes instruction in cell chemistry, cellular dynamics, cellular replication and reproduction, cell anatomy, membrane function, organelles, cell adhesion and extracellular matrices, cell dynamics

Code Categories

- and motility, meiosis and mitosis, signal transduction, regulation, recognition and defense mechanisms, the cell cycle, cell metabolism and respiration, gene expression, and studies of cell types and characteristics.
- 26.0403 Anatomy.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of organ systems, tissue structures, and whole bodies together with their cellular and structural components and dynamics. Includes instruction in cell biology and histology, structural biology, molecular mechanics, regional and gross anatomy, embryology, neuroanatomy, endocrinology and secretory dynamics, and applications to such topics as aging and disease conditions. Also human and animal anatomy, clinical anatomy, medical anatomy, oral anatomy and/or microanatomy.
- 26.0404 Developmental Biology and Embryology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of embryology, development, and growth of animals and human beings. Includes instruction in fertilization, oogenesis, histogenesis, gastrulation, and cell differentiation; embryological development including organ and pattern formation, morphogenesis, gene regulation, cell lineage, and fate maps; disease and defect studies; transgenic and evolutionary models of growth and development; and applications to specific organisms and phyla.
- 26.0406 Cell/Cellular and Molecular Biology.
- An integrated, combined course that focuses on the scientific study of cells, cellular systems, and the molecular basis of cell structure and function. Includes instruction in cell biology, cell chemistry, molecular biology, biophysics, and structural biology.
- 26.0407 Cell Biology and Anatomy.
- An integrated, combined course that focuses on the scientific study of cell structure, function, and dynamics within the context of organismic, regional, and gross anatomical systems. Includes instruction in molecular biology, cell biology and histology, structural biology, anatomy, embryology, endocrinology, and applications to specific systems, diseases, defects, and processes.
- 26.0498 Microanatomy.
- Any cell/cellular biology and anatomical sciences course that deals with the topic of microanatomy.
- 26.0499 Cell/Cellular Biology and Anatomical Sciences, Other.
- Any course in cell/cellular biology and anatomical sciences not listed above. Examples include cell and developmental biology.
- 26.0502 Microbiology, General.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of unicellular organisms and colonies, and subcellular genetic matter and their ecological interactions with human beings and other life. Includes instruction in microbial genetics, cell biology, cell physiology, virology, pathogenic microbiology, environmental microbiology, immunology, biostatistics, bioinformatics, and laboratory methods including microscopy.

- 26.0503 Medical Microbiology and Bacteriology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of pathogenic bacteria that are significant factors in causing or facilitating human disease. Includes instruction in the pathogenesis of bacterial diseases, bacterial genetics and physiology, bacterial anatomy and structure, antigens, bacterial reproduction, bacterial adhesion, phagocytes, and the identification of new or mutated bacteria and bacterial agents.
- 26.0504 Virology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of subcellular pieces of genetic material, called viruses, that inhabit living cells in parasitological relationships and their role in disease. Includes instruction in virus taxonomy and systematics, viral structures, viral genetics, prions, virus/host cell interaction, viral pathogenesis, and applications to specific topics such as cancer biology.
- 26.0505 Parasitology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of biological organisms living in ecologically exploitative and competitive relationships with host organisms, and the role of parasites in causing injury, disease, and environmental damage. Includes instruction in vector biology, immunoparasitology, medical parasitology, molecular biology of parasitological associations, veterinary and comparative parasitology, chemotherapeutics, and ecological and systematic parasitology.
- 26.0506 Mycology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of fungi, lichenous plants, eukaryotic microorganisms, myxomycetes, and plasmodiophorales and their relationship to diseases in higher plants, animals, and human beings as well as to pharmacologically useful products. Includes instruction in cell and molecular biology; histopathology; fungal growth and behavior; environmental mycology; antifungal sensitivity; mycoses; pathogens and pathogenesis; pharmacological properties; and computer and laboratory research methods.
- 26.0507 Immunology.
A course that focuses on scientific study of the biological mechanisms involved in the pathogenesis of disease, host-pathogen interactions, and host response to disease. Includes instruction in antigen and antibody structure and function, effector mechanisms, receptors, histocompatibility, host-pathogen recognition, disease modeling, autoimmune systems, antibody formation, cytotoxic responses, regulation of immune response, virulence determinants, intercellular signalling, immunosuppression, immunotherapy, immunogenetics, disease markers, transplantation, antibody humanization, and microbial pathogenesis.
- 26.0508 Microbiology and Immunology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the microorganisms that cause disease and the host immune response to them. Includes instruction in microbiology, microbial genetics, molecular virology, pathogenic bacteriology, disease mechanisms, immunology, immunogenetics, autoimmunity, and bioinformatics. Also clinical immunology and/or serology. Examples include medical microbiology and immunology.

Code Categories

- 26.0599 Microbiological Sciences and Immunology, Other.
Any course in the microbiological sciences and immunology not listed above.
- 26.0701 Zoology/Animal Biology.
A general course that focuses on the scientific study of the biology of animal species and phyla, with reference to their molecular and cellular systems, anatomy, physiology, and behavior. Includes instruction in molecular and cell biology, microbiology, anatomy and physiology, ecology and behavior, evolutionary biology, and applications to specific species and phyla.
- 26.0702 Entomology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of insect species and populations in respect of their life cycles, morphology, genetics, physiology, ecology, taxonomy, population dynamics, and environmental and economic impacts. Includes instruction in applicable biological and physical sciences as well as insect toxicology and the biochemical control of insect populations.
- 26.0707 Animal Physiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of function, morphology, regulation, and intercellular communications and dynamics within vertebrate and invertebrate in animal species, with comparative applications to homo sapiens and its relatives and antecedents. Includes instruction in reproduction, growth, lactation, digestion, performance, behavioral adaptation, sensory perception, motor action, phylogenetics, biotic and abiotic function, membrane biology, and related aspects of biochemistry and biophysics.
- 26.0708 Animal Behavior and Ethology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the psychological and neurological bases of animal sensation, perception, cognition, behavior, and behavioral interactions within and outside the species. Includes instruction in ethology, behavioral neuroscience, neurobiology, behavioral evolution, cognition and sensory perception, motivators, learning and instinct, hormonal controls, reproductive and developmental biology, community ecology, functional behavior, and applications to specific behaviors and patterns as well as to specific phyla and species. Also animal language and/or animal communication.
- 26.0709 Wildlife Biology.
A course that focuses on the application of biological principles to the study of vertebrate wildlife, wildlife habitats, and related ecosystems in remote and urban areas. Includes instruction in animal ecology; adaptational biology; urban ecosystems; natural and artificial habitat management; limnology; wildlife pathology; and vertebrate zoological specializations such as mammalogy, herpetology, ichthyology, ornithology, and others.
- 26.0799 Zoology/Animal Biology, Other.
Any course in zoology/animal biology not listed above.

26.0801 Genetics, General.

A general course that focuses on the scientific study of the organization, recombination, function, regulation, and transmission of heritable information in biological organisms at all levels of complexity. Includes instruction in Mendelian genetics, mechanisms of gene regulation, chromosome structure and replication, epigenetic phenomena, DNA repair and recombination, sex determination, genetic interactions between genomes, and molecular evolution. Also behavior genetics.

26.0802 Molecular Genetics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of genetic structures and mechanisms of organisms, including bacteria, phages, and viruses. Includes instruction in the replication, expression, transfer, structure, maintenance, and stability of heritable information in DNA, RNA, and proteins; the regulation of these processes; and neurogenetics. Examples include neurogenetics; proteomics; protein expression.

26.0803 Microbial and Eukaryotic Genetics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the genetics of viruses, infectious agents, organelles, nuclear genomes, eubacteria, archaeobacteria, and eukaryotic organisms. Includes instruction in molecular genetics and evolution; parasitic and symbiotic interaction at the genetic level; epigenetic phenomena; microbial interactions; and genomics.

26.0804 Animal Genetics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the genetics of multicellular animal life forms from the experimental, comparative, and clinical (veterinary and medical) viewpoints. Includes instruction in molecular genetics, gene expression, gene regulation, genomics, epigenetic phenomena, DNA recombination and repair, genetic interactions at the microbial and higher levels, and molecular evolution.

26.0805 Plant Genetics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the genetics of multicellular plants and fungi as related to botanical research as well as to applications in comparative genetics, ecology and evolutionary studies, clinical studies, and industrial research. Includes instruction in molecular genetics, gene expression, gene regulation, genomics, epigenetic phenomena, DNA recombination and repair, genetic interactions at the microbial and higher levels, and molecular evolution.

26.0806 Human/Medical Genetics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of human genetics from the standpoint of medical applications such as clinical diagnosis, genetic engineering and therapy, transplantation, and the study of genetic diseases and disabilities and their defense. Includes instruction in human molecular genetics; genetic factors causing disease; changes in gene expression during development, differentiation, and pathogenesis; recombinant DNA; gene therapy; clinical genetics; genetic epidemiology; immunogenetics; cytogenetics; and genetics of specific disorders and diseases.

Code Categories

26.0807 Genome Sciences/Genomics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of whole genome sequences and patterns of gene expression. Includes instruction in molecular and cellular biology, genetics, protein technologies, genomic sciences and techniques, bioinformatics, and scientific and research ethics.

26.0899 Genetics, Other.

Any course in genetics not listed above.

26.0901 Physiology, General.

A general course that focuses on the scientific study of the functional dynamics, morphology, and biochemical and biophysical communications within organisms and between living systems at all levels of complexity and integration. Includes instruction in reproduction, growth, hormonal action, vascular function, respiration, digestion, sensory perception and processing, sensorimotor integration, signal encoding and conveyance, homeostasis, physical function and malfunction, evolutionary physiology, and disease processes. Also human physiology.

26.0902 Molecular Physiology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of dynamic interactive processes and biochemical communications at the subcellular level. Includes instruction in ion channels and transporters, molecular signaling pathways, endocrine control and regulation, genetic information transfer, homeostasis and molecular control systems, electrophysiology and sensory mechanisms, protein synthesis, and applicable research methods and technologies.

26.0903 Cell Physiology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of physiological processes operating within and among cells, and intracellular communication and behavior, in the context of larger systems and whole organisms. Includes instruction in cell and molecular biology, molecular physiology, cell cycle control, signal transduction, protein structure, membrane biochemistry and structure, ion channel physics, cell respiration and digestion, secretory functions, cell adhesion and communication, information encoding and decoding, and the relation of cell physiology to tissue, organ, and organismic functioning.

26.0904 Endocrinology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the composition, manufacture, and secretion of protein compounds by cells and glands and the role of endocrine substances in bodily processes. Includes instruction in protein chemistry, protein secretion, membrane biogenesis and transfer methods, cellular communication, gene and cell regulation, cytochemistry, fractionation, radioautography, and applications such as neuroendocrinology.

26.0905 Reproductive Biology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of reproductive processes and biogenesis in animals and human beings. Includes instruction in reproductive ecology and behavior, reproductive system physiology, endocrinology, developmental biology, neuroendocrinology, evolution and types of reproductive systems, reproductive genetics,

- physiopathology of reproductive processes, and applications of molecular biology and biophysics to the study of reproductive physiology.
- 26.0907 Cardiovascular Science.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure and functioning of the heart, vascular system, and blood in animals and human beings and the disorders and diseases associated with the cardiovascular system. Includes instruction in cardiovascular physiology, blood physiology, vasculature, vascular metabolism, neural control of cardiovascular function, microvascular permeability and membrane transport, cardiac contraction mechanisms, homeostasis, and applications to topics such as arteriosclerosis, heart disease, diabetes, vascular remodeling, transplantation, transfusion, and pacemakers and artificial organs.
- 26.0908 Exercise Physiology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the physiological processes involved in physical or motor activity, including sensorimotor interactions, response mechanisms, and the effects of injury, disease, and disability. Includes instruction in muscular and skeletal anatomy; molecular and cellular basis of muscle contraction; fuel utilization; neurophysiology of motor mechanics; systemic physiological responses (respiration, blood flow, endocrine secretions, and others); fatigue and exhaustion; muscle and body training; physiology of specific exercises and activities; physiology of injury; and the effects of disabilities and disease.
- 26.0909 Vision Science/Physiological Optics.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of vision, visual processes, and related phenomena and clinical research and treatment modalities. Includes instruction in ocular anatomy and physiology, microbiology of the eye, electrophysiology, neurophysiology, corneal physiology, photochemistry, psychophysics, visual biophysics and motor systems, sensory mechanisms and photoreception, eye circulation and metabolism, geometric and physical optics, ocular development across the life span, visual stimuli and perception, color vision, eye motility, biometrics and measurement techniques, visual pathology, and environmental issues.
- 26.0910 Pathology/Experimental Pathology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the expression, initiation, maintenance and progression of tissue injury and disease, including death, and the relationship of pathogenesis to fundamental molecular and cellular mechanisms. Includes instruction in immunology, microbiology, gene expression, inflammation, cell injury, apoptosis, immunopathology, molecular markers of disease and toxins, neoplasia, growth regulation, and organ- and system-specific investigations. Also human and/or animal pathology.
- 26.0911 Oncology and Cancer Biology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of carcinogens; the onset of malignancy in cells, tissues, blood, and organs; the genetics of cancer; the anatomy and physiology of cancer cells; and the study of cancer behaviors and treatments. Includes instruction in gene expression; oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes; viral genes and cancer proliferation; regulation of signal transduction; cancer proteins; hormonal and growth

Code Categories

- factors in cancer cells; tumor promotion, progression, and metastasis; carcinogen receptors and metabolism; carcinogen ecology; immunological targeting; and studies of genetic, chemical, radiologic and other treatment therapies.
- 26.0912 Aerospace Physiology and Medicine.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the physiological processes involved in low and high-altitude flight and living in space and related low-pressure and low-gravity environments, including sensorimotor interactions, response mechanisms, and the effects of injury, disease, and disability. Includes instruction in anatomy; molecular and cellular basis of muscle contraction; fuel utilization; neurophysiology of motor mechanics; systemic physiological responses (respiration, blood flow, endocrine secretions, and others); fatigue and exhaustion; systemic environmental pathologies, muscle and body training; physiology of specific exercises and activities; physiology of injury; and the effects of disabilities and disease.
- 26.0999 Physiology, Pathology, and Related Sciences, Other.
- Any course in physiology, pathology, and related sciences not listed above.
- 26.1001 Pharmacology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of drug interactions on biological systems and organisms and the sources, chemical properties, biological effects, and therapeutic uses of drugs. Includes instruction in pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, toxicology, drug therapeutics, drug action, bodily responses to drug events, biochemical proliferation and differentiation, apoptosis, cell biology, medicinal chemistry, and studies of specific drugs and drug interactions. Also human and/or animal pharmacology.
- 26.1002 Molecular Pharmacology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the biochemical and biophysical characteristics of drugs at the molecular level and their interaction with, and effects on, biological macromolecules and cellular structures and processes. Includes instruction in molecular biology and biophysics; pharmacology of signal transduction, transmitters, and protein synthesis and release; receptors, protein interaction and binding; drug discovery and recognition; molecular toxicology; drug design; pharmacodynamics; developmental genetics; and studies of therapeutic strategies.
- 26.1003 Neuropharmacology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of drugs that modify the function of the brain and central nervous system, the effects of such drugs on health, disease, perception, motor action, and behavior; and the development of countermeasures and treatment therapies. Includes instruction in neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, behavioral neuroscience, neurobiochemistry, neuropathology, the mechanisms of brain function, medicinal chemistry, pharmaceuticals, and studies of specific drugs and drug therapies.
- 26.1004 Toxicology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of poisons and other biohazards; their interactions with organisms and their food and respiratory systems; and their prevention, management, and counteraction. Includes instruction in toxicological biochemistry, toxic agents and transporters, toxin fate, toxicokinetics and metabolism, toxin classification,

- molecular toxic mechanisms, extracellular matrices and cell function, bacterial pathogenesis and mutagenesis, pathophysiology and apoptosis, cell stress and injury, studies of specific toxins, and studies of specific organ systems and physiological functions in relation to toxicological problems.
- 26.1005 Molecular Toxicology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the genetic determinants of susceptibility to external pollutants and poisons; the interaction of toxic agents with biological systems at the molecular and cellular levels; and the development of countermeasures and treatments. Includes instruction in pharmacogenetics, biomolecular structure, gene expression and regulation, transgenic modeling, toxic events signaling, transcriptional activation, mutagenesis and carcinogenesis, pulmonary toxicology, xenobiotic metabolism, oxidative stress, risk assessment, molecular dosimetry, and studies of specific toxins and treatment therapies.
- 26.1006 Environmental Toxicology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the health effects associated with exposure to toxic chemicals and systems occurring in the natural, work, and living environments; the management of environmental toxins and toxicity; and the development of protections for humans, animals, and plants. Includes instruction in applied ecology; microbiology; toxin transport, fate, and degradation; dermal toxicology; reproductive and genetic toxicology; atmospheric and environmental chemistry; metals toxicology; environmental mutagens and biotransformation; nutrient interaction; chemical sensitivity, disorders, and disease; risk assessment; animal waste management; environmental health; and hazardous materials management.
- 26.1007 Pharmacology and Toxicology.
- A course with an integrated, combined approach to the study of pharmacological and toxicological issues in biology and the biomedical sciences. Includes instruction in topics such as solvents, xenobiotic metabolism, chemical toxicity, neurotoxicology, immunopharmacology, biotransformation, tissue culture and in vitro studies, biomolecular analysis, bioactivation and inactivation, enzyme regulation, chemoprevention and chemotherapy, industrial and chemical studies, radiation health, and bioinformatics.
- 26.1099 Pharmacology and Toxicology, Other.
- Any course in pharmacology and toxicology not listed above.
- 26.1101 Biometry/Biometrics.
- A course that focuses on the application of statistics and other computational methods to the study of problems in the biological sciences and related fields in agriculture and natural resources. Includes instruction in computational biology, mathematical statistics, matrix algebra, applied calculus, experimental design, linear modeling, sampling theory, stochastic processes, spatial and temporal analysis, longitudinal analysis, sparse/unbalanced data and complex error, and applications to such topics as population genetics, animal breeding, forest genetics, population dynamics, wildlife biometry, ecology, and agricultural and natural resource management.

Code Categories

26.1102 Biostatistics.

A course that focuses on the application of descriptive and inferential statistics to biomedical research and clinical, public health, and industrial issues related to human populations. Includes instruction in mathematical statistics, modeling, clinical trials methodology, disease and survival analysis, longitudinal analysis, missing data analysis, spatial analysis, computer tomography, biostatistics consulting, and applications to such topics as genetics, oncology, pharmacokinetics, physiology, neurobiology, and biophysics.

26.1103 Bioinformatics.

A course that focuses on the application of computer-based technologies and services to biological, biomedical, and biotechnology research. Includes instruction in algorithms, network architecture, principles of software design, human interface design, usability studies, search strategies, database management and data mining, digital image processing, computer graphics and animation, CAD (Computer Aided Design), computer programming, and applications to experimental design and analysis and to specific quantitative, modeling, and analytical studies in the various biological specializations.

26.1104 Computational Biology.

A course that focuses on computational theoretical approaches to understanding biological systems, including computational models of biological processes, computational management of large-scale projects, database development and data-algorithm development, and high-performance computing, as well as statistical and mathematical analyses. Examples include computational and systems biology.

26.1199 Biomathematics, Bioinformatics, and Computational Biology, Other.

Any course in biomathematics and bioinformatics not listed above. Examples include biomathematics.

26.1201 Biotechnology.

A course that focuses on the application of the biological sciences, biochemistry, and genetics to the preparation of new and enhanced agricultural, environmental, clinical, and industrial products, including the commercial exploitation of microbes, plants, and animals. Includes instruction in bioinformatics, gene identification, phylogenetics and comparative genomics, bioinorganic chemistry, immunoassaying, DNA sequencing, xenotransplantation, genetic engineering, industrial microbiology, drug and biologic development, enzyme-based production processes, patent law, biotechnology management and marketing, applicable regulations, and biotechnology ethics.

26.1301 Ecology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the relationships and interactions of small-scale biological systems, such as organisms, to each other, to complex and whole systems, and to the physical and other non-biological aspects of their environments. Includes instruction in biogeochemistry; landscape and/or marine/aquatic dynamics; decomposition; global and regional elemental budgets; biotic and abiotic regulation of nutrient cycles; ecophysiology; ecosystem resilience, disturbance, and succession; community and habitat dynamics; organismal interactions (co-evolution, competition,

- predation); paleoecology, and evolutionary ecology. Also bioecosystems, aerobiosis and/or life systems. Examples include ecosystem science.
- 26.1302 Marine Biology and Biological Oceanography.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the ecology and behavior of microbes, plants, and animals inhabiting oceans, coastal waters, and saltwater wetlands and their interactions with the physical environment. Includes instruction in chemical, physical, and geological oceanography; molecular, cellular, and biochemical studies; marine microbiology; marine botany; ichthyology; mammalogy; marine population dynamics and biodiversity; reproductive biology; studies of specific species, phyla, habitats, and ecosystems; marine paleoecology and paleontology; and applications to fields such as fisheries science and biotechnology.
- 26.1303 Evolutionary Biology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the genetic, developmental, functional, and morphological patterns and processes, and theoretical principles; and the emergence and mutation of organisms over time. Includes instruction in molecular and morphological systematics; genetics and development; evolutionary transformation; paleobiology and paleontology; morphogenesis; mutation; locomotor, biomechanical and craniodental form and function; evolutionary theory; and systematic biology.
- 26.1304 Aquatic Biology/Limnology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the ecology and behavior of microbes, plants, and animals inhabiting inland fresh waters such as lakes, ponds, rivers, creeks, estuaries, and wetlands. Includes instruction in geology and hydrology; aquatic ecosystems; microbiology; mycology; botany; ichthyology; mammalogy; population biology and biodiversity; studies of specific species, phyla, and habitats; and applications to fields such as natural resources conservation, fisheries science, and biotechnology. Examples include aquatic ecology.
- 26.1305 Environmental Biology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the origins, functions, relationships, interactions, and natural history of living populations, communities, species, and ecosystems in relation to dynamic environmental processes. Includes instruction in biodiversity, molecular genetic and genomic evolution, mesoscale ecology, computational biology and modeling, conservation biology, local and global environmental change, and restoration ecology. Examples include environmental microbiology.
- 26.1306 Population Biology.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the natural history, life cycle behavior, and ecosystem dynamics of single species and multi-species communities, and the patterns and causes of diversity within and among such populations. Includes instruction in biostatistics, population dynamics, population and quantitative genetics, RNA and DNA sequences, genomics, evolutionary ecology, natural adaptation and hybridization, geographic differentiation, life history and life cycle studies, and animal and plant demography.

Code Categories

26.1307 Conservation Biology.

A course that focuses on the application of the biological sciences to the specific problems of biodiversity, species preservation, ecological sustainability, and habitat fragmentation in the face of advancing human social, economic, and industrial pressures. Includes instruction in ecology, environmental science, biological systems, extinction theory, human-animal and human-plant interaction, ecosystem science and management, wetland conservation, field biology, forest and wildlife biology, and natural history.

26.1308 Systematic Biology/Biological Systematics.

A course that focuses on the theoretical and empirical study of the principles and processes underlying the origin and maintenance of biological taxonomic diversity; related biogeographical and evolutionary patterns; and studies of the origin, diversification, distribution, and extinction of species and lineages. Includes instruction in phylogenetic analysis, structural development and molecular evolution, classification and taxonomic theory, biological nomenclature, taxonomic assignment, evolutionary theory, biological surveys and inventories, computer modeling, and database building.

26.1309 Epidemiology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of disease, disability, and trauma patterns within and across populations and the development of health management mechanisms to prevent and control disease outbreaks and injurious behaviors. Includes instruction in biostatistics, biochemistry, molecular biology, immunology, disease and injury determinants, genetic disease and disability factors, behavioral studies, health services research, environmental disease and injury factors, and population studies.

26.1310 Ecology and Evolutionary Biology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the relationships and interactions across levels of biological organization—genes and genomes, organisms, species, and ecosystems—and how these change over time, including the origins and history of species, the processes by which biodiversity has evolved, and the ecological context in which this evolution takes place. Includes instruction in animal, plant, population, functional, evolutionary, and ecosystem ecology; ecological and evolutionary genetics; molecular evolution; population and conservation biology; animal and plant diversity; biometry; and scientific and research ethics.

26.1397 Heredity.

Any ecology, evolution, systematics, and population biology course that deals with the topic of heredity.

26.1398 Field Biology, Field Natural History and/or Field Botany.

Any ecology, evolution, systematics, and population biology course that deals with the topics of field biology, field natural history and/or field botany.

26.1399 Ecology, Evolution, Systematics and Population Biology, Other.

Any course in ecology, evolution, and systematics not listed above.

- 26.1401 Molecular Medicine.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the molecular and cellular basis of disease, and the application of this knowledge to the development of new clinical and diagnostic tools, medications, and therapies. Includes instruction in cell biology, molecular biology, physiology, pharmacology, biochemistry, genetics, pathology, molecular immunology, research and quantitative methods, and biomedical research computing.
- 26.1501 Neuroscience.
A course that focuses on the interdisciplinary scientific study of the molecular, structural, physiologic, cognitive, and behavioral aspects of the brain and nervous system. Includes instruction in molecular and cellular neuroscience, brain science, anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system, molecular and biochemical bases of information processing, behavioral neuroscience, biology of neuropsychiatric disorders, and applications to the clinical sciences and biomedical engineering. Examples include behavioral neuroscience; cognitive neuroscience; computational neuroscience; developmental neuroscience; molecular and cellular neuroscience; systems neuroscience.
- 26.1502 Neuroanatomy.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure of the central and peripheral nervous system in vertebrates or the nervous system of invertebrates. Includes instruction in cellular and circuit anatomy, mapping of neuronal pathways, anatomical distribution and mapping of neuronal signaling molecules and their receptors, and the anatomical basis of central nervous system diseases and disorders.
- 26.1503 Neurobiology and Anatomy.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure and function of the central and peripheral nervous system in vertebrates and invertebrates. Includes instruction in molecular and cellular studies of neuronal and glial cells and circuits, neural transmitters and receptors, neuronal signaling processes, membrane and synapse structure and communication, autonomic function, nervous system circuitry and mapping, and anatomical and functional basis of central nervous system diseases and disorders. Examples include neurobiology and neurophysiology.
- 26.1504 Neurobiology and Behavior.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure and function of the central and peripheral nervous system in vertebrates and invertebrates as it relates to control of behavior. Includes instruction in neuronal systems and circuits, higher level studies of behavior and cognition, computational neurobiology, and behavioral manifestations of central nervous system diseases and disorders.
- 26.1599 Neurobiology and Neurosciences, Other.
Any course in neurobiology and neurosciences not listed above. Examples include medical neurobiology; computational neurobiology.

Code Categories

- 26.9990 Life Sciences General, Life Sciences Liberal Arts, Living World, Biology in Contemporary World and/or Life on Earth.
Any other biology and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of life sciences general, life sciences liberal arts, living world, biology in contemporary world and/or life on earth.
- 26.9991 Graduate Research, Graduate Theses and/or Undergraduate Research in Biological Sciences.
Any graduate research in biological sciences, graduate theses in biological sciences and/or undergraduate research in biological sciences.
- 26.9992 Human Growth and Development and/or Life Span Development.
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of human growth and development and/or life span development.
- 26.9993 Organic Biochemistry, Physiology Chemistry and/or human Biochemistry.
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of organic biochemistry, physiology chemistry and/or human biochemistry (service courses).
- 26.9994 Pathophysiology and/or Introduction to Disease (Service Courses).
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of pathophysiology and/or introduction to disease (service courses).
- 26.9995 Plants and Environment, Plants and Civilization and/or Plants and Man.
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of plants and the environment, plants and civilization and/or plants and man.
- 26.9996 Anatomy and Physiology, Applied Anatomy and/or Applied Physiology (Service Courses).
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of anatomy and physiology, applied anatomy and/or applied physiology (service courses).
- 26.9997 Human Biology, Human Ecology and/or the Human Body.
Any other biological and biomedical sciences course that deals with the topics of human biology, human ecology and/or the human body.
- 26.9999 Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Other.
Any course in the biological and biomedical sciences not listed above.

27 Mathematics and Statistics

- 27.0101 Mathematics, General.
A general course that focuses on the analysis of quantities, magnitudes, forms, and their relationships, using symbolic logic and language. Includes instruction in algebra, calculus, functional analysis, geometry, number theory, logic, topology and other mathematical specializations. Also introduction to college-level math.

- 27.0102 Algebra and Number Theory.
A course that focuses on the expression of quantities and their relationships by means of symbols, vectors, matrices, and equations, and the properties of integers. Includes instruction in algebraic structures, quadratic and automorphic forms, combinatorics, linear algebra, and algebraic geometry.
- 27.0103 Analysis and Functional Analysis.
A course that focuses on the properties and behavior of equations, multivariate solutions, functions, and dynamic systems. Includes instruction in differential equations, variation, approximations, complex variables, integrals, harmonic analysis and wavelet theory, dynamic systems, and applications to mathematical physics. Also partial differential equations.
- 27.0104 Geometry/Geometric Analysis.
A course that focuses on the properties, measurements, and relationships pertaining to points, lines, angles, surfaces, and solids. Includes instruction in global analysis, differential geometry, Euclidian and Non-Euclidian geometry, set theory, manifolds, integral geometry, and applications to algebra and other topics.
- 27.0105 Topology and Foundations.
A course that focuses on the properties of unaltered geometric configurations under conditions of continuous, multi-directional transformations. Includes instruction in mathematical logic, proof theory, model theory, set theory, combinatorics, continua, homotopy, homology, links, and transformation actions.
- 27.0195 Descriptive Geometry, Pre-Collegiate Geometry and/or Plane Geometry.
Any mathematics course that deals with the topic of descriptive geometry, pre-collegiate geometry and/or plane geometry.
- 27.0196 Arithmetic.
Any mathematics course that deals with the topic of arithmetic.
- 27.0197 Intermediate Algebra, Pre-Collegiate Algebra, Elementary Algebra, Basic Algebra, Preparatory Algebra and/or Pre-Algebra Math.
Any mathematics course that deals with the topic of intermediate algebra, pre-collegiate algebra, elementary algebra, basic algebra, preparatory algebra and/or pre-algebra math.
- 27.0198 Pre-Collegiate Math General, Basic Concepts of Math, Elementary Math, Introductory Math, Developmental Math and/or Preparatory Math.
Any mathematics course that deals with the topics of pre-collegiate math general, basic concepts of math, elementary math, introductory math, developmental math and/or preparatory math.
- 27.0199 Mathematics, Other.
Any course in mathematics not listed above.

Code Categories

27.0301 Applied Mathematics, General.

A course that focuses on the application of mathematics and statistics to the solution of functional problems in fields such as engineering and the applied sciences. Includes instruction in natural phenomena modeling continuum mechanics, reaction-diffusion, wave propagation, dynamic systems, numerical analysis, controlled theory, asymptotic methods, variation, optimization theory, inverse problems, and applications to specific scientific and industrial topics. Examples include fundamental analysis and real variables; mathematical analysis; numerical analysis/methods/computation.

27.0303 Computational Mathematics.

A course that focuses on the application of mathematics to the theory, architecture, and design of computers, computational techniques, and algorithms. Includes instruction in computer theory, cybernetics, numerical analysis, algorithm development, binary structures, combinatorics, advanced statistics, and related topics. Also numerical methods, linear programming, mathematical programming, finite and discrete math, data processing math and/or sets and logic.

27.0304 Computational and Applied Mathematics.

A course that focuses on the application of a broad range of mathematical and computational methods to modeling, analysis, algorithm development, and simulation for the solution of complex scientific and engineering problems. Includes instruction in numerical analysis, discrete mathematics, operations research, optimization, differential equations, statistics, scientific computation, and applications to specific scientific and industrial topics.

27.0305 Financial Mathematics.

A course that focuses on the application of mathematics and statistics to the finance industry, including the development, critique, and use of various financial models. Includes instruction in probability theory, statistical analysis, numerical methods, computation and simulation methods, stochastic processes, economics, and financial markets and applications. Examples include mathematical finance; quantitative finance; quantitative and computational finance.

27.0306 Mathematical Biology.

A course that focuses on the application of mathematics to genomics, molecular modeling, structural biology, ecology, evolutionary biology and systems of analysis of neurobiology, physiology, and metabolism. Includes instruction in computational mathematics, chaos and nonlinear systems, perturbation methods, evolutionary biology, molecular biology, bioinformatics, and neurobiology.

27.0399 Applied Mathematics, Other.

Any course in applied mathematics not listed above.

27.0501 Statistics, General.

A general course that focuses on the relationships between groups of measurements, and similarities and differences, using probability theory and techniques derived from it. Includes instruction in the principles in probability theory, binomial distribution, regression analysis, standard deviation, stochastic processes, Monte Carlo method,

- Bayesian statistics, non-parametric statistics, sampling theory, and statistical techniques. Also descriptive statistics and/or inferential statistics.
- 27.0502 Mathematical Statistics and Probability.
A course that focuses on the mathematical theory underlying statistical methods and their use. Includes instruction in probability theory parametric and non-parametric inference, sequential analysis, multivariate analysis, Bayesian analysis, experimental design, time series analysis, resampling, robust statistics, limit theory, infinite particle systems, stochastic processes, martingales, Markov processes, and Banach spaces.
- 27.0503 Mathematics and Statistics.
A course with a general synthesis of mathematics and statistics or a specialization which draws from mathematics and statistics. Includes instruction in calculus, linear algebra, numerical analysis and partial differential equations, discrete mathematics, probability theory, statistics, computing, and other related topics.
- 27.0598 Advanced Statistics, Regression, ANOVA (Analysis of Variance), Path Analysis and/or Statistical Models.
Any statistics course that deals with the topic of advanced statistics, regression, ANOVA, path analysis and/or statistical models.
- 27.0599 Statistics, Other.
Any course in statistics not listed above.
- 27.9988 Number Systems, Number Structures, Mathematical Structures, Algebra for Teachers and/or Geometry for Teachers.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of number systems, number structures, mathematical structures, algebra for teachers and/or geometry for teachers.
- 27.9989 Collegiate Business Math, Math for Business, Math for Economics, Math Accounting and/or Business Algebra.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of collegiate business math, math for business, math for economics, math for accounting and/or business algebra.
- 27.9990 Pre-Collegiate Math, Business Math, Business Computations, Business Arithmetic and/or Consumer Math.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of business math, pre-collegiate business math, business computations, business arithmetic and/or consumer math.
- 27.9991 Technical Math: Using Scientific Calculators.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topic of technical math: using scientific calculators.

Code Categories

- 27.9992 Math Appreciation, Mathematics in Society, Math in the Modern World, Uses of Math, Cultural Mathematic and/or Survey of Mathematical Thought.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of math appreciation, mathematics in society, math in the modern world, uses of math, cultural mathematics and/or survey of mathematical thought.
- 27.9993 Technical Math, Vocational Math, Physical Measurements, Merchandising Math, Nursing Math, Shop Math and/or Math for Electronics.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of technical math, vocational math, physical measurements, merchandising math, nursing math, shop math and/or math for electronics.
- 27.9994 Advanced Mathematics Topics, Abstract Algebra, Advanced Analysis, Game Theory, Modern Algebra Structures, Real Analysis, Advanced Calculus, Vector Analysis, History of Mathematics and/or Fourier Analysis.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of advanced mathematics topics, abstract algebra, advanced analysis, game theory, modern algebra structures, real analysis, advanced calculus, vector analysis, history of mathematics and/or Fourier analysis.
- 27.9995 Calculus I, Calculus II, Calculus III, Calculus IV, Calculus for Life Science, Calculus for Economics, Calculus for Business, Calculus for Technology, Applied Calculus, Calculus for Decision-Making, Survey of Calculus and/or Short-Course Calculus.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of calculus I, calculus II, calculus III, calculus IV, calculus for life science, calculus for economics, calculus for business, calculus for technology, applied calculus, calculus for decision-making, survey of calculus and/or short-course calculus.
- 27.9996 Analytic Geometry, Elementary Functions and/or pre-calculus.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of analytic geometry, elementary functions and/or pre-calculus.
- 27.9997 Trigonometry.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topic of trigonometry.
- 27.9998 Math for Behavior, Math for Economics, Math for Social Science and/or Contemporary Math.
Any other mathematics and statistics course that deals with the topics of math for behavior, math for economics, math for social science and/or contemporary math.
- 27.9999 Mathematics and Statistics, Other.
Any course in mathematics and statistics not listed above. Examples include math economics.

28 Military Science, Leadership and Operational Art

- 28.0101 Air Force JROTC/ROTC (Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps/ Reserve Officers' Training Corps).
A course that introduces students to the theory and practice of air science, life in the U.S. Air Force, and prepares them for cadet status (Junior ROTC or JROTC) or for service as commissioned reserve or active duty officers (senior AFROTC, Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps, or ROTC). Programs are offered as adjuncts to regular high school or college instructional programs.
- 28.0198 ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps): Air Force, Aerospace Studies and/or Growth/Development of Air Power.
Any Air Force JROTC/ROTC (Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps/ Reserve Officers' Training Corps) course that deals with the topics of air force, aerospace studies and/or growth/development of air power.
- 28.0199 Air Force ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps), Air Science and Operations, Other.
Any course in Air Force ROTC, air science and operations not listed above.
- 28.0301 Army JROTC/ROTC (Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps/ Reserve Officers' Training Corps).
A course that introduces students to the theory and practice of military science, life in the U.S. Army, and prepares them for cadet status (Junior ROTC or JROTC) or for service as commissioned reserve or active duty officers (senior AROTC, Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps, or ROTC). Programs are offered as adjuncts to regular high school or college instructional programs.
- 28.0399 Army ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps), Military Science and Operations, Other.
Any course in Army ROTC, military science and operations not listed above.
- 28.0401 Navy/Marine Corps JROTC/ROTC (Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps/ Reserve Officers' Training Corps).
A course that introduces students to the theory and practice of naval science, life in the U.S. Navy and/or Marine Corps, and prepares them for cadet status (Junior ROTC or JROTC) or for service as commissioned reserve or active duty officers (senior NROTC, Naval Reserve Officer Training Corps, or ROTC). Programs are offered as adjuncts to regular high school or college instructional programs.
- 28.0498 ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps): Naval Science, Navigation (and Celestial Navigation), Sea Power, Ship Systems, Naval Organization, Naval Management and/or Central Systems.
Any Navy/Marine Corps JROTC/ROTC (Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps/ Reserve Officers' Training Corps) course that deals with the topics of naval science, navigation (and celestial navigation), sea power, ship systems, naval organization, naval management and/or central systems.

Code Categories

- 28.0499 Navy/Marine Corps ROTC (Reserve Officers' Training Corps), Naval Science and Operations, Other.
Any course in Navy/Marine Corps ROTC, naval science and operations not listed above.
- 28.0501 Air Science/Airpower Studies.
A course that focuses on the theory, doctrine and principles of airpower in the tactical and strategic contexts, as well as in conjunction with other armed forces. Includes instruction in air war fighting, leadership and ethics, national security decision-making, strategic studies, global security, joint and coalition operations, and applicable regional or cultural studies and research methods.
- 28.0502 Air and Space Operational Art and Science.
A course that focuses on the principles and art of leading, managing, and conducting air force operations on the ground, in the air, and in space. Includes instruction in leadership, staff operations, principles of command, air and space warfare, expeditionary operations, campaign planning, tactics and strategy.
- 28.0503 Military Operational Art and Science/Studies.
A course that focuses on the study of military operational issues and the preparation of field officers for war fighting, leadership, and related capabilities in land and joint operations. Includes instruction in leadership studies, military culture, national security policy, joint campaign planning, strategic estimation, strategic logistics, tactical and strategic doctrine, force capabilities, command and control, intelligence, movement, firepower, attack and defense, multinational issues, space operations, and applications to specific regional and operational issues.
- 28.0504 Advanced Military and Operational Studies.
A course that focuses on military operational issues at the theatre and general strategic level, emphasizing both land force operations and joint operations related to peacekeeping, war, and other emergencies. Includes instruction in military theory, military history, national and military strategy, campaign design and planning, senior leadership, theatre operational technologies and communications, civil-military relations, and applications to the study of specific world regions and types of operations.
- 28.0505 Naval Science and Operational Studies.
A course that focuses on in-depth professional study of naval warfare and related combined/joint operations at the tactical, operational and strategic levels. Includes instruction in maritime security, naval war fighting, naval tactics, naval strategy, operational art, planning and conducting joint operations, command and control, civil-military relations, information networking, leadership, ocean and near shore operations, and related subjects.
- 28.0506 Special, Irregular and Counterterrorist Operations.
A course that focuses on the role and use of special operations forces in the context of low-intensity warfare such as asymmetric warfare and counterterrorism as well as irregular operations in conventional warfare. Includes instruction in special operations doctrine, equipment, support and strategy; the role of civilian leadership and the joint

- staffs; mission selection and employment; integration with regular forces; civil relations and psychological warfare.
- 28.0599 Military Science and Operational Studies, Other.
Any course in military science and operational studies not listed above.
- 28.0601 Strategic Studies, General.
A course that focuses on coercion theory, defense strategy, war fighting, and strategic operations in the context of joint or combined operations, coalitions, and overall national security. May be offered at the advanced level and in the context of one or more armed forces, and may focus on various scenarios including campaign, theatre, joint, global and advanced strategy.
- 28.0602 Military and Strategic Leadership.
A course that focuses on the analysis and systematic study of the intersection between leadership and operational art at the tactical and/or strategic levels. Includes instruction in leadership case studies, the dynamics of battle and associated responsibilities, the use of opportunities and resources, the human and physical dimensions of warfare, the effects of technology and logistics, doctrine, logistics, stress and the legal authority of command.
- 28.0603 Military and International Operational Law.
A course that focuses on the international and domestic law applicable to the armed forces, in war and peace. Includes instruction in the Uniform Code of Military Justice, case law and legislation, international law and treaties, war fighting doctrine, leadership and ethics, peacekeeping, and related issues affecting combatants, prisoners, and noncombatants.
- 28.0604 Joint Operations Planning and Strategy.
A course that focuses on the principles, operational methods and strategy of planning and conducting joint military operations. Includes instruction in civil-military affairs, effects-based operations, interservice doctrine, force integration and force multipliers, multinational forces, and applications specific to air, army, military, special forces and asymmetric contexts.
- 28.0605 Weapons of Mass Destruction.
A course that focuses on the scientific principles, technology, policy issues and operational art required to prevent the spread and combat the effects of weapons of mass destruction, defined as chemical, biological and nuclear devices as well as some conventional weapons. Includes instruction in the scientific foundations of such weaponry, production, weaponization, effects protection and mitigation, state and terrorist threat analysis, and applications to specific weapon types and scenarios.
- 28.0699 National Security Policy and Strategy, Other.
Any course in national security policy and strategy not listed above.

Code Categories

- 28.0701 National Resource Strategy and Policy.
A course that focuses on the application of economics, policy analysis, management and leadership studies to the formulation of national strategy and security policy in the context of the international economy. Includes instruction in military strategy and logistics, strategic leadership, national and international economic policy, national security policy, acquisition and procurement, industry economics and studies of specific regions, industries or issues.
- 28.0702 Industry Studies.
A course that focuses on the study of specific industries and economic sectors from domestic and comparative perspectives in order to assess strength, weakness and relationship to national security needs. Includes instruction in resource economics, finance and monetary policy, industrial economics, econometrics and forecasting, labor and organizational studies, technology policy, national security policy, military strategy, acquisition needs assessment, crisis management, international economics and development studies.
- 28.0703 Military Installation Management.
A course that focuses on the planning, acquisition and management of military bases, housing, installations and other facilities plus their associated buildings, systems, equipment, staffing and maintenance. Includes instruction in operations management, acquisitions planning, contracts management, building construction, real estate, facilities management, hospitality management, administrative budgeting and finance, personnel supervision and leadership, related regulations and policies, and applications to specific service requirements, operational needs, and types of facilities.
- 28.0799 Military Economics and Management, Other.
Any course in military economics and management not listed above.
- 28.9997 JROTC (Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps), ROTC (Reserve Officer Training Corps), Other.
Any course dealing with other topics of JROTC or ROTC.
- 28.9998 ROTC (Reserve Officer Training Corps): Military Science, Combined Arms Operations and/or Small Unit Tactics.
Any ROTC course that deals with the topics of military science, combined arms operations and/or small unit tactics.
- 28.9999 Military Science, Leadership and Operational Art, Other.
Any course in military science, leadership and operational art not listed above.

29 Military Technologies and Applied Sciences

- 29.0201 Intelligence, General.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques of intelligence acquisition, analysis and exploitation. Includes instruction in intelligence organizations, the intelligence cycle, intelligence operations planning, intelligence analysis and reporting, intelligence methods, electronic and signals intelligence, operations and communications

- security, human intelligence management, intelligence chain of command, information exploitation and psychological warfare, and the relationship to national security policy and strategy.
- 29.0202 Strategic Intelligence.
- A course that focuses on the management, analysis and use of national-level, theatre-level, and international intelligence and related policy issues. Includes instruction in intelligence organization and management, strategic uses of intelligence, management of intelligence systems and assets, command and control, joint intelligence operations, electronic and signals intelligence, threat assessment and estimation, intelligence analysis and reporting, counterintelligence, and studies of specific regions and situations.
- 29.0203 Signal/Geospatial Intelligence.
- A course that focuses on the theory, technology and operational aspects of collecting, processing and exploiting remote-sensed, radar, acoustic and other forms of signals intelligence. Includes instruction in applied physics, wave propagation and capture, radar systems, acoustics and underwater systems, infrared systems, synthetic aperture systems, collection and processing systems, signal phenomenology, signal analysis and exploitation, and applications to specific intelligence problems.
- 29.0204 Command & Control (C3, C4I) Systems and Operations.
- A course that focuses on the theory, technology and operational use of information and decision systems in support of battlefield, theatre, and global strategic operations. Includes instruction in applied mathematics and statistics, computer systems, real-time analysis and decision systems, surveillance and navigation systems, information and communications technology, information security, situational awareness, system integration, joint operations and applications to specific command problems and services.
- 29.0205 Information Operations/Joint Information Operations.
- A course that focuses on the strategic and operational use of information relative to the support of military and strategic policy and objectives. Includes instruction in information technology, decision theory and applications, military operations, command and control technology, network operations, network systems integration, computer network defense, space communications technology, and applications to specific military operational tasks.
- 29.0206 Information/Psychological Warfare and Military Media Relations.
- A course that focuses on the support of military and strategic operations and policy via the use of information as a tool of statecraft and war fighting. Includes instruction in information technology and systems, information security, command and control, satellite communications, global information dissemination, communications and media management, intelligence, psychological warfare, strategic planning, security policy and doctrine, and applications to specific operations, services, and scenarios.
- 29.0207 Cyber/Electronic Operations and Warfare.
- A course that focuses on the technological and operation aspects of information warfare, including cyber attack and cyber defense. Includes instruction in computer and network

Code Categories

- security, cryptography, computer forensics, systems security engineering, software applications, threat and vulnerability assessment, wireless networks and satellite communications, tactical and strategic planning, legal and ethical issues, and cyber warfare systems development and acquisition.
- 29.0299 Intelligence, Command Control and Information Operations, Other.
Any course in intelligence, command control and information operations not listed above.
- 29.0301 Combat Systems Engineering.
A course that focuses on the application of systems engineering and system architecture to the design and construction of modern combat systems and their integration with each other, with host platforms and with other forces into network-centric war fighting systems. Includes instruction in systems engineering, computer programming, chemical systems, biological systems, material systems, human factors, combat environments, sensor systems, threat and system risk assessment, conventional and unconventional weapons, combat simulation, reliability and maintenance, testing, engineering project management, strategic planning and applications to aerospace, ground, and naval combat systems.
- 29.0302 Directed Energy Systems.
A course that focuses on the study of lasers and other directed energy phenomena and their application to the creation of energy beam weapons systems. Includes instruction in photonics, electro-optics, microwave phenomena, laser chemistry, spectroscopy, chemical lasers, fibre lasers, imaging and optics, laser propagation and control, laser communication, infrared remote sensing, modeling and simulation, and related technologies.
- 29.0303 Engineering Acoustics.
A course that focuses on the application of acoustics and signals processing to undersea and antisubmarine warfare. Includes instruction in acoustics; electrical engineering; the generation, propagation and reception of underwater sound waves; military applications of underwater sound; and acoustic signal processing.
- 29.0304 Low-Observables and Stealth Technology.
A course that focuses on the application of electromagnetic field theory, electro-optics and materials science to the reduction of radar, optical and acoustic signatures of weapons systems. Includes instruction in computational electromagnetics, electro-optics, acoustics, guided wave theory, radiation capture, antenna applications in layered environments, material characterization, radar cross-section analysis, sonar signature analysis, non-destructive testing, remote sensing, and applications to specific weapons systems and operational environments.
- 29.0305 Space Systems Operations.
A course that focuses on the design, development, and operation of missiles, satellites and other space-based systems for military purposes. Includes instruction in the military applications of space, space technology, aerospace engineering, systems architecture,

orbital mechanics, launch and retrieval systems, ground support systems, satellite communications, and space-based sensor systems.

29.0306 Operational Oceanography.

A course that focuses on the study of physical oceanography as applied to the naval tactical and strategic environment and the support of military operations. Includes instruction in atmospheric thermodynamics and radiation propagation, air-ocean fluid dynamics, ocean waves, near shore environments and processes, ocean acoustics, ocean analysis, tactical oceanography, prediction, and related quantitative and experimental methods.

29.0307 Undersea Warfare.

A course that focuses on the principles, engineering design and military concepts that govern the operational employment of underwater sensors and weapons systems. Includes instruction in acoustics, electrical, and mechanical engineering; mathematics; meteorology; oceanography; physics; operations analysis; human factors; computer science; and robotics.

29.0399 Military Applied Sciences, Other.

Any course in military applied sciences not listed above.

29.0401 Aerospace Ground Equipment Technology.

A course that focuses on the principles, technology, and maintenance of ground-based systems and equipments used to support aviation flight operations and space operations. Includes instruction in computer science, electronics, basic sciences and quantitative methods, air conditioning and refrigeration, corrosion control, fluid power, hazardous materials, industrial safety, maintenance management, vehicle and equipment operation, and applications to specific ground support systems.

29.0402 Air and Space Operations Technology.

A course that focuses on the principles, technology and maintenance of systems and equipment used in aerospace operations. Includes instruction in astronomy and astronautics, solid state theory, air and space operations, electronics, computer science, aviation and space flight safety, life support systems, flight operations management systems, programming, propulsion systems, weaponry, maintenance management and applications to specific systems and operations.

29.0403 Aircraft Armament Systems Technology.

A course that focuses on the principles, technology and maintenance of aircraft weapons systems and associated peripherals. Includes instruction in basic science and quantitative methods, computer science, electronics, engineering graphics, fluid power, heavy equipment operation, armament systems, weapon materials and processes, weapon safety, corrosion control, aircraft systems maintenance, and maintenance management.

29.0404 Explosive Ordinance/Bomb Disposal.

A course that focuses on the identification, containment, analysis and neutralization of explosive devices. Includes instruction in nuclear science, computer science, ordinance and bomb systems, electronics, computer science, industrial radiography, non-destructive

Code Categories

- testing, equipment operation, inventory management, investigative techniques, forensics, schematic interpretation, safety procedures, site containment and emergency medicine.
- 29.0405 Joint Command/Task Force (C3, C4I) Systems.
A course that focuses on the principles, technology and operational use of command and control (C3, C4I) systems as applied to joint and combined military operations involving unified commands. Includes instruction in information technology, communications systems, network systems and architecture, systems engineering, C3 and C4I doctrine and policy, C3 and C4I systems management, intelligence, operational and strategic planning, interagency operations, operational security and deception.
- 29.0406 Military Information Systems Technology.
A course that focuses on the principles, design and application of computer and networking technology to the military environment. Includes instruction in planning; program development; graphical user interfaces; rapid prototyping; program construction; data types, operations; control flow; arrays; records; file I/O (Input/Output); database access; event-driven OOP (Object-Oriented Programming) structures; and enabling global-networked communications, including databases, systems analysis and design, decision support systems, and network security.
- 29.0407 Missile and Space Systems Technology.
A course that focuses on the principles, technology and maintenance of rocket systems, guided missiles, and space vehicles as well as related systems. Includes instruction in engineering mechanics, engineering graphics, materials and processes, electronics, propellant and guidance systems, control systems, fluid power, nuclear and conventional weapons systems, hazardous materials, non-destructive inspection and testing, quality assurance, safety procedures and maintenance management.
- 29.0408 Munitions Systems/Ordinance Technology.
A course that focuses on the principles, technology and maintenance of ground or sea-based weapons systems, ordinance and munitions. Includes instruction in basic sciences, electronics, systems technology, fluid power, computer science, conventional weapons systems, nuclear weapons systems, munitions systems, storage and safety, equipment operation, guidance and control systems, hazardous materials, corrosion control, nondestructive testing and quality control, and maintenance management.
- 29.0409 Radar Communications and Systems Technology.
A course that focuses on the principles, technology and maintenance of air, sea and ground-based radar systems. Includes instruction in electronic principles and digital techniques, transistors and solid-state component theory, radar systems; maintenance technology, data processing systems, wiring and circuit schematics, maintenance management, safety procedures, and applications to specific systems and services.
- 29.0499 Military Systems and Maintenance Technology, Other.
Any course in military systems and maintenance technology not listed above.
- 29.9999 Military Technologies and Applied Sciences, Other.
Any course in military technologies and applied sciences not listed above.

30 Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies

- 30.0000 Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of multi/interdisciplinary studies.
- 30.0101 Biological and Physical Sciences.
A course that is either a general synthesis of one or more of the biological and physical sciences, or a specialization which draws from the biological and physical sciences. Also integrated science, frontiers of science, matter and life and/or energy and life.
- 30.0501 Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution.
A course that focuses on the origins, resolution and prevention of international and inter-group conflicts. Includes instruction in peace research methods and related social scientific and psychological knowledge bases. Also conflict management.
- 30.0601 Systems Science and Theory.
A course with a multidisciplinary approach to the analysis and solution of complex problems, requiring a combined approach using data and models from the natural, social, technological, behavioral and life sciences, and other specialized fields.
- 30.0801 Mathematics and Computer Science.
A course with a general synthesis of mathematics and computer science or a specialization which draws from mathematics and computer science.
- 30.0898 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Computers and Society, Computers and Culture, Computers and People and/or Information Age.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of computers and society, computers and culture, computers and people, and/or information age.
- 30.1001 Biopsychology.
A course that focuses on biological and psychological linkages, especially the linkages between biochemical and biophysical activity and the functioning of the central nervous system.
- 30.1101 Gerontology.
A course that focuses on the human aging process and aged human populations, using the knowledge and methodologies of the social sciences, psychology and the biological and health sciences.
- 30.1201 Historic Preservation and Conservation.
A course that focuses on the architectural design principles and building techniques used in historic structures and environments, and the process of saving and restoring old buildings and districts for contemporary use and enjoyment. Includes instruction in architectural history; building conservation techniques; real estate, land-use and tax laws and codes; economics and public policy; and public relations.

Code Categories

- 30.1202 Cultural Resource Management and Policy Analysis.
A course that focuses on the application of cultural studies, public policy analysis, and management skills to planning, promoting, and implementing programs to preserve and protect cultural heritage sites and artifacts. Includes instruction in historical preservation and conservation, business management, policy analysis, applied economics, public relations, applied history, historical archaeology, and environmental impact studies.
- 30.1299 Historic Preservation and Conservation, Other.
Any course that focuses on architectural design and building techniques for historic and restored structures not listed above.
- 30.1301 Medieval and Renaissance Studies.
A course that focuses on the study of the Medieval and/or Renaissance periods in European and circum-Mediterranean history from the perspective of various disciplines in the humanities and social sciences, including history and archeology, as well as studies of period art and music. Also renaissance philosophy through the 19th century. Examples include medieval studies; renaissance studies.
- 30.1401 Museology/Museum Studies.
A course that focuses on the attitudes, knowledge, and skills required to develop, prepare, organize, administer, conserve, store and retrieve artifacts, exhibits and entire collections in museums and galleries, and that prepares individuals to assume curatorial, technical and managerial positions in museums. Includes instruction in institutional management, acquisition, exhibit design, conservation, packing techniques, and public relations.
- 30.1501 Science, Technology and Society.
A course that focuses on the contemporary social and public policy ramifications of science and technology, the interrelationship of science and engineering with the public policy process, and the social and ethical dimensions of scientific and technological enterprises. Also scientific values and/or genetics and human values. Examples include social studies of science.
- 30.1601 Accounting and Computer Science.
A course that combines accounting with computer science and/or computer studies.
- 30.1701 Behavioral Sciences.
A course with a combined or undifferentiated focus on the social sciences, psychology, and biomedical sciences to study complex problems of human individual and social growth and behavior.
- 30.1798 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Death and Dying and/or Thanatology.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of death and dying and/or thanatology.
- 30.1801 Natural Sciences.
A course with a combined or undifferentiated focus on one or more of the physical and biological sciences.

- 30.1901 Nutrition Sciences.
A scientific course that focuses on the utilization of food for human growth and metabolism, in both normal and dysfunctional states, from the interdisciplinary perspective of the agricultural, human, biological, and biomedical sciences. Includes instruction in food science, biochemistry, physiology, dietetics, food and nutrition studies, biotechnology, biophysics, and the clinical sciences.
- 30.2001 International/Global Studies.
A course that focuses on global and international issues from the perspective of the social sciences, social services, and related fields.
- 30.2101 Holocaust and Related Studies.
A course that focuses on genocide in human history with particular reference to Twentieth Century genocides such as that of the Ottoman Armenians during World War I and the Nazi Holocaust during World War II. Programs also focus on topics such as survivor studies and counseling, war crimes research and prevention, reconciliation and compensation, ethical and spiritual issues, holocaust art and literature, and legacy and effect in relation to subsequent generations.
- 30.2201 Ancient Studies/Civilization.
A course that focuses on Western and Non-Western cultures and related topics in the periods of Pre-history and Antiquity. Includes such disciplines as ancient languages, archeology, history, art history, geography, population studies, environmental studies, religious studies, and the social sciences.
- 30.2202 Classical, Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies.
A course that focuses on the cultures, environment, and history of the ancient Near East, Europe, and the Mediterranean basin from the perspective of the humanities and social sciences, including archaeology.
- 30.2301 Intercultural/Multicultural and Diversity Studies.
A course that focuses on the dynamic social relations between and among majority and minority groups and different minority groups, and ways to promote mutual tolerance, inter-group cooperation, and the leadership and management of diverse groups and diversity issues in family, educational, recreational, and work settings. Includes instruction in ethnic and cultural studies, group psychology, sociology, anthropology, conflict resolution, human services and resources, and applications to various functional environments.
- 30.2501 Cognitive Science.
A course that focuses on the study of the mind and the nature of intelligence from the interdisciplinary perspectives of computer science, philosophy, mathematics, psychology, neuroscience, and other disciplines. Includes instruction in mathematics and logic, cognitive process modeling, dynamic systems, learning theories, brain and cognition, neural networking, programming, and applications to topics such as language acquisition, computer systems, and perception and behavior.

Code Categories

30.2601 Cultural Studies/Critical Theory and Analysis.

An interdisciplinary course that focuses on the analysis and critique of culture in its varied forms, including values, ideas, belief systems, and expressive acts, and the relationship between cultural forms, everyday life, and structures of power. Includes instruction in anthropology, communications, history, literary studies, philosophy, political economy, and sociology, as well as recent theories and methodologies such as semiotics, deconstruction, postcolonial studies, gender theory, and ethnography.

30.2701 Human Biology.

An interdisciplinary course that focuses on understanding the human being from the biological, social science, and humanities perspectives and that addresses contemporary issues related to biology and society, such as global health and disease, environmental policy, bioethics, and biotechnology.

30.2801 Dispute Resolution.

A course that provides individuals with skills in negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, that can be applied to resolve disputes in a variety of settings, including business, legal, domestic, and labor relations.

30.2901 Maritime Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, science, policy issues, and literature of the ocean. Includes instruction in maritime history, maritime law, maritime literature, oceanography, maritime security, and maritime politics.

30.3001 Computational Science.

A course that focuses on the study of scientific computing and its application. Includes instruction in scientific visualization, multi-scale analysis, grid generation, data analysis, applied mathematics, numerical algorithms, high performance parallel computing, and numerical modeling and simulation with applications in science, engineering and other disciplines in which computation plays an integral role.

30.3101 Human Computer Interaction.

An interdisciplinary course that focuses on the study of the interaction between people and technology and how that technology impacts society, and combines disciplines within the fields of computing and information science (information systems, software engineering, artificial intelligence and design) and the behavior sciences (cognitive science, cognitive psychology, sociology, organizational psychology, and social psychology). Includes instruction in information technology, cognitive and behavioral sciences, and systems design.

30.3201 Marine Sciences.

A course that focuses on the study of biology, chemistry, geology and physics applied to marine, estuarine and coastal environments. Includes instruction in marine biogeochemistry, atmosphere and ocean dynamics, coastal ecology, coastal ocean processes, microbial ecology, marine ecosystem modeling, and polar microbiology.

- 30.3301 Sustainability Studies.
A course that focuses on the concept of sustainability from an interdisciplinary perspective. Includes instruction in sustainable development, environmental policies, ethics, ecology, landscape architecture, city and regional planning, economics, natural resources, sociology, and anthropology.
- 30.9987 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Sports and Leisure Studies, History of Sports, Philosophy of Sports and/or Sports and Society.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of sports and leisure studies, history of sports, philosophy of sports, and/or sports and society.
- 30.9988 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Natural Hazards and/or Disasters.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of natural hazards and/or disasters.
- 30.9989 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Violence and/or Aggression.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of violence and/or aggression.
- 30.9990 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Prejudice and/or Discrimination.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of prejudice and/or discrimination.
- 30.9991 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Human Survival.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of human survival.
- 30.9992 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Future Studies, Futuristics and/or Utopias.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of future studies, futuristics, and/or utopias.
- 30.9993 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Creativity and/or Imagination.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of creativity and/or imagination.
- 30.9994 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Popular Culture.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of popular culture.
- 30.9995 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Self, Culture and Society.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of self, culture, and society.
- 30.9996 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Scientific Terminology, Greek for Science and/or Latin for Science.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of scientific terminology, Greek for science and/or Latin for science.

Code Categories

- 30.9997 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Basic Science Skills and/or Remedial Science.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of basic science skills and/or remedial science.
- 30.9998 Multi/interdisciplinary Study: Introduction to Technology, Technological Studies and/or Applied Science.
Any multi/interdisciplinary studies course that deals with topics of introduction to technology, technological studies and/or applied science.
- 30.9999 Multi-/Interdisciplinary Studies, Other.
Any course in multi/interdisciplinary studies not listed above.

31 Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies

- 31.0101 Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies.
A course that focuses on the principles underlying recreational and leisure activities, and the practices involved in providing indoor and outdoor recreational facilities and services for the general public.
- 31.0301 Parks, Recreation and Leisure Facilities Management, General.
A course that prepares individuals to develop and manage park facilities and other indoor and outdoor recreation and leisure facilities. Includes instruction in supervising support personnel, health and safety standards, public relations, and basic business and marketing principles. Also administration of recreation, recreation leadership, and/or recreation supervision.
- 31.0302 Golf Course Operation and Grounds Management.
A course that prepares individuals to manage the operation of golf courses. Includes instruction in turf grass science and management, golf course design and construction, grounds equipment and operation, pest control, and park management.
- 31.0399 Parks, Recreation and Leisure Facilities Management, Other.
Any course in parks, recreation and leisure facilities management not listed above.
- 31.0501 Health and Physical Education/Fitness, General.
A general course that focuses on activities and principles that promote physical fitness, achieve and maintain athletic prowess, and accomplish related research and service goals. Includes instruction in human movement studies, motivation studies, rules and practice of specific sports, exercise and fitness principles and techniques, basic athletic injury prevention and treatment, and organizing and leading fitness and sports programs. Also HPER (Health, Physical Education, and Recreation) concepts.
- 31.0504 Sport and Fitness Administration/Management.
A course that prepares individuals to apply business, coaching and physical education principles to the organization, administration and management of athletic programs and teams, fitness/rehabilitation facilities and health clubs, sport recreation services, and related services. Includes instruction in program planning and development; business and financial management principles; sales, marketing and recruitment; event promotion,

- scheduling and management; facilities management; public relations; legal aspects of sports; and applicable health and safety standards. Also the economics of sports and/or sports and the law.
- 31.0505 Kinesiology and Exercise Science.
A scientific course that focuses on the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and biophysics of human movement, and applications to exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Includes instruction in biomechanics, motor behavior, motor development and coordination, motor neurophysiology, performance research, rehabilitative therapies, the development of diagnostic and rehabilitative methods and equipment, and related analytical methods and procedures in applied exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Also movement science. .
- 31.0507 Physical Fitness Technician.
A course that prepares individuals for employment in health and fitness clubs, wellness centers, public and private recreation facilities, hospitals and corporate fitness programs where they will perform a variety of instructional and administrative duties. Includes instruction in human anatomy and physiology, fitness techniques, exercise science, personal training, nutrition, and customer service. Examples include fitness technician; fitness trainer; personal trainer.
- 31.0508 Sports Studies.
A course that focuses on the psychological, sociological, and historical aspects of sport and physical activity. Includes instruction in theory of sport, sport psychology, sport in American society, gender and race/ethnicity and sport, and sports history. Examples include sport and exercise psychology; psychosocial aspects of sport.
- 31.0596 Field Work, Practicums in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation HPER and/or Independent Study/Research in HPER.
Any health and physical education/fitness course that deals with the topics of field work, practicums in HPER and/or independent study/research in HPER.
- 31.0597 Sports Officiating, Refereeing and/or Umpiring.
Any health and physical education/fitness course that deals with topics of sports officiating, refereeing, and/or umpiring.
- 31.0598 Physical Education Testing, Physical Education Measurement and/or Physical Education Evaluation.
Any health and physical education/fitness course that deals with the topics of physical education testing, physical education measurement and/or physical education evaluation.
- 31.0599 Health and Physical Education/Fitness, Other.
Any course in health and physical education/fitness not listed above.
- 31.0601 Outdoor Education.
A course that prepares individuals to work as an educator, instructor or facilitator in parks, recreational facilities, camps and other outdoor settings. Includes instruction in leadership skills, wilderness survival skills, first aid, group processes, counseling

Code Categories

- techniques, environmental studies and instruction in recreational activities such as rock climbing, ropes courses, backpacking, kayaking and canoeing.
- 31.9996 Camp Counseling, Camp craft and/or Camp Administration.
Any parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies course that deals with topics of camp counseling, camp craft, and/or camp administration.
- 31.9997 Community Athletics and/or Management of Community Athletics.
Any parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies course that deals with the topics of organization of community athletics and/or management of community athletics.
- 31.9998 Recreation Practicum and/or Field Experience.
Any parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies course that deals with topics of recreation practicum and/or field experience.
- 31.9999 Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies, Other.
Any course in parks, recreation, leisure and fitness studies not listed above.

32 Basic Skills and Developmental/Remedial Education

- 32.0101 Basic Skills and Developmental/Remedial Education, General.
A general course that focuses on the fundamental knowledge and skills that individuals need to function productively in society. Also student development, developmental skills, adult basic education, and/or development of competence. Examples include basic skills, general; developmental education, general; remedial education, general; adult developmental education.
- 32.0104 Developmental/Remedial Mathematics.
A course that focuses on the development of computing and other mathematical reasoning abilities and skills. Examples include numeracy and computational skills; adult developmental mathematics.
- 32.0105 Job-Seeking/Changing Skills.
A course that focuses on the development of skills related to job searches and self-marketing. Includes instruction in assessing one's own capabilities and skills; filling out an application; and handling an interview.
- 32.0107 Career Exploration/Awareness Skills.
A course that focuses on the linkage between individual capabilities and needs and the job market. Includes instruction in the variety and scope of available employment, how to access job information, and techniques of self-analysis. Also career orientation, career information, careers in "X", and/or occupational information.
- 32.0108 Developmental/Remedial English.
A course that focuses on the fundamental knowledge and skills in reading, writing and speaking that individuals need to function productively in society. Examples include developmental/remedial reading and writing; developmental/remedial literacy skills; literacy and communication skills.

- 32.0109 Second Language Learning.
A course that focuses on the development of proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking a language or languages other than the mother tongue, that are needed to perform day-to-day tasks. Includes instruction in the use of basic communication skills to develop and transmit ideas and thoughts. Examples include English as a second language.
- 32.0110 Basic Computer Skills.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills needed to operate a computer, including computer concepts, keyboarding and mouse skills, using computer hardware and software, and basic troubleshooting. Examples include basic computer application.
- 32.0111 Workforce Development and Training.
A course that focuses on learning new skills or improving existing skills in order to enhance job performance, promote career development, or train for a new job.
- 32.0194 Introduction to the Internet and/or Basic Internet Use.
Any basic skills course that deals with the topics of introduction to the internet and/or basic internet use.
- 32.0195 Library Skills, Library Orientation, Library Research Methods and/or Library Competency.
Any basic skills course that deals with the topics of library skills, library orientation, library research methods and/or library competency.
- 32.0196 Workplace Skills, Job Skills, Workplace Demeanor and/or Work Habits.
Any basic skills course that deals with the topics of workplace skills, job skills, workplace demeanor and/or work habits.
- 32.0197 Academic, Intellectual and Study Skills, Reading and Study Skills, Learning Strategies, Note taking, Test-Taking, Memory Techniques and/or Techniques of Learning.
Any basic skills course that deals with the topics of academic, intellectual and study skills, reading and study skills, learning strategies, note taking, test-taking, memory techniques and/or techniques of learning.
- 32.0198 Individual in Transition, Survival Skills, and/or Support Skills.
Any parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies course that deals with topics of individual in transition, survival skills, support skills, and/or out of class skills.
- 32.0199 Basic Skills and Developmental/Remedial Education, Other.
Any course in basic skills not listed above.

33 Citizenship Activities

- 33.0101 Citizenship Activities, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals for citizenship, and focuses on how citizens may engage in civic activities. Also responsible citizenship.

Code Categories

33.0102 American Citizenship Education.

A course that prepares individuals to take the oath of United States citizenship and to exercise the attendant rights and responsibilities of citizenship.

33.0103 Community Awareness.

A course that focuses on local government and history, current issues, and focuses on how individuals can keep abreast of important issues that may affect them.

33.0104 Community Involvement.

A course that focuses on how individuals may become actively involved in the social, economic and political issues and events affecting them; and the roles and methods that are available to influence community life and public policy. Also student service and/or community service.

33.0105 Canadian Citizenship Education.

A course that prepares individuals to take the oath of Canadian citizenship and to exercise the attendant rights and responsibilities of citizenship.

33.0197 Student Activities and/or Student Publications.

Any citizenship activities course that deals with topics of student activities and/or student publications.

33.0198 Assemblies, Convocations and/or Recital Attendance.

Any citizenship activities course that deals with topics of assemblies, convocations, and/or recital attendance.

33.0199 Citizenship Activities, Other.

Any course in citizenship activities not listed above.

34 Health-Related Knowledge and Skills

34.0102 Birthing and Parenting Knowledge and Skills.

A course that focuses on all facets of the mother's and father's roles in family planning, prenatal preparation and care, the birthing experience, post-natal care and the raising of children.

34.0103 Personal Health Improvement and Maintenance.

A course that focuses on the principles, techniques, and methods by which individuals can maintain or improve their overall physical and emotional well-being, as well as work on specific areas of personal health. Also health and physical practices general and/or health and hygiene.

34.0104 Addiction Prevention and Treatment.

A course that focuses on how individuals can avoid addictive substances and behaviors; the methods by which individuals can be treated for various addictions and related behavior problems; and the knowledge and coping skills needed by relatives and associates of addicted individuals. Also drug awareness, habit forming substances, drug education, and/or drug use in America.

- 34.0199 Health-Related Knowledge and Skills, Other.
Any course in health-related knowledge and skills not listed above. Examples include first aid; CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation).
- 34.9993 Basic Biology of Sex and/or Human Sexuality.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of basic biology of sex and/or human sexuality.
- 34.9994 Women's Health and/or Women and Health.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of women's health and/or women and health.
- 34.9995 Life-Saving, Advanced Life-Saving, Advanced Red Cross and/or Water Safety Instruction.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of life-saving, advanced life-saving, advanced red cross, and/or water safety instruction.
- 34.9996 First Aid, First Aid and Safety, First Aid and Self-Help, General Safety, Shop Safety and/or Accident Prevention.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of first aid, first aid and safety, first aid and self-help, general safety, shop safety, and/or accident prevention.
- 34.9997 Mental Hygiene.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of mental hygiene.
- 34.9998 Biofeedback and/or Health and Safety.
Any health-related knowledge and skills course that deals with topics of biofeedback and/or health and safety.

35 Interpersonal and Social Skills

- 35.0101 Interpersonal and Social Skills, General.
A general course that focuses on how to effectively interact with others in private, social and business settings.
- 35.0102 Interpersonal Relationships Skills.
A course that focuses on how to increase one's ability to establish and maintain mutually satisfactory ties with other human beings. Also relations.
- 35.0103 Business and Social Skills.
A course that focuses on how to increase one's ability to function effectively in social and business settings where interpersonal communication is required.
- 35.0199 Interpersonal Social Skills, Other.
Any course in interpersonal social skills not listed above.

Code Categories

- 35.9994 Applied Psychology, Personal and Social Adjustment, Human Relations and/or Practical Psychology.
Any interpersonal and social skills course that deals with topics of applied psychology, personal and social adjustment, human relations, and/or practical psychology.
- 35.9995 Personnel Psychology, Supervisory Psychology, Principles of Supervision, Supervisory Methods and/or Supervisory Skills.
Any interpersonal and social skills course that deals with topics of personnel psychology, supervisory psychology, principals of supervision, supervisory methods, and/or supervisory skills.
- 35.9996 Teamwork, Team Building and/or Team Dynamics.
Any interpersonal and social skills course that deals with topics of teamwork, team building, and/or team dynamics.
- 35.9997 Assertiveness, Leadership, Assertiveness Training, Effective Leadership, Leadership Development and/or Leadership Applications.
Any interpersonal and social skills course that deals with topics of assertiveness, leadership, assertiveness training, effective leadership, leadership development, and/or leadership applications.
- 35.9998 Interpersonal/social skills: Love, Sexual Awareness, Sexual Relationships and/or Intimate Relationships.
Any interpersonal and social skills course that deals with topics of love, sexual awareness, sexual relationships, and/or intimate relationships.

36 Leisure and Recreational Activities

- 36.0101 Leisure and Recreational Activities, General.
A general course that focuses on the development of an appreciation for and competency in recreational and leisure-related activities.
- 36.0102 Handicrafts and Model-Making.
A course that focuses on the fashioning of objects of decoration, utility or representation from various materials, including related matters of research, tool use and appreciation.
- 36.0103 Board, Card and Role-Playing Games.
A course that focuses on the rules and techniques of participation and skill-building in competitive activities of skill or chance, such as board games, card games or role-playing activities.
- 36.0105 Home Maintenance and Improvement.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills associated with maintaining living space and related equipment and furnishings, as well as do-it-yourself repairs and improvement projects of varying complexity.

- 36.0106 Nature Appreciation.
A course that focuses on how to increase one's understanding and knowledge of the natural environment in which we live, as well as techniques of wildlife observation and management.
- 36.0107 Pet Ownership and Care.
A course that focuses on how to increase one's ability to care for domesticated animals kept for pleasure or work.
- 36.0108 Sports and Exercise.
A course that focuses on the rules and techniques of participation and skill building in competitive physical activities, as well as non-competitive physical fitness programs.
- 36.0109 Travel and Exploration.
A course that focuses on particular geographic areas or phenomena, and provides opportunities for organized trips or tours, including related knowledge and skills.
- 36.0110 Art.
A course that focuses on the techniques and methods of creative self-expression in visual or plastic media, such as painting or sculpture.
- 36.0111 Collecting.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and techniques necessary for acquiring and maintaining personal collections of objects, such as autographs, stamps, models, specimens, vehicles and antiques.
- 36.0112 Cooking and Other Domestic Skills.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills related to food buying and preparation, home decoration, sewing and other domestic activities, either as hobbies or as routine tasks. Also patternmaking, stitching and/or tailoring.
- 36.0113 Computer Games and Programming Skills.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills associated with creating and maintaining computer programs, as well as the playing of computer-based games.
- 36.0114 Dancing.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills related to recreational dance, such as square dancing, ballroom dancing, classical or modern dance.
- 36.0115 Music.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills associated with personal music appreciation, the playing of a musical instrument, singing or recreational composition.
- 36.0116 Reading.
A course that focuses on the activity of reading for pleasures, either alone or as part of a group experience.

Code Categories

- 36.0117 Theatre/Theater.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills associated with participation in amateur theatrical productions, drama appreciation, and writing amateur plays.
- 36.0118 Writing.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills related to creative writing and poetry composition for pleasure or profit, including methods of publication.
- 36.0119 Aircraft Pilot (Private).
A course that prepares individuals to fly aircraft for personal use, and qualifies individuals to sit for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) pilot's license examination. Includes instruction in principles of aircraft design and performance; aircraft flight systems and controls; flight crew operations and procedures; radio communications and navigation procedures and systems; airways safety and traffic regulations; and governmental rules and regulations pertaining to piloting aircraft.
- 36.0199 Leisure and Recreational Activities, Other.
Any course in leisure and recreational activities not listed above.
- 36.9992 Other Sports, Team Practice Intercollegiate, Varsity Athletics, Major Sports, Team Practice Collegiate and/or Intercollegiate Sports.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of other sports, team practice intercollegiate, varsity athletics, major sports, team practice collegiate, and/or intercollegiate sports.
- 36.9993 Hiking, Back-Packing and/or Wilderness Activities.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of hiking, back-packing, and/or wilderness activities.
- 36.9994 Riflery and/or Pistol.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of riflery and/or pistol.
- 36.9995 Yoga, Hatha Yoga and/or Meditation.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of yoga, hatha yoga, and/or meditation.
- 36.9996 Self-Defense, Karate and/or Judo.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of self-defense, karate, and/or judo.
- 36.9997 Intramural Sports, Individual Sports and/or Team Sports.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of intramural sports, individual sports, and/or team sports.
- 36.9998 Aerobics, Jogging, Body-Building, Conditioning and/or Cross-Training.
Any leisure and recreational activities course that deals with topics of aerobics, jogging, body-building, conditioning, and/or cross-training.

37 Personal Awareness and Self-Improvement

- 37.0101 Self-Awareness and Personal Assessment.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills useful in becoming aware of one's feelings, using methods of assessing one's personal attributes, and being aware of how one is perceived by others.
- 37.0102 Stress Management and Coping Skills.
A course that focuses on the knowledge and skills useful in avoiding stressful situations and managing them when they occur, including dealing with complex and long-term stressful relationships.
- 37.0103 Personal Decision-Making Skills.
A course that focuses on how to develop individuals' abilities to assess decisions affecting their lives and to make life choices consistent with needs and beliefs.
- 37.0104 Self-Esteem and Values Clarification.
A course that focuses on the development of personal philosophies and ideas of positive self-concept and self-worth, and applying these knowledge and skills in everyday circumstances. Also self-appraisal, self-image, daily living, personal attitudes and/or personal life-styles.
- 37.0199 Personal Awareness and Self-Improvement, Other.
Any course in personal awareness and self-improvement not listed above.
- 37.9996 Personal Appearance, Charm, Poise, Manners and/or Social Skills.
Any personal awareness and self-improvement course that deals with topics of personal appearance, charm, poise, manners, and/or social skills.
- 37.9997 Personal Goals and Objectives and/or Life Planning.
Any personal awareness and self-improvement course that deals with topics of personal goals and objectives and/or life planning.
- 37.9998 Human Potential, Personal Growth, Self-Development and/or Personal Development.
Any personal awareness and self-improvement course that deals with topics of human potential, personal growth, self-development, and/or personal development.

38 Philosophy and Religious Studies

- 38.0001 Philosophy and Religious Studies, General.
A general course that combines the study of philosophy and religious studies. Includes instruction in logic; ethics; epistemology; symbolism; phenomenology; the sociology, psychology, philosophy, anthropology, literature, and art of religion; and world religions.
- 38.0101 Philosophy.
A course that focuses on ideas and their logical structure, including arguments and investigations about abstract and real phenomena. Includes instruction in logic, ethics, aesthetics, epistemology, metaphysics, symbolism, and history of philosophy, and

Code Categories

- applications to the theoretical foundations and methods of other disciplines. Also basic philosophical problems, philosophy of human nature, philosophy of life philosophy of knowledge, being and knowing, knowledge and reality and/or philosophy of mind.
- 38.0102 Logic.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of valid inference, argument, and sound reasoning. Includes instruction in Classical logic, properties of argument, validity, proof, fallacies, formal and material logic, symbolic and mathematical logic, analysis, specific schools of logic, and applications to problems in other academic disciplines and professional fields. Also formal reasoning, deductive logic and/or logic and methodology.
- 38.0103 Ethics.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of the theory of moral good and its application to various theoretical and practical problems. Includes instruction in ethical theory, history of ethics, belief and value systems, ethical constructs, and applications to specific topics, issues and problems. Also moral issues, moral problems moral values and choices and/or moral philosophy.
- 38.0104 Applied and Professional Ethics.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of ethical issues in the workplace and public life, and the application of ethical decision-making to the practical problems of society and the professions. Includes instruction in ethical theory; history of ethics; contemporary social dilemmas; methods in applied ethics; and applications including medical ethics, legal ethics, business ethics, environmental ethics, and criminal justice ethics. Also engineering ethics. Examples include applied ethics; professional ethics; engineering ethics.
- 38.0188 Philosophy of Law and/or Philosophy of Justice.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of philosophy of law and/or philosophy of justice.
- 38.0189 Philosophy of Religion.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topic of philosophy of religion.
- 38.0190 Philosophy of Education.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topic of philosophy of education.
- 38.0191 Non-Western Philosophy.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topic of non-western philosophy.
- 38.0192 Contemporary Philosophy, Analytic Philosophy and/or Existentialism.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of contemporary philosophy, analytic philosophy and/or existentialism.
- 38.0193 Renaissance Philosophy Through the 19th Century, Rationalism, Empiricism and/or Transcendental Philosophy.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of Renaissance philosophy through the 19th century, rationalism, empiricism and/or transcendental philosophy.

- 38.0194 Medieval Philosophy, Pre-Socratic Philosophy and/or Greek Philosophy.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of ancient and medieval philosophy, Pre-Socratic philosophy and/or Greek philosophy.
- 38.0195 Philosophy of Language and/or Ordinary Language Philosophy.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of philosophy of language and/or ordinary language philosophy.
- 38.0196 Philosophy of Knowledge, Being and Knowing, Knowledge and Reality and/or Philosophy of Mind.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of philosophy of knowledge, being and knowing, knowledge and reality and/or philosophy of mind.
- 38.0197 Philosophy of Art and/or Ideas of Beauty.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of philosophy of art and/or ideas of beauty.
- 38.0198 Philosophy of Human Nature and/or Philosophy of Life.
Any philosophy course that deals with the topics of philosophy of human nature and/or philosophy of life.
- 38.0199 Philosophy, Other.
Any course in Philosophy not listed above.
- 38.0201 Religion/Religious Studies.
A course that focuses on the nature of religious belief and specific religious and quasi-religious systems. Includes instruction in phenomenology; the sociology, psychology, philosophy, anthropology, literature and art of religion; mythology; scriptural and textual studies; religious history and politics; and specific studies of particular faith communities and their behavior.
- 38.0202 Buddhist Studies.
A course that focuses on the philosophy preached by Siddhartha Gautama, the Buddha, in ancient India and subsequently interpreted by his disciples and apostles; together with the intellectual, cultural, social, and ritual developments of the faith and its branches. Includes instruction in Buddhist sacred literature (Tipitaka, etc.) and study of one or more of the main branches including Early Buddhism, Hinayana, Theravada, Madhyamaka, Yogacara, Pure Land, Shingon, Tendai, Nichiren Shu, Zen, Tibetan, Chinese, Korean, Vietnamese, and others.
- 38.0203 Christian Studies.
A course that focuses on the philosophy and teachings of Jesus Christ and his apostles, and the subsequent intellectual and cultural movements and institutions based on Christianity. Includes instruction in Christian sacred scripture, Christian literature and philosophy, and studies of one or more of the main branches of the faith and their cultural context including Orthodoxy, Roman Catholicism, Protestantism, Evangelicalism, and others.

Code Categories

38.0204 Hindu Studies.

A course that focuses on the group of South Asian theologies and philosophies collectively known as Hinduism; together with the religious history and cultural and social manifestations of the faith. Includes instruction in Hindu theology and philosophy (dharma); literature (Vedas, Upanishads, Epics, and commentaries); the Hindu Pantheon, sects, and movements; schools and disciplines; and related arts and sciences.

38.0205 Islamic Studies.

A course that focuses on Islam as preached by the Prophet Muhammad in 6th century Arabia and subsequently interpreted and elaborated by Islamic scholars and others; together with the cultural and social milieu related to the faith in various periods, localities, and branches. Includes instruction in Islamic scripture and related written authorities and commentaries (Qur'an, Hadith, Sunnah, Tafsir, Sirah); Islamic law and jurisprudence; Sufism; the various branches including Sunni, Shi'ia, Ahmaddiyah, and others; and the development of Islamic religion and society from the beginnings to the present. Also the Nations of Islam and Islamic Civilization.

38.0206 Jewish/Judaic Studies.

A course that focuses on the history, culture, and religion of the Jewish people. Includes instruction in Jewish religious heritage, sacred texts, and law; Jewish philosophy and intellectual history; Jewish life and culture, both in Israel and the Jewish Diaspora; historical Jewish minority cultures such as the Yiddish, Sephardic, and other; anti-Semitism, gentile relations and Shoa; Zionism; and modern developments within Judaism.

38.0295 Religious Ethics and/or Religious Morality.

Any religion/religious studies course that deals with the topics of religious ethics and/or religious morality.

38.0296 Religion and Society.

Any religion/religious studies course that deals with the topic of religion and society.

38.0297 Mormon Texts and History, Book of Mormon and/or L.D.S (The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints) Doctrine.

Any religion/religious studies course that deals with the topics of Mormon texts and history, Book of Mormon and/or L.D.S doctrine.

38.0298 Confucius and/or Taoism.

Any religion/religious studies course that deals with the topics of Confucius and/or Taoism.

38.0299 Religion/Religious Studies, Other.

Any course in religion/religious studies not listed above.

38.9999 Philosophy and Religious Studies, Other.

Any course in philosophy and religion not listed above.

39 Theology and Religious Vocations

- 39.0000 Theology and Religious Vocations, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of theology and religious vocations.
- 39.0201 Bible/Biblical Studies.
A course that focuses on the Christian and/or Jewish Bible and related literature, with an emphasis on understanding and interpreting the theological, doctrinal, and ethical messages contained therein. May include preparation for applying these studies in various religious vocations. Also comparative topics.
- 39.0301 Missions/Missionary Studies and Missionology.
A course that focuses on the theory and practice of religious outreach, social service and proselytization, and that prepares individuals for mission vocations. Includes instruction in theology, evangelism, preaching, medical and social mission work, missionary education, missionary aviation, emergency services, legal and political aspects of working in other countries, and preparation for ordination as missionaries.
- 39.0401 Religious Education.
A course that focuses on the theory and practice of providing educational services to members of faith communities, within the context of a particular religion, and that prepares individuals to serve as religious educators. Includes instruction in planning and teaching lessons; organizing and supervising instructional activities; designing and developing instructional materials; and administering religious education programs and facilities.
- 39.0501 Religious/Sacred Music.
A course that focuses on the history, theory, composition, and performance of music for religious or sacred purposes, and that prepares individuals for religious musical vocations such as choir directors, Cantors, organists, and chanters.
- 39.0601 Theology/Theological Studies.
A course that focuses on the beliefs and doctrine of a particular religious faith from the intramural point of view of that faith. Includes instruction in systematic theology, historical theology, moral theology, doctrinal studies, dogmatics, apologetics, and applications to specific questions of ecclesiastical polity and religious life. Also Eshatology, Homiletics, Liturgy, Sacrament and/or sermons.
- 39.0602 Divinity/Ministry.
A course that prepares individuals for ordination as ministers or priests in any of the Christian religious traditions. Includes instruction in the theology and polity of a particular church, church law, liturgy and ritual, principles of pastoral ministry, homiletics, evangelism, church/parish organization and management, Christian ethics, church history, and related studies. Also church organization, church administration, finance and/or ministry preparation.

Code Categories

- 39.0604 Pre-Theology/Pre-Ministerial Studies.
A course that prepares individuals to enter a seminary or other program leading to religious ordination, or a related religious vocation.
- 39.0605 Rabbinical Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for ordination as Rabbis. Includes instruction in Talmud, Halacha, Liturgy and Rituals, Rabbinical Thought, Jewish Ethics, Jewish Education, Pastoral Counseling and Homiletics.
- 39.0606 Talmudic Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for advanced Talmudic scholarship and research and for entry into a program leading to ordination as Rabbis; students are also qualified to enter conventional graduate and professional schools. Includes instruction in Jewish Law and Jurisprudence, Philosophy, and Ethics, in addition to a major emphasis on Talmud.
- 39.0699 Theological and Ministerial Studies, Other.
Any course in theological and ministerial studies not listed above, including preparation for religious vocations in faiths other than Christianity and Judaism.
- 39.0701 Pastoral Studies/Counseling.
A course that prepares the ordained clergy and other religious professionals to provide spiritual, counseling, and leadership services to children, adolescents, and young adults. Includes instruction in child and adolescent psychology, human growth and development, family studies, communication skills, religious education, youth counseling, small group leadership, planning and organizing youth activities, volunteer supervision, and youth evangelism and worship.
- 39.0702 Youth Ministry.
A course that prepares the ordained clergy and other religious professionals to provide spiritual, counseling, and leadership services to children, adolescents, and young adults. Includes instruction in child and adolescent psychology, human growth and development, family studies, communication skills, religious education, youth counseling, small group leadership, planning and organizing youth activities, volunteer supervision, and youth evangelism and worship. Examples include youth and family ministries.
- 39.0703 Urban Ministry.
A course that prepares the ordained clergy and other religious professionals to provide spiritual, counseling, and leadership services to individuals and groups in urban communities. Includes instruction in bible study and theology, pastoral leadership and care, urban structure and context, inner city ministry, counseling ministries, family studies, homiletics, social ethics, and community organizing.
- 39.0704 Women's Ministry.
A course that prepares non-ordained women to provide spiritual, counseling, and leadership services to other women in local churches, parachurch organizations, and other settings. Includes instruction in foundations of women's ministry, women's ministry in the local church, spiritual formation, women's evangelism and discipleship,

- bible study and theology, homiletics, lay counseling, women's issues, and leadership training.
- 39.0705 Lay Ministry.
A course that prepares non-ordained individuals to serve as lay pastors, religious educators, youth leaders, and other professional positions open to the laity in local churches and other settings. Includes instruction in bible studies, theology, spirituality, pastoral counseling, foundations of ministry, effective communication, and church leadership.
- 39.0799 Pastoral Counseling and Specialized Ministries, Other.
Any course in pastoral counseling and specialized ministries not listed above.
- 39.9997 Church Organization, Church Administration, Finance and/or Ministry Preparation.
Any other theology and religious vocations course that deals with the topics of church organization, church administration, finance and/or ministry preparation.
- 39.9998 Christian Living, Christian Activities, Christian Family, Christian Personal Testimony, Christian Marriage, Chapel and/or Christian Service.
Any other theology and religious vocations course that deals with the topics of Christian living, Christian activities, Christian family, Christian personal testimony, Christian marriage, chapel and/or Christian service.
- 39.9999 Theology and Religious Vocations, Other.
Any course in theological studies and religious vocations not listed above. Examples include sacred scripture studies.

40 Physical Sciences

- 40.0101 Physical Sciences.
A course that focuses on the major topics, concepts, processes, and interrelationships of physical phenomena as studied in any combination of physical science disciplines.
- 40.0201 Astronomy.
A general course that focuses on the planetary, galactic, and stellar phenomena occurring in outer space. Includes instruction in celestial mechanics, cosmology, stellar physics, galactic evolution, quasars, stellar distribution and motion, interstellar medium, atomic and molecular constituents of astronomical phenomena, planetary science, solar system evolution, and specific methodologies such as optical astronomy, radio astronomy, and theoretical astronomy.
- 40.0202 Astrophysics.
A course that focuses on the theoretical and observational study of the structure, properties, and behavior of stars, star systems and clusters, stellar life cycles, and related phenomena. Includes instruction in cosmology, plasma kinetics, stellar physics, convection and non-equilibrium radiation transfer theory, non-Euclidean geometries, mathematical modeling, galactic structure theory, and relativistic astronomy.

Code Categories

40.0203 Planetary Astronomy and Science.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of planets, small objects, and related gravitational systems. Includes instruction in the structure and composition of planetary surfaces and interiors, planetary atmospheres, satellites, orbital mechanics, asteroids and comets, solar system evolution and dynamics, planetary evolution, gravitational physics, and radiation physics.

40.0299 Astronomy and Astrophysics, Other.

Any course in astronomy and astrophysics not listed above.

40.0401 Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology, General.

A general course that focuses on the scientific study of the composition and behavior of the atmospheric envelopes surrounding the earth, the effect of earth's atmosphere on terrestrial weather, and related problems of environment and climate. Includes instruction in atmospheric chemistry and physics, atmospheric dynamics, climatology and climate change, weather simulation, weather forecasting, climate modeling and mathematical theory; and studies of specific phenomena such as clouds, weather systems, storms, and precipitation patterns.

40.0402 Atmospheric Chemistry and Climatology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of atmospheric constituents, reactions, measurement techniques, and processes in predictive, current, and historical contexts. Includes instruction in climate modeling, gases and aerosols, trace gases, aqueous phase chemistry, sinks, transport mechanisms, computer measurement, climate variability, paleoclimatology, climate diagnosis, numerical modeling and data analysis, ionization, recombination, photoemission, and plasma chemistry.

40.0403 Atmospheric Physics and Dynamics.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the processes governing the interactions, movement, and behavioral of atmospheric phenomena and related terrestrial and solar phenomena. Includes instruction in cloud and precipitation physics, solar radiation transfer, active and passive remote sensing, atmospheric electricity and acoustics, atmospheric wave phenomena, turbulence and boundary layers, solar wind, geomagnetic storms, coupling, natural plasma, and energization. Examples include magnetospheric physics; aeronomy; ionospheric environment.

40.0404 Meteorology.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the prediction of atmospheric motion and climate change. Includes instruction in general circulation patterns, weather phenomena, atmospheric predictability, parameterization, numerical and statistical analysis, large- and mesoscale phenomena, kinematic structures, precipitation processes, and forecasting techniques.

40.0499 Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology, Other.

Any course in atmospheric sciences and meteorology not listed above.

- 40.0501 Chemistry, General.
A general course that focuses on the scientific study of the composition and behavior of matter, including its micro- and macro-structure, the processes of chemical change, and the theoretical description and laboratory simulation of these phenomena. Also applied chemistry and/or liberal arts chemistry.
- 40.0502 Analytical Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of techniques for analyzing and describing matter, including its precise composition and the interrelationships of constituent elements and compounds. Includes instruction in spectroscopy, chromatography, atomic absorption, photometry, chemical modeling, mathematical analysis, laboratory analysis procedures and equipment maintenance, and applications to specific research, industrial and health problems. Also chemical measurements.
- 40.0503 Inorganic Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the elements and their compounds, other than the hydrocarbons and their derivatives. Includes instruction in the characterization and synthesis of non-carbon molecules, including their structure and their bonding, conductivity, and reactive properties; research techniques such as spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, and photoelectron analysis; and the study of specific compounds, such as transition metals, and compounds composed of inorganic and organic molecules.
- 40.0504 Organic Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the properties and behavior of hydrocarbon compounds and their derivatives. Includes instruction in molecular conversion and synthesis, molecular synthesis and design, the molecular structure of living cells and systems, the mutual reactivity of organic and inorganic compounds in combination, the spectroscopic analysis of hydrocarbon compounds, and applications to specific problems in research, industry, and health.
- 40.0506 Physical Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of understanding and predicting the behavior of chemical systems ranging from nuclear particles to atoms, molecules, clusters, biological materials and macroscopic assemblies. Includes instruction in quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, reaction dynamics, group theory, collision theory and polymer science. Also structure and bonding.
- 40.0507 Polymer Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of synthesized macromolecule and their interactions with other substances. Includes instruction in molecular bonding theory, polymerization, properties and behavior of unstable compounds, the development of tailored polymers, transition phenomena, and applications to specific industrial problems and technologies.
- 40.0508 Chemical Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of structural phenomena combining the disciplines of physical chemistry and atomic/molecular physics. Includes instruction in

Code Categories

- heterogeneous structures, alignment and surface phenomena, quantum theory, mathematical physics, statistical and classical mechanics, chemical kinetics, and laser physics.
- 40.0509 Environmental Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of natural systems (air, water, and soil) through the use of chemical techniques and instrumentation, with an emphasis on the movement and fate of pollutants and chemical aspects of contaminant remediation. Includes instruction in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; aquatic, soil, and atmospheric chemistry; environmental engineering; environmental toxicology; and analytical methods.
- 40.0510 Forensic Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the application of chemical techniques and instrumentation to the analysis and evaluation of physical evidence to aid in criminal investigations. Includes instruction in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; biochemistry; forensic toxicology; instrumental analysis; crime scene processing; criminal investigation; forensic laboratory technology; and applicable law.
- 40.0511 Theoretical Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the study of mathematical and computational methods and fundamental laws of physics to describe chemical phenomena and to develop empirical models of molecules and their interactions. Includes instruction in properties of small, isolated molecules; dynamics of elementary chemical processes; reaction pathways of organic molecules; hydrogen bonding patterns in liquids; reaction rates of biological pathways; and advanced computational techniques.
- 40.0598 Research in chemistry and/or independent study in chemistry.
Any chemistry course that deals with topics of research in chemistry and/or independent study in chemistry.
- 40.0599 Chemistry, Other.
Any course in chemistry not listed above. Also preparatory chemistry and/or consumer chemistry.
- 40.0601 Geology/Earth Science, General.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the earth; the forces acting upon it; and the behavior of the solids, liquids and gases comprising it. Includes instruction in historical geology, geomorphology, and sedimentology, the chemistry of rocks and soils, stratigraphy, mineralogy, petrology, geostatistics, volcanology, glaciology, geophysical principles, and applications to research and industrial problems. Also earth materials, earth processes and/or earth science-evolution.
- 40.0602 Geochemistry.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the chemical properties and behavior of the silicates and other substances forming, and formed by geomorphological processes of the earth and other planets. Includes instruction in chemical thermodynamics,

- equilibrium in silicate systems, atomic bonding, isotopic fractionation, geochemical modeling, specimen analysis, and studies of specific organic and inorganic substances.
- 40.0603 Geophysics and Seismology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the physics of solids and its application to the study of the earth and other planets. Includes instruction in gravimetric, seismology, earthquake forecasting, magnetometry, electrical properties of solid bodies, plate tectonics, active deformation, thermodynamics, remote sensing, geodesy, and laboratory simulations of geological processes.
- 40.0604 Paleontology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of extinct life forms and associated fossil remains, and the reconstruction and analysis of ancient life forms, ecosystems, and geologic processes. Includes instruction in sedimentation and fossilization processes, fossil chemistry, evolutionary biology, paleoecology, paleoclimatology, trace fossils, micropaleontology, invertebrate paleontology, vertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, field research methods, and laboratory research and conservation methods.
- 40.0605 Hydrology and Water Resources Science.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the occurrence, circulation, distribution, chemical and physical properties, and environmental interaction of surface and subsurface waters, including groundwater. Includes instruction in geophysics, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, chemical physics, geomorphology, mathematical modeling, hydrologic analysis, continental water processes, global water balance, and environmental science. Examples include hydrogeology.
- 40.0606 Geochemistry and Petrology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the igneous, metamorphic, and hydrothermal processes within the earth and the mineral, fluid, rock, and ore deposits resulting from them. Includes instruction in mineralogy, crystallography, petrology, volcanology, economic geology, meteoritics, geochemical reactions, deposition, compound transformation, core studies, theoretical geochemistry, computer applications, and laboratory studies.
- 40.0607 Oceanography, Chemical and Physical.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the chemical components, mechanisms, structure, and movement of ocean waters and their interaction with terrestrial and atmospheric phenomena. Includes instruction in material inputs and outputs, chemical and biochemical transformations in marine systems, equilibria studies, inorganic and organic ocean chemistry, oceanographic processes, sediment transport, zone processes, circulation, mixing, tidal movements, wave properties, and seawater properties.
- 40.0697 Field studies in geology.
Any geological and earth sciences/geosciences course that deals with topics of field studies in geology.

Code Categories

- 40.0698 Environmental geology.
Any geological and earth sciences/geosciences course that deals with topics of environmental geology.
- 40.0699 Geological and Earth Sciences/Geosciences, Other.
Any course in geological and related sciences not listed above. Examples include geodetics; geodesy.
- 40.0801 Physics, General.
A general course that focuses on the scientific study of matter and energy, and the formulation and testing of the laws governing the behavior of the matter-energy continuum. Includes instruction in classical and modern physics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, mechanics, wave properties, nuclear processes, relativity and quantum theory, quantitative methods, and laboratory methods. Also thermal science, advances thermodynamics, kinetic theory, modern physics, classical mechanics, analytic mechanics, liberal arts physics, physics for poets and/or physics for non-science majors.
- 40.0802 Atomic/Molecular Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the behavior of matter-energy phenomena at the level of atoms and molecules. Includes instruction in chemical physics, atomic forces and structure, molecular orbital theory, magnetic resonance, molecular bonding, phase equilibria, quantum theory of solids, and applications to the study of specific elements and higher compounds.
- 40.0804 Elementary Particle Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the basic constituents of sub-atomic matter and energy, and the forces governing fundamental processes. Includes instruction in quantum theory, field theory, single-particle systems, perturbation and scattering theory, matter-radiation interaction, symmetry, quarks, capture, Schrodinger mechanics, methods for detecting particle emission and absorption, and research equipment operation and maintenance.
- 40.0805 Plasma and High-Temperature Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of properties and behavior of matter at high temperatures, such that molecular and atomic structures are in a disassociated ionic or electronic state. Includes instruction in magnetohydrodynamics, free electron phenomena, fusion theory, electromagnetic fields and dynamics, plasma and non-linear wave theory, instability theory, plasma shock phenomena, quantitative modeling, and research equipment operation and maintenance.
- 40.0806 Nuclear Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the properties and behavior of atomic nuclei. Includes instruction in nuclear reaction theory, quantum mechanics, energy conservation, nuclear fission and fusion, strong and weak forces, nuclear modeling, nuclear decay, nucleon scattering, pairing, photon and electron reactions, the physics of nuclear effects, statistical methods, and research equipment operation and maintenance. Also radiation physics and/or reactor physics. Examples include nuclear effects.

- 40.0807 Optics/Optical Sciences.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of light energy, including its structure, properties and behavior under different conditions. Includes instruction in wave theory, wave mechanics, electromagnetic theory, physical optics, geometric optics, quantum theory of light, photon detecting, laser theory, wall and beam properties, chaotic light, non-linear optics, harmonic generation, optical systems theory, and applications to engineering problems. Examples include electro-optics; atmospheric and space optics.
- 40.0808 Condensed Matter and Materials Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of macroscopic physical phenomena and properties that arise from basic microscopic interactions. Includes instruction in low-temperature and solid-state physics, x-ray physics, liquids and soft materials, including the study of semiconductors, metals, superliquids, magnets, superconductors, glasses, gels, polymers, colloids, neural networks and macromolecules.
- 40.0809 Acoustics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of sound, and the properties and behavior of acoustic wave phenomena under different conditions. Includes instruction in wave theory, the acoustic wave equation, energy transformation, vibration phenomena, sound reflection and transmission, scattering and surface wave phenomena, singularity expansion theory, ducting, and applications to specific research problems such as underwater acoustics, crystallography, and health diagnostics. Also physics of music.
- 40.0810 Theoretical and Mathematical Physics.
A course that focuses on the scientific and mathematical formulation and evaluation of the physical laws governing, and models describing, matter-energy phenomena, and the analysis of related experimental designs and results. Includes instruction in classical and quantum theory, relativity theory, field theory, mathematics of infinite series, vector and coordinate analysis, wave and particle theory, advanced applied calculus and geometry, analyses of continuum, cosmology, and statistical theory and analysis.
- 40.0899 Physics, Other.
Any course in physics not listed above. Examples include electrodynamics.
- 40.1001 Materials Science.
A course that focuses on the general application of mathematical and scientific principles to the analysis and evaluation of the characteristics and behavior of solids, including internal structure, chemical properties, transport and energy flow properties, thermodynamics of solids, stress and failure factors, chemical transformation states and processes, compound materials, and research on industrial applications of specific materials.
- 40.1002 Materials Chemistry.
A course that focuses on the synthesis and study of organic or inorganic materials and their electronic, magnetic, optical or mechanical properties. Includes instruction in advanced materials for photonics, lasers, chemical sensors and arrays or nanochemistry; semiconductor nanowires; and molecular electronics.

Code Categories

- 40.1099 Materials Sciences, Other.
Any course in materials sciences not listed above.
- 40.9998 Metallurgy.
Any physical science course that deals with topics of metallurgy.
- 40.9999 Physical Sciences, Other.
Any course in physical sciences not listed above.

41 Science and Technologies/Technicians

- 41.0000 Science Technologies/Technicians, General.
A general course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills in support of scientific research and development. Includes instruction in standard laboratory practices and procedures; techniques for analysis, testing and inspection; laboratory instrumentation and equipment operation and maintenance; laboratory and materials handling safety; and computer applications. Examples include science laboratory technology.
- 41.0101 Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills in support of biologists and biotechnologists in research, industrial, and government settings. Includes instruction in fermentation technology, cell culturing, protein purification, biologic synthesis, assaying and testing, quality control, industrial microbiology, bioprocessing, chromatography and bioseparation, genetic technology, laboratory and hazardous materials safety, and computer applications.
- 41.0204 Industrial Radiologic Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills to the operation of industrial and research testing equipment using radioisotopes. Includes instruction in x-ray analysis of materials, nondestructive testing and inspection of materials, and continuous measurement of paper or metal thickness.
- 41.0205 Nuclear/Nuclear Power Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills in support of research scientists and operating engineers engaged in the running of nuclear reactors, and in nuclear materials processing and disposal. Includes instruction in basic nuclear physics and nuclear engineering, monitoring and safety procedures, radioactive materials handling and disposal, equipment maintenance and operation, and record keeping.
- 41.0299 Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in nuclear and industrial radiologic technologies not listed above.
- 41.0301 Chemical Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills in support of chemical and biochemical research and industrial operations. Includes instruction in principles of chemistry and biochemistry, technical mathematics, computer

- applications, radiochemistry, industrial biochemistry, chemical instrumentation, physical chemistry, laboratory research methods, industrial processing methods and equipment, and test equipment operation and maintenance.
- 41.0303 Chemical Process Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply scientific principles and technical skills to the operation of chemical processing equipment in industries such as chemical manufacturing, petroleum refining, pharmaceutical manufacturing, and waste water treatment. Includes instruction in mathematics, chemistry, and physics; computer applications; chemical and refinery plant operations, processes, and equipment; safety, health, and environment; instrumentation; troubleshooting; and applications to specific industries. Examples include process technology.
- 41.0399 Physical Science Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in physical science technologies not listed above.
- 41.9998 Sanitary chemistry, process metals lab, and/or biomaterials Technologies/Technicians.
Any science technologies/technicians course that deals with topics of sanitary chemistry, process metals lab, and/or biomaterials.
- 41.9999 Science Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in science technologies not listed above.

42 Psychology

- 42.0101 Psychology, General.
A general course that focuses on the scientific study of individual and collective behavior, the physical and environmental bases of behavior, and the analysis and treatment of behavior problems and disorders. Includes instruction in the principles of the various subfields of psychology, research methods, and psychological assessment and testing methods. Also psychology principles.
- 42.2701 Cognitive Psychology and Psycholinguistics.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the mechanisms and processes of learning and thinking, and associated information encoding, decoding, processing and transmitting systems. Includes instruction in theories of cognition and intelligence; studies of cognitive processes such as memory, sensation, perception, pattern recognition, problem solving, and conceptual thinking; cybernetics; psycholinguistics; and the study of biological and social communications mechanisms and processes. Also perception, sensation, psychology and language, language development, language acquisition, cognitive development of the child and/or sensation, biofeedback, brain and behavior and/or neuropsychology.
- 42.2702 Comparative Psychology.
A course that focuses on the behavior of members of particular species or groups and the relationship of the behaviors of the species or group to their evolutionary origins. Includes instruction in differential psychology, experimental and physiological

Code Categories

- psychology, psychopharmacology, psychology of individual differences, reinforcement theory, and neurophysiology.
- 42.2703 Developmental and Child Psychology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the psychological growth and development of individuals from infancy through adulthood. Includes instruction in cognitive and perceptual development, emotional development, personality development, the effects of biological maturation on behavior, theories of cognitive growth and related research methods, testing and assessment methods for different age levels, research on child and adolescent behavior therapy, and the psychology of aging. Note (Family and Human Development Studies/Individual and Family Development Studies, General, have been integrated into Developmental and Child Psychology because the definitions are virtually the same for the two programs.
- 42.2704 Experimental Psychology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of behavior under experimental conditions and the analysis of controlled behavioral responses. Includes instruction in learning theory, research design and experimental methods, psychological measurement, statistical design and methods, analysis of cognitive and behavioral variables, and the conduct of specialized and large-scale studies.
- 42.2705 Personality Psychology.
A course that focuses on the unique organization of fairly permanent characteristics that set the individual apart from other individuals and, at the same time, determine how others respond to that individual. Includes instruction in Freudian, Skinnerian, Rogerian, and Ellisonian psychology; neo-Freudian psychology; psychological systems, neurophysiology, and psychopharmacology. Also abnormal psychology, psychology of deviance, disorganized personality, behavioral pathology and/or mental retardation.
- 42.2706 Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific course study of the biological bases of psychological functioning, and their application to experimental and therapeutic research problems. Includes instruction in functional neuroanatomy, neural system development, biochemical neural regulatory mechanisms, neurological biophysics, memory storage and retrieval, physiology of cognition and perception, physiological bases of psychopathology and behavioral disorders, psychopharmacology, comparative psychobiology, and specialized experimental design and research methods.
- 42.2707 Social Psychology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of individual behavior in group contexts, group behavior, and associated phenomena. Includes instruction in social learning theory, group theory and dynamics, sex roles, social cognition and inference, attribution theory, attitude formation, criminal behavior and other social pathologies, altruistic behavior, social development, and social ecology.
- 42.2708 Psychometrics and Quantitative Psychology.
A course that focuses on the mathematical and statistical procedures used in psychological test construction and validation; the general problems of the measurement

- of behavior; and the application of quantitative methods to research design and other methodological topics.
- 42.2709 Psychopharmacology.
A course that focuses on the study of the behavioral effects of medications, drugs, nutrients, and chemicals (including natural and artificial toxins) in laboratory and clinical settings. Includes instruction in pharmacology, behavioral toxicology and pharmacology, neuroscience, physiology, clinical psychopharmacology, substance abuse treatments and antidotes, neurochemical mechanisms, epidemiology of chemicals and substances, biochemical interactions, and psychoactive drugs. Also drugs and behavior.
- 42.2799 Research and Experimental Psychology, Other.
Any course in research and experimental psychology not listed above.
- 42.2801 Clinical Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of clinical psychology, involving the analysis, diagnosis, and clinical treatment of psychological disorders and behavioral pathologies. Includes instruction in clinical assessment and diagnosis, personality appraisal, psychopathology, clinical psychopharmacology, behavior modification, therapeutic intervention skills, patient interviewing, personalized and group therapy, child and adolescent therapy, cognitive and behavioral therapy, supervised clinical practice, ethical standards, and applicable regulations. Also behavior control, clinical therapy and/or behavioral intervention.
- 42.2802 Community Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply psychological principles to the analysis of social problems, and the implementation of intervention strategies for addressing these problems. Includes instruction in social ecology, primary and secondary prevention of social pathologies, social intervention strategies and tactics, large group counseling, social services systems behavior, creating settings, cultural stress, and the dynamics of social change.
- 42.2803 Counseling Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of psychological counseling, involving the rendering of therapeutic services to individuals and groups experiencing psychological problems and exhibiting distress symptoms. Includes instruction in counseling theory, therapeutic intervention strategies, patient/counselor relationships, testing and assessment methods and procedures, group therapy, marital and family therapy, child and adolescent therapy, supervised counseling practice, ethical standards, and applicable regulations.
- 42.2804 Industrial and Organizational Psychology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of individual and group behavior in institutional settings, applications to related problems of organization and industry, and that may prepare individuals to apply such principles in industrial and organizational settings. Includes instruction in group behavior theory, organizational theory, reward/punishment structures, human-machine and human-computer interactions,

Code Categories

- motivation dynamics, human stress studies, environmental and organizational influences on behavior, alienation and satisfaction, and job testing and assessment.
- 42.2805 School Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply clinical and counseling psychology principles to the diagnosis and treatment of student behavioral problems. Includes instruction in child and/or adolescent development; learning theory; testing, observation and other procedures for assessing educational, personality, intelligence and motor skill development; therapeutic intervention strategies for students and families; identification and classification of disabilities and disorders affecting learning; school psychological services planning; supervised counseling practice; ethical standards; and applicable regulations.
- 42.2806 Educational Psychology.
A course that focuses on the application of psychology to the study of the behavior of individuals in the roles of teacher and learner, the nature and effects of learning environments, and the psychological effects of methods, resources, organization and non-school experience on the educational process. Includes instruction in learning theory, human growth and development, research methods, and psychological evaluation. Also psychology of learning, theories of learning, learning and motivation, learning and memory, learning and cognition and/or conditioning and learning.
- 42.2807 Clinical Child Psychology.
A course that focuses on the developmental processes of children and associated disorders and that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of clinical child psychology. Includes instruction in developmental neuropsychology, child psychopathology, testing of children and adolescents, pediatric psychology, psychosocial variables in child development, clinical skills, family therapy, behavioral assessment and intervention, clinical skills, consultation, professional standards and ethics, and applications to topics such as infancy, childhood, and adolescence.
- 42.2808 Environmental Psychology.
A course that focuses on the study of behavioral interactions between human beings and the environment in individual and group contexts, and ways to improve them. Includes instruction in contextual theory; statistics; physiological, social, and psychological responses to natural and technological hazards and disease; environmental perception and cognition; loneliness and stress; and psychological aspects of environmental design and planning.
- 42.2809 Geropsychology.
A course that focuses on the psychology of aging and of elderly individuals and populations, with reference to growth and decline across the life span. Includes instruction in gerontology, developmental and adult psychology, age-related development and decline of cognitive processes, age-related psychological and neurological disorders, social and personality development in aging populations and individuals, and applications to the clinical treatment and care of older adults. Also lifespan psychology.

- 42.2810 Health/Medical Psychology.
A course that focuses on the psychological study of health and illness, and recovery, from the perspective that these phenomena arise from a combination of physical, behavioral, and social conditions. Includes instruction in abnormal and social psychology, psychophysiology, psychopharmacology, learning processes, clinical and behavioral therapies, biopsychosocial modeling, clinical procedures and assessment, preventive education, psychotherapy, rehabilitation processes, and research methods.
- 42.2811 Family Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals to provide therapeutic, evaluative, and research services to families and individuals in the family unit context. Includes instruction in natural and family systems theory, family and group rituals, family evaluation and assessment, marital and couples therapy, sex therapy, parenting, interviewing techniques, genogram construction, family sculpting, diversity issues, family violence, family law, and professional standards and ethics.
- 42.2812 Forensic Psychology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply clinical, counseling, school, and neuropsychology skills to the provision of psychological services within the criminal justice and civil legal systems, including consultation, assessment, and interventions. Includes instruction in the epidemiology of mental/behavioral disorders, risk factors for violence and criminality, profiling and patterning, psychological testing, prediction and intervention measurement, forensic assessment, criminal and civil law and procedures, secure environments, forensic treatment and intervention skills, and professional standards and ethics. Also psychology of crime.
- 42.2813 Applied Psychology.
A course that focuses on the application of psychological theories and methods to real-world settings and problems, such as business and industry, government, education, military, and community settings. Includes instruction in applications of psychology, industrial/organizational psychology, developmental psychology, social psychology, cognitive psychology, counseling, human factors, research methods and statistics, and program evaluation.
- 42.2814 Applied Behavior Analysis.
A course that focuses on the application of principles of learning and behavior to enhance the development, abilities, and choices of children and adults; and that prepares individuals to address the behavioral needs of individuals, especially those with developmental disabilities and autism. Includes instruction in behavior analysis and learning, behavioral and functional assessment, developmental psychology, applied behavioral analysis in developmental disabilities and autism, applied behavioral analysis in mental health and aging, research methods, evaluation of interventions, and professional and ethical issues.
- 42.2899 Clinical, Counseling and Applied Psychology, Other.
Any course in clinical, counseling and applied psychology not listed above.

Code Categories

- 42.9992 Graduate research in psychology, graduate theses in psychology and/or undergraduate research in psychology.
Any graduate research in psychology, graduate theses in psychology and/or undergraduate research in psychology.
- 42.9993 Psychology seminars, readings, colloquia and/or psychology field work and/or internship.
Any psychology seminars, readings, colloquia and/or psychology field work and/or internship.
- 42.9994 History of psychology and/or philosophy of psychology.
Any other psychology course that deals with the topics of history of psychology and/or philosophy of psychology.
- 42.9995 Psychology of race and/or multi/cross-cultural psychology.
Any other psychology course that deals with the topics of psychology of race and/or multi/cross-cultural psychology.
- 42.9996 Psychology of sports and/or psychology of health.
Any other psychology course that deals with the topics of psychology of sports and/or psychology of health.
- 42.9997 Psychology of exceptionalism and/or psychology of the exceptional child.
Any other psychology course that deals with the topics of psychology of exceptionalism and/or psychology of the exceptional child.
- 42.9998 Psychology of human sexuality and/or human sexual behavior.
Any other psychology course that deals with the topics of human sexuality and/or human sexual behavior.
- 42.9999 Psychology, Other.
Any course in psychology not listed above. Examples include neuropsychology.

43 Homeland Security, Law Enforcement, Firefighting and Related Protective Services

- 43.0000 Security and Protective Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of security and protective services.
- 43.0102 Corrections.
A course that prepares individuals to study the theories and principles, of correctional science and to function as professional corrections officers and other workers in public and/or private incarceration facilities.
- 43.0103 Criminal Justice/Law Enforcement Administration.
A course that prepares individuals to apply theories and practices of organization management and criminal justice to the administration of public law enforcement agencies and operations. Includes instruction in law enforcement history and theory,

- operational command leadership, administration of public police organizations, labor relations, incident response strategies, legal and regulatory responsibilities, budgeting, public relations, and organizational leadership.
- 43.0104 Criminal Justice/Safety Studies.
A course that focuses on the criminal justice system, its organizational components and processes, and its legal and public policy contexts. Includes instruction in criminal law and policy, police and correctional systems organization, the administration of justice and the judiciary, and public attitudes regarding criminal justice issues. Also corrections systems, criminal law and procedure for police, law of evidence, legal aspects of criminal justice and/or criminal codes.
- 43.0106 Forensic Science and Technology.
A course that focuses on the application of the physical, biomedical, and social sciences to the analysis and evaluation of physical evidence, human testimony and criminal suspects. Includes instruction in forensic medicine, forensic dentistry, anthropology, psychology, entomology, pathology, forensic laboratory technology and autopsy procedures, DNA and blood pattern analysis, crime scene analysis, crime scene photography, fingerprint technology, document analysis, witness and suspect examination procedures, applicable law and regulations, and professional standards and ethics. Also forensic biology.
- 43.0107 Criminal Justice/Police Science.
A course that prepares individuals to perform the duties of police and public security officers, including patrol and investigative activities, traffic control, crowd control and public relations, witness interviewing, evidence collection and management, basic crime prevention methods, weapon and equipment operation and maintenance, report preparation and other routine law enforcement responsibilities. Also general police training, police academy, crime prevention and control, defensive tactics, baton training and/or police report writing.
- 43.0109 Security and Loss Prevention Services.
A course that prepares individuals to perform routine inspection, patrol and crime prevention services for private clients. Includes instruction in the provision of personal protection as well as property security.
- 43.0110 Juvenile Corrections.
A course that prepares individuals to specialize in the provision of correction services to underage minor populations. Includes instruction in corrections, juvenile delinquency, juvenile development and psychology, juvenile law, and justice administration, social services, record-keeping procedures, and communication skills. Also youthful offender and/or youth crime.
- 43.0111 Criminalistics and Criminal Science.
A course that focuses on the application of clinical and criminal laboratory science, investigative techniques, and criminology to the reconstruction of crimes and the analysis of physical evidence. Includes instruction in laboratory science, laboratory procedures, criminology and police science, evidentiary testing and analysis, computer applications,

Code Categories

- record-keeping, reconstruction techniques, evidence handling and storage, and applications to specific types of evidence and crimes. Also criminal identification and/or crime lab.
- 43.0112 Securities Services Administration/Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to plan, manage, and supervise services providing private security protection for people and property and related investigative and consulting functions. Includes instruction in security and loss prevention services, private security and investigation techniques, security technologies, personnel management, business operations, marketing, applicable law and regulations, and client relations. Examples include business and organizational security management.
- 43.0113 Corrections Administration.
- A course that prepares individuals to plan and manage institutional facilities and programs for housing and rehabilitating prisoners in the public and/or private sectors. Includes instruction in the principles and practice of correction, facilities planning and management, safety and security, social and health services, staff and inmate management, budgeting, communication skills, correctional psychology, and applications to specific types of correctional facilities approaches.
- 43.0114 Law Enforcement Investigation and Interviewing.
- A course focusing on the principles, procedures, techniques, legal concerns, and problems associated with a criminal investigation. Includes instruction in administrative law and procedures, courtroom evidence management and preparation, case presentation and court testimony, description and identification, state and federal criminal law and procedures, informant and suspect rights, officer liability, informant and witness management, victim awareness, tactical interviewing, psychology, criminal investigation methods and procedures, report writing and documentation, investigative techniques, and case management.
- 43.0115 Law Enforcement Record-Keeping and Evidence Management.
- A course focusing on the principles and procedures for managing records in police or other security offices, including storing and retrieving evidence and related data. Includes instruction in administrative law and procedures, office management, report preparation, organizational software, database software, physical and digital evidence properties, controlled storage and retrieval, investigative file inventories, case management, security systems, and communications skills.
- 43.0116 Cyber/Computer Forensics and Counterterrorism.
- A course focusing on the principles and techniques used to identify, search, seize and analyze digital media and to conduct cyber investigations against criminal and terrorist activity. Includes instruction in computer boot processes and drives, jumper setting, file access and reconstruction, hacking, network systems, cryptography, programming, investigative techniques, forensic imagery, web-based investigation methods, cyber terrorism, and applicable laws and administrative procedures. Examples include internet investigation.

- 43.0117 Financial Forensics and Fraud Investigation.
A course focusing on the principles and techniques of conducting investigations into financial crime, terrorist activity, and the analysis and use of accounting data as evidence. Includes instruction in the principles of accounting, investigative auditing, computer investigations, accounting system documents and software, business corruption, criminal and terrorist financial networks, international money markets and movement, net worth analysis, financial fraud, exposing concealed assets, records seizure, fraud and money laundering statutes, fraud case initiation, case management, and case presentation. Examples include fraud and money-laundering; international banking and money-laundering; terrorist finance; asset forfeiture; economic crime investigation.
- 43.0118 Law Enforcement Intelligence Analysis.
A course focusing on the preparation of law enforcement personnel to perform intelligence and surveillance operations and to analyze and use data collected via such operations. Includes instruction in the intelligence cycle, information sources, data retrieval, digital investigation, financial investigations, document analysis, external sources, geographic information systems, link analysis, operation planning and security, case management, applicable law and regulations, and case preparation. Examples include electronic surveillance.
- 43.0119 Critical Incident Response/Special Police Operations.
A course focusing on the principles and techniques for dealing with police emergencies such as hostage situations, bomb threats, barricades and terrorist incidents. Includes instruction in crisis management, command procedures, incident containment, information collection and debriefing, first responder negotiation, victim and criminal psychology, site survey and surveillance, special weapons and tactics, interagency communications and joint operations, pre-confrontation and contingency planning, assault and rescue operations, security and crowd control, media relations, and post-operation procedures.
- 43.0120 Protective Services Operations.
A course focusing on the principles and techniques of providing physical security protection to clients in various environments and situations. Includes instruction in security intelligence and information resources, operations planning and surveying, operations security, weapons and explosives, defense and offense techniques, security and surveillance systems, communications systems, perimeter and access control, weapons of mass destruction, contingency planning, crowd control, cover and evacuation, combat and vehicle techniques, and applicable legal and administrative responsibilities. Examples include land transportation security; physical security; protective operations; vehicle/driver operations; aircraft/boat operations.
- 43.0121 Suspension and Debarment Investigation.
A course focusing on the principles and techniques for investigating criminal behavior among government contractors and grantees at different levels. Includes instruction in financial fraud and money-laundering, auditing, computer investigations, legal concepts and applications, procurement law, non-procurement debarment, jurisdiction and lead agency, analytical methods, suspension, parallel proceedings, evidence protection,

Code Categories

- equitable considerations, investigative techniques, administrative and global solutions, case management and preparation.
- 43.0122 Maritime Law Enforcement.
A course focusing on the application of law enforcement and security principles and procedures to the marine environment. Includes instruction in criminal and nautical law, nautical terminology, seamanship and vessel operation, vessel maintenance, navigation and navigation systems, meteorology, vessel and passenger safety, radar and remote sensing systems, communications systems, vessel pursuit and stop, boarding and arrest techniques, investigative and evidence techniques, weaponry and applications to specific situations such as piracy, drug trafficking and smuggling.
- 43.0123 Cultural/Archaeological Resources Protection.
A course focusing on the application of law enforcement principles and techniques to the protection of cultural resources and the investigation of related crimes. Includes instruction in cultural resources law, archaeological standards of value, site damage assessment, evidence collection, surveillance techniques, investigative techniques, case management and preparation.
- 43.0191 Criminal justice/corrections research methods, research in criminal justice internships in criminal justice and/or field experience in criminal justice.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topics of research methods, research in criminal justice internships in criminal justice and/or field experience in criminal justice.
- 43.0192 Criminal justice/corrections: of crime and race.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topic of crime and race.
- 43.0193 Criminal justice/corrections: narcotics and/or drug enforcement.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topics of narcotics and/or drug enforcement.
- 43.0194 Criminal justice and corrections: search and seizure.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topic of search and seizure.
- 43.0195 Criminal justice/corrections and traffic law, traffic management, vehicle codes, traffic operations, traffic accidents and/or traffic investigations.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topics of traffic law, traffic management, vehicle codes, traffic operations, traffic accidents and/or traffic investigations.
- 43.0196 Criminal justice/corrections and administration of justice, courts and/or court administration.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topics of administration of justice, courts and/or court administration.

- 43.0197 Police relations, corrections law, and/or community relations.
Any criminal justice and corrections course that deals with the topics of police relations, corrections law, and/or community relations.
- 43.0199 Corrections and Criminal Justice, Other.
Any course in corrections and criminal justice not listed above.
- 43.0201 Fire Prevention and Safety Technology/Technician.
A course focusing on the application of fire science and technology to problems of reducing fire risk, loss limitation, supervising substance removal, conducting safety inspections and investigations, and advising on matters of safety procedures and fire prevention policy. Includes instruction in fire behavior, fire simulation, structural risk assessment, materials analysis, detection and suppression systems, smoke management, supply and evacuation, public education, legal aspects of fire prevention, and related research and communications methods. Also fire protection systems. Examples include fire risk prevention and inspection; fire prevention education; fire prevention and firefighting technology.
- 43.0202 Fire Services Administration.
A course focusing on the principles, theory, and practices associated with the management of fire operations, firefighting services, and community fire issues. Includes instruction in fire protection history and theory, incident command leadership, administration of public fire organizations, labor relations, emergency medical services management, fire emergency response strategies and mitigation, legal and regulatory responsibilities, budgeting, public relations, and organizational leadership. Examples include fire administration; executive fire officer; fire service management and information systems.
- 43.0203 Fire Science/Firefighting.
A course focusing on the theory and practice of fires and fire-fighting. Includes instruction in fire chemistry and physics, combustible materials, computer science, building construction, fire codes and related laws, fire hydraulics, fire command, fire prevention/inspection, fire protection systems, fire suppression systems, fire/arson investigation, occupational safety, equipment operation, emergency medicine and communications. Also fire hydraulics and/or fire tactics and strategy. Examples include fire science and analysis; firefighter training; hazardous materials.
- 43.0204 Fire Systems Technology.
A course focusing on the principles and practice of firefighting systems, building construction and related resources as applied to fire prevention, control and mitigation. Includes instruction in fire hydraulics and dynamics, fire protection structures and systems design, fire behavior and combustion, fire protection hydraulics and water supply, fire protection equipment and systems, building construction for fire protection, and fire apparatus.
- 43.0205 Fire/Arson Investigation and Prevention.
A course focusing on the theory and principles of fire combustion and behavior applied to the analysis of fires and their causes. Includes instruction in fire behavior and

Code Categories

- combustion, fire dynamics, hazardous materials chemistry, incendiary fire analysis, fire-related human behavior, forensic procedures, investigative techniques, case management and case preparation. Examples include arson prevention and investigation; fire investigation.
- 43.0206 Wildland/Forest Firefighting and Investigation.
A course focusing on the application of fire science, firefighting and investigation to the prevention, control and mitigation of wildland fires and the analysis of causes. Includes instruction in fire science and behavior, wildland environments, meteorology, wildland fire hydraulics and dynamics, water and chemical supply systems, wildland firefighting operations, airborne firefighting, firebreak engineering, communications systems, wildland arson, forensic procedures, wildland fire prevention, investigation techniques, case management and preparation.
- 43.0298 Fire safety research.
Any fire protection course that deals with the topic of fire safety research.
- 43.0299 Fire Protection, Other.
Any course in fire protection not listed above.
- 43.0301 Homeland Security.
A course focusing on security policy, planning and operations dedicated to the protection of U.S. territory, assets, infrastructure, institutions and citizens from external threats. Includes instruction in national security policy, government relations, intelligence, law enforcement, security technology, communications and information technology, homeland security planning and operations, disaster planning and applications to specific threat scenarios.
- 43.0302 Crisis/Emergency/Disaster Management.
A course focusing on the application of the incident command system model to formulating and implementing effective response to natural and man-made disasters. Includes instruction in contingency planning, hazard and risk assessment, joint operations, law and ethics, emergency response and recovery, event mitigation, emergency rescue and medical operations, incident command, terrorism and national security issues, law enforcement, relief administration, volunteer and citizen coordination, public relations and applications to specific types of incidents. Examples include disaster planning and management; emergency and disaster mitigation; emergency preparedness and technology; incident command systems; emergency training; disaster operations and recovery; integrated emergency management; disaster medicine and management; public health preparedness and emergency management.
- 43.0303 Critical Infrastructure Protection.
A course focusing on the design, planning and management of systems and procedures for protecting critical national physical and cyber infrastructure from external threats, including terrorism. Includes instruction in homeland security policy, critical infrastructure policy, information security, matrix vulnerability assessment, threat assessment, physical security, personnel security, operational security, contingency

- planning, case analyses of specific industries and systems, redundancy planning, emergency and disaster planning, security systems, and intelligence operations.
- 43.0304 Terrorism and Counterterrorism Operations.
A course focusing on the study of terrorism as a global and national threat and the methods for analyzing and countering it. Includes instruction in psychology, cultural studies, terrorist history and organization, terrorist capabilities, terrorist finance and international money-laundering, threat assessment, intelligence operations, incident command systems, border security, emergency response, joint operations, surveillance and communications systems, cyber terrorism, weapons of mass destruction, counterterrorist operations, and applications to specific terrorist organizations and threats.
- 43.0399 Homeland Security, Other.
Any course in homeland security not listed above.
- 43.9999 Homeland Security, Law Enforcement, Firefighting and Related Protective Services, Other.
Any course in homeland security, law enforcement, firefighting, and related protective services not listed above.

44 Public Administration and Social Service Professions

- 44.0000 Human Services, General.
A course that focuses on the general study and provision of human and social services to individuals and communities and prepares individuals to work in public and private human services agencies and organizations. Includes instruction in the social sciences, psychology, principles of social service, human services policy, planning and evaluation, social services law and administration, and applications to particular issues, services, localities, and populations. Also introduction to the helping professions, human service methods and/or human service organizations.
- 44.0201 Community Organization and Advocacy.
A course that focuses on the theories, principles, and practice of providing services to communities, organizing communities and neighborhoods for social action, serving as community liaisons to public agencies, and using community resources to furnish information, instruction, and assistance to all members of a community. May prepare individuals to apply such knowledge and skills in community service positions.
- 44.0401 Public Administration.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as managers in the executive arm of local, state, and federal government; and that focuses on the systematic study of executive organization and management. Includes instruction in the roles, development, and principles of public administration; the management of public policy; executive-legislative relations; public budgetary processes and financial management; administrative law; public personnel management; professional ethics; and research methods. Also state budgetary process, public personnel administration and/or government regulations.

Code Categories

44.0501 Public Policy Analysis.

A course that focuses on the systematic analysis of public policy issues and decision processes. Includes instruction in the role of economic and political factors in public decision-making and policy formulation; microeconomic analysis of policy issues; resource allocation and decision modeling; cost/benefit analysis; statistical methods; and applications to specific public policy topics. Also policy science, policy process and/or social policy.

44.0502 Education Policy Analysis.

A course that focuses on the systematic analysis of public policy issues related to education and educational systems at the local, state, national, and international levels. Includes instruction in social and cultural issues in education, contemporary educational policies, history of education, economics of education, international and comparative education, education and social change, educational research and evaluation methods, and applications to specific public policy topics.

44.0503 Health Policy Analysis.

A course that focuses on the systematic analysis of public policy issues related to domestic and international health and health care systems. Includes instruction in contemporary health issues and policies; politics and economics of health care delivery; epidemiology; public health; comparative and global health; medical law and ethics; statistical methods; and applications to specific public policy topics.

44.0504 International Public Policy Analysis.

A course that focuses on the systematic analysis of public policy issues related to relationships among nations and among governments and non-governmental entities. Includes instruction in international politics, governance, financial policy, and security affairs; globalization; economic and social policies of developing nations; and applications to specific public policy topics such as labor and employment, immigration, and human rights.

44.0599 Public Policy Analysis, Other.

Any course in public policy analysis not listed above.

44.0701 Social Work.

A course that prepares individuals for the professional practice of social welfare administration and counseling, and that focus on the study of organized means of providing basic support services for vulnerable individuals and groups. Includes instruction in social welfare policy; case work planning; social counseling and intervention strategies; administrative procedures and regulations; and specific applications in areas such as child welfare and family services, probation, employment services, and disability counseling.

44.0702 Youth Services/Administration.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, manage, and implement social services for children, youth, and families. Includes instruction in child development and psychology, adolescence, family studies, social work, social services administration, juvenile and

- family law, program and facilities planning, youth leadership, counseling, probation, casework, applicable procedures, and regulations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 44.0796 Social work and crisis interventions and/or crisis counseling.
Any social work course that deals with crisis interventions and/or crisis counseling.
- 44.0797 Research in social work and/or research in welfare.
Any research in social work and/or research in welfare.
- 44.0798 Social work practicums and/or social work field work.
Any social work practicums and/or social work field work.
- 44.0799 Social Work, Other.
Any course providing instruction in social work and related services not listed above.
- 44.9996 Public administration and social service: public works, waste management and/or port administration.
Any other public administration and social service professions course that deals with the topics of public works, waste management and/or port administration.
- 44.9997 Internships in public affairs.
Any internships in public affairs.
- 44.9998 Public administration and social service for international organization, international service, the United Nations and/or international and foreign policy seminars.
Any other public administration and social service professions course that deals with the topics of international organization, international service, the United Nations and/or international and foreign policy seminars.
- 44.9999 Public Administration and Social Service Professions, Other.
Any course in public administration and services not listed above.

45 Social Sciences

- 45.0101 Social Sciences, General
A course that focuses on the general study of human social behavior and social institutions using any of the methodologies common to the social sciences and/or history, or an undifferentiated course of study in the social sciences.
- 45.0102 Research Methodology and Quantitative Methods.
A course that focuses on the design of research studies, measurement of variables, data analysis, and formulation of models. Includes instruction in experimental, quasi-experimental, and case study methods; historical research; participant observation; questionnaire design; sampling theory; and statistical methods. Also social processes and/or social environment. Examples include methodology, measurement, and statistics.
- 45.0198 General social sciences and current affairs, world issues and/or global developments.
Any general social sciences course that deals with the topics of current affairs, world issues and/or global developments.

Code Categories

- 45.0201 Anthropology.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of human beings, their antecedents and related primates, and their cultural behavior and institutions, in comparative perspective. Includes instruction in biological/physical anthropology, primatology, human paleontology and prehistoric archeology, hominid evolution, anthropological linguistics, ethnography, ethnology, ethnohistory, socio-cultural anthropology, psychological anthropology, research methods, and applications to areas such as medicine, forensic pathology, museum studies, and international affairs. Also human origins and evolution, ancient cultures, peoples of the world and/or ascent of man.
- 45.0202 Physical and Biological Anthropology.
A course that focuses on the application of the biological sciences and anthropology to the study of the adaptations, variability, and the evolution of human beings and their living and fossil relatives. Includes instructions in anthropology, human and mammalian anatomy, cell biology, paleontology, human culture and behavior, neuroscience, forensic anthropology, anatomical reconstruction, comparative anatomy, and laboratory science and methods.
- 45.0203 Medical Anthropology.
A course that focuses on biological, socio-cultural, psychological, and behavioral factors as they relate to health, illness, medical practices, and access to health care services. Includes instruction in ethno-medicine, urban health, international health, psychiatric and psychological anthropology, aging, and health and identity.
- 45.0204 Cultural Anthropology.
A course that focuses on the study of culture and the relationship of culture to other aspects of social life. Includes instruction in cultural anthropology, anthropological theory, ethnography, linguistics, and quantitative and qualitative research methods. Examples include cultural anthropology; cultural and social anthropology; socio-cultural anthropology.
- 45.0292 Anthropology readings, research and/or fieldwork.
Any anthropology readings, research and/or fieldwork.
- 45.0293 Anthropology and primate behavior.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topic of primate behavior.
- 45.0294 Ethnology.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topic of ethnology.
- 45.0295 Anthropology of language, linguistics and culture.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topic of language, linguistics and culture.
- 45.0296 Anthropology of non-western peoples and cultures and/or third-world cultures.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topics of non-western peoples and cultures and/or third-world cultures.

- 45.0297 Biological anthropology, medical anthropology and/or human osteology.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topics of biological anthropology, medical anthropology and/or human osteology.
- 45.0298 Ethnology, folklore, comparative cultures, culture and personality, anthropology of religion, magic, ritual, cultural change, cultures and traditions, theological anthropology, folk religion and/or witchcraft.
Any anthropology course that deals with the topics of cultural anthropology, ethnology, folklore, comparative cultures, culture and personality, anthropology of religion, magic, ritual, cultural change, cultures and traditions, theological anthropology, folk religion and/or witchcraft.
- 45.0299 Anthropology, Other.
Any course in Anthropology not listed above.
- 45.0301 Archeology.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of extinct societies, and the past of living societies, via the excavation, analysis and interpretation of their artifactual, human, and associated remains. Includes instruction in archeological theory, field methods, dating methods, conservation and museum studies, cultural and physical evolution, and the study of specific selected past cultures. Also Biblical archaeology. Examples include archaeometry.
- 45.0401 Criminology.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of crime as a sociopathological phenomenon, the behavior of criminals, and the social institutions evolved to respond to crime. Includes instruction in the theory of crime, psychological and social bases of criminal behavior, social value systems and the theory of punishment, criminal law and criminal justice systems, penology, rehabilitation and recidivism, studies of specific types of crime, social attitudes and policy, and applications to specific issues in law enforcement administration and policy. Also criminal behavior and/or crime and delinquency.
- 45.0498 Crime in America, terrorism, victimology and/or organized crime.
Any criminology course that deals with the topics of crime in America, terrorism, victimology and/or organized crime.
- 45.0501 Demography and Population Studies.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of population models and population phenomena, and related problems of social structure and behavior. Includes instruction in population growth, spatial distribution, mortality and fertility factors, migration, dynamic population modeling, population estimation and projection, mathematical and statistical analysis of population data, population policy studies, and applications to problems in economics and government planning.
- 45.0601 Economics, General.
A general course that focuses on the systematic study of the production, conservation and allocation of resources in conditions of scarcity, together with the organizational

Code Categories

- frameworks related to these processes. Includes instruction in economic theory, micro- and macroeconomics, comparative economic systems, money and banking systems, international economics, quantitative analytical methods, and applications to specific industries and public policy issues. Also economy and society, economic problems, economic issues, contemporary economics, the economic system, economic life and/or introduction to the American economy, and/or money and capital markets.
- 45.0602 Applied Economics.
- A course that focuses on the application of economic principles and analytical techniques to the study of particular industries, activities, or the exploitation of particular resources. Includes instruction in economic theory; microeconomic analysis and modeling of specific industries, commodities; the economic consequences of resource allocation decisions; regulatory and consumer factors; and the technical aspects of specific subjects as they relate to economic analysis. Also basic economic analysis, principles and problems, and/or fundamentals. Examples include behavioral and experimental economics.
- 45.0603 Econometrics and Quantitative Economics.
- A course that focuses on the systematic study of mathematical and statistical analysis of economic phenomena and problems. Includes instruction in economic statistics, optimization theory, cost/benefit analysis, price theory, economic modeling, and economic forecasting and evaluation. Also economic and business statistics, forecasting and/or business cycles. Examples include cost analysis; economic forecasting.
- 45.0604 Development Economics and International Development.
- A course that focuses on the systematic study of the economic development process and its application to the problems of specific countries and regions. Includes instruction in economic development theory, industrialization, land reform, infrastructural development, investment policy, the role of governments and business in development, international development organizations, and the study of social, health, and environmental influences on economic development. Also economic growth in less developed countries and/or problems of underdevelopment.
- 45.0605 International Economics.
- A course that focuses on the systematic study and analysis of international commercial behavior and trade policy. Includes instruction in international trade theory, tariffs and quotas, commercial policy, trade factor flows, international finance and investment, currency regulation and trade exchange rates and markets, international trade negotiation, and international payments and accounting policy.
- 45.0692 Economics of industrial organization.
- Any economics course that deals with the topic of industrial organization.
- 45.0693 Labor and human resources economics, manpower economics, manpower development, trade unions and labor market, welfare and social security, wage theory and determination and/or human capital.
- Any economics course that deals with the topics of labor and human resources economics, manpower economics, manpower development, trade unions and labor

- market, welfare and social security, wage theory and determination and/or human capital.
- 45.0694 Rural economics, regional economics, urban economics and/or economy of cities.
Any economics course that deals with the topics of rural economics, regional economics, urban economics and/or economy of cities.
- 45.0695 Economics of government and/or state and local government finance.
Any economics course that deals with the topics of economics of government and/or state and local government finance.
- 45.0696 Macroeconomics, aggregate economic analysis, income and employment, growth theory, macroeconomic theory, macroeconomic analysis, income analysis, income policy, income and business cycles, business fluctuations, national income and/or national economy.
Any economics course that deals with the topics of intermediate macroeconomics, aggregate economic analysis, income and employment, growth theory, macroeconomic theory, macroeconomic analysis, income analysis, income policy, income and business cycles, business fluctuations, national income and/or national economy.
- 45.0697 Microeconomics, microeconomic theory, microeconomic analysis, price theory, theory of demand, theory of cost, theory of the firm, economic analysis of the firm, production economics and/or production prices.
Any economics course that deals with the topics of intermediate microeconomics, microeconomic theory, microeconomic analysis, price theory, theory of demand, theory of cost, theory of the firm, economic analysis of the firm, production economics and/or production prices.
- 45.0699 Economics, Other.
Any course in economics not listed above. Examples include game theory.
- 45.0701 Geography.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of the spatial distribution and interrelationships of people, natural resources, plant and animal life. Includes instruction in historical and political geography, cultural geography, economic and physical geography, regional science, cartographic methods, remote sensing, spatial analysis, and applications to areas such as land-use planning, development studies, and analyses of specific countries, regions, and resources. Examples include environmental geography; physical geography; social geography.
- 45.0702 Geographic Information Science and Cartography.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of map-making and the application of mathematical, computer, and other techniques to the analysis of large amounts of geographic data and the science of mapping geographic information. Includes instruction in cartographic theory and map projections, computer-assisted cartography, geographic information systems, map design and layout, photogrammetry, air photo interpretation, remote sensing, spatial analysis, geodesy, cartographic editing, and applications to specific industrial, commercial, research, and governmental mapping problems. Also

Code Categories

- analytic cartography and/or field mapping. Examples include geographic information systems (GIS); spatial analysis; geomatics; remote sensing.
- 45.0789 Quantitative geography, geographical data analysis and/or GIS (Geographic Information System) applications.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of quantitative geography, geographical data analysis and/or GIS applications.
- 45.0790 Geography of international affairs and/or geography of world issues.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of geography of international affairs and/or geography of world issues.
- 45.0791 Geography of Africa, geography of the Near East, geography of Asia, geography of the Pacific, geography of Latin America and/or geography of the Caribbean.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of geography of Africa, geography of the Near East, geography of Asia, geography of the Pacific, geography of Latin America and/or geography of the Caribbean.
- 45.0792 Geography of Europe.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topic of geography of Europe.
- 45.0793 Geography of U.S. States/Regions.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topic of geography of U.S. States/Regions.
- 45.0794 Geography of North American/Anglo-American.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topic of geography of North American/Anglo-American.
- 45.0795 Urban geography and/or geography of particular cities.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of urban geography and/or geography of particular cities.
- 45.0796 Economic geography and/or geography of world economies.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of economic geography and/or geography of world economies.
- 45.0797 Environmental geography, climate, landforms, geomorphology and/or climatology.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of environmental geography, climate, landforms, geomorphology and/or climatology.
- 45.0798 Human geography and/or social geography.
Any geography and cartography course that deals with the topics of human geography and/or social geography.
- 45.0799 Geography, Other.
Any course in geography not listed above.

45.0901 International Relations and Affairs.

A course that focuses on the systematic study of international politics and institutions, and the conduct of diplomacy and foreign policy. Includes instruction in international relations theory, foreign policy analysis, international law and organization, the comparative study of specific countries and regions, and the theory and practice of diplomacy. Also international conflict, border politics and border relations and/or international communications. Examples include international relations; international affairs; foreign policy and diplomacy; international relations and affairs-economics; international relations and affairs-history; international relations and affairs-political science.

45.0902 National Security Policy Studies.

A course that focuses on the theory and application of intelligence, diplomacy, military power, and related tools of statecraft to national defense policy formulation and power projection. Includes instruction in history, political theory, public policy analysis, civil-military relations, military and defense studies, homeland security, leadership, threat scenarios, regional and local issues, alliance and coalition issues, defense budgeting and economics, intelligence, and strategy. Also military policy. Examples include national security studies; strategic studies.

45.0999 International Relations and National Security Studies, Other.

Any course in international relations and national security studies not listed above.

45.1001 Political Science and Government, General.

A general course that focuses on the systematic study of political institutions and behavior. Includes instruction in political philosophy, political theory, comparative government and politics, political parties and interest groups, public opinion, political research methods, studies of the government and politics of specific countries, and studies of specific political institutions and processes. Also political problems, contemporary issues, public affairs, political ideology and/or political thought.

45.1002 American Government and Politics (United States).

A course that focuses on the systematic study of United States political institutions and behavior. Includes instruction in American political theory, political parties and interest groups, state and local governments, Constitutional law, federalism and national institutions, executive and legislative politics, judicial politics, popular attitudes and media influences, political research methods, and applications to the study of specific issues and institutions. Also U.S. constitutional law, U.S. constitutional history, urban politics, rural politics, county government and/or municipal government.

45.1003 Canadian Government and Politics.

A course that focuses on the systematic study of Canadian political institutions and behavior. Includes instruction in British and North American political theory, political parties and interest groups, provincial and local governments, Constitutional law, federalism and national institutions, executive and legislative politics, judicial politics, popular attitudes and media influences, political research methods, and applications to the study of specific issues and institutions.

Code Categories

- 45.1004 Political Economy.
A course that focuses on the interaction between politics and economics in the formation of public policy. Includes instruction in microeconomics; macroeconomics; political theory; American, comparative, and international political economy; and quantitative methods. Examples include international political economy; political economy and government.
- 45.1090 Politics and civil rights and/or civil liberties.
Any political science and government course dealing with topics of civil rights and/or civil liberties.
- 45.1091 Political science/government internship, practicum and/or Washington intern.
Any political science/government internship, practicum and/or Washington intern.
- 45.1092 U.S. foreign policy and/or diplomacy.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topics of U.S. foreign policy and/or diplomacy.
- 45.1093 Political behavior, political economy, political elections, and/or political voters.
Any political science and government course dealing with topics of political behavior, political economy, political elections, and/or political voters.
- 45.1094 Methodology, research design, political statistics and/or political analysis.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topics of methodology, research design, political statistics and/or political analysis.
- 45.1095 Non-western government and politics and/or government in developing nations.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topics of non-western government and politics and/or government in developing nations.
- 45.1096 European government and politics.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topic of European government and politics.
- 45.1097 Comparative government and politics and/or parliamentary systems.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topics of comparative government and politics and/or parliamentary systems.
- 45.1098 International political economy.
Any political science and government course that deals with the topic of international political economy.
- 45.1099 Political Science and Government, Other.
Any course in political science and government not listed above.
- 45.1101 Sociology.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. Includes instruction in social theory, sociological research methods, social

- organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Also sociology principles, social thought, social problems, social view of the world and/or social disorganization.
- 45.1181 Sociology of work.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of sociology of work.
- 45.1182 Political sociology.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of political sociology.
- 45.1183 Applied sociology and/or internships.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of applied sociology and/or internships.
- 45.1184 Drugs and society.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of drugs and society.
- 45.1185 Sociology of race-class-gender.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of race-class-gender.
- 45.1186 Sociology/anthropology of gender/sexuality.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of sociology/anthropology of gender/sexuality.
- 45.1187 Sociology of education.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of sociology of education.
- 45.1188 Medical sociology, sociology of medicine, sociology of health and/or sociology of health care.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of medical sociology, sociology of medicine, sociology of health and/or sociology of health care.
- 45.1189 Small group sociology and/or socialization.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of small group sociology and/or socialization.
- 45.1190 Sociology of inequality and/or poverty.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of inequality and/or poverty.
- 45.1191 Community sociology, rural sociology and/or urban sociology.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of community sociology, rural sociology and/or urban sociology.
- 45.1192 Survey design and/or data collection.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of survey design and/or data collection.
- 45.1193 Comparative sociology and/or third world sociology.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of comparative sociology and/or third world sociology.

Code Categories

- 45.1194 Sociology of movements, collective behavior, crowd behavior, and/or psychology of social movements.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic movements, collective behavior, crowd behavior, and/or psychology of social movements.
- 45.1195 Sociology of aging, youth and/or life-cycle.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of sociology of aging, youth and/or life-cycle.
- 45.1196 Organizational sociology, organizational processes, complex organizations, formal organizations, organizations and society and/or bureaucracy.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of organizational sociology, organizational processes, complex organizations, formal organizations, organizations and society and/or bureaucracy.
- 45.1197 Sociology of race, minorities, ethnic groups and/or race relations.
Any sociology course that deals with the topics of sociology of race, minorities, ethnic groups and/or race relations.
- 45.1198 Society and individual.
Any sociology course that deals with the topic of society and individual.
- 45.1201 Urban Studies/Affairs.
A course that focuses on the application of social science principles to the study of urban institutions and the forces influencing urban social and political life. Includes instruction in urban theory, the development and evolution of urban areas, urban sociology, principles of urban and social planning, and the politics and economics of urban government and services. Also urbanization.
- 45.1301 Sociology and Anthropology.
A course that combines sociology and anthropology to study how society is organized, the origins and development of social institutions, social change, social organizations, race, class, gender and culture.
- 45.1401 Rural Sociology.
A course that focuses on the structure and function of rural societies. Includes instruction in sociological theory, research methods, statistics, sociology of agriculture, community development, social and economic development, demography, rural poverty, gender roles in rural societies, and environmental sociology. Examples include rural development studies.
- 45.9998 Social statistics, statistics for social sciences and/or quantitative research in social science.
Any other social sciences course that deals with the topics of social statistics, statistics for social sciences and/or quantitative research in social science.
- 45.9999 Social Sciences, Other.
Any course in social sciences not listed above.

46 Construction Trades

46.0000 Construction Trades, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the building, inspecting, and maintaining of structures and related properties. May include instruction in masonry, carpentry, electrical and power transmission installation, building/construction finishing, management, inspection and other construction-related applications.

46.0101 Mason/Masonry.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the laying and/or setting of exterior brick, concrete block, hard tile, marble and related materials, using trowels, levels, hammers, chisels, and other hand tools. Includes instruction in technical mathematics, blueprint reading, structural masonry, decorative masonry, foundations, reinforcement, mortar preparation, cutting and finishing, and applicable codes and standards.

46.0201 Carpentry/Carpenter.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to lay out, cut, fabricate, erect, install, and repair wooden structures and fixtures, using hand and power tools. Includes instruction in technical mathematics, framing, construction materials and selection, job estimating, blueprint reading, foundations and roughing-in, finish carpentry techniques, and applicable codes and standards. .

46.0301 Electrical and Power Transmission Installation/Installer, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install indoor and outdoor residential, commercial, and industrial electrical systems, and associated power transmission lines. Includes instruction in electricity, safety procedures, wiring, insulation and grounding, schematic blueprint interpretation, equipment operation and maintenance, and applicable codes and standards. Also telecommunications transmission, coaxial cables, cable construction, cable splicing, and/or cable grounding.

46.0302 Electrician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install, operate, maintain, and repair electric apparatus and systems such as residential, commercial, and industrial electric-power wiring; and direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC) motors, controls, and electrical distribution panels. Includes instruction in the principles of electronics and electrical systems, wiring, power transmission, safety, industrial and household appliances, job estimation, electrical testing and inspection, and applicable codes and standards.

46.0303 Lineworking.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install, operate, maintain and repair local, long-distance, and rural electric power cables and communication lines; erect and construct pole and tower lines; and install underground lines and cables. Includes instruction in cable installation and repair, fibre-optic technology, trenching, mobile equipment and crane operation, high-voltage installations,

Code Categories

- maintenance and inspection, safety, remote communications, and applicable codes and standards.
- 46.0399 Electrical and Power Transmission Installers, Other.
Any course in electrical and power transmission installation not listed above.
- 46.0401 Building/Property Maintenance.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to keep a building functioning, and to service a variety of structures including commercial and industrial buildings and mobile homes. Includes instruction in the basic maintenance and repair skills required to service building systems, such as air conditioning, heating, plumbing, electrical, major appliances, and other mechanical systems. Examples include building maintenance; property maintenance; custodial services.
- 46.0402 Concrete Finishing/Concrete Finisher.
A course that prepares individuals to prepare, construct, and finish buildings, components, and related structures using compound masonry mixtures of stone, gravel, sand, cement, and water. Includes instruction in site preparation, applied mathematics, mixing formulas and applications, job estimation, concrete design, finishing techniques, mold preparation, reinforcement installation, site safety, and equipment operation and maintenance.
- 46.0403 Building/Home/Construction Inspection/Inspector.
A course that prepares individuals to apply industrial, labor, and governmental standards and laws to the oversight of construction projects and the maintenance of completed buildings and other structures. Includes instruction in construction processes and techniques, materials analysis, occupational safety and health, industry standards, building codes and specifications, blueprint interpretation, testing equipment and procedures, communication skills, accident investigation, and documentation.
- 46.0404 Drywall Installation/Drywalling.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install, tape, and plaster drywall installations in interior and exterior construction jobs. Includes instruction in drywall handling and transport, cutting and mounting, taping and spackling, finishing, job analysis and estimation, site safety, tool operation and maintenance, blueprint and specification interpretation, and applicable codes and standards.
- 46.0406 Glazing/Glassworking.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install and repair fixtures, sheets, windows, and skylights made of glass, plexiglass, and other transparent materials. Includes instruction in site measurement, job analysis and estimation, material cutting and trimming, window and door installation, site safety, equipment operation and maintenance, specification interpretation, and applicable codes and standards.

- 46.0408 Painting.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to finish exterior and interior structural surfaces by applying protective or decorative coating materials, such as paint, lacquer, and wallpaper. Includes instruction in surface preparation; selecting, preparing, and applying paints and other coatings; hanging wallpaper; equipment operation and maintenance; finish selection; safety and clean-up; environmental effects on finishes; adhesion properties; and applicable codes and standards.
- 46.0410 Roofing.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to prepare, install, and maintain exterior roofing materials and roofs. Includes instruction in building materials, flashing, lag bolts, site safety, equipment operation and maintenance, layering, site preparation, basic internal structural design, finishing, waterproofing, and applicable codes and standards.
- 46.0411 Metal Building Assembly.
- A course that prepares individuals to construct industrial, storage, and commercial metal structures using prefabricated framing and siding components. Includes instruction in sheet metal working, ironworking, assembly and fastening techniques, blueprint reading, site preparation, structural design principles, safety, and applicable codes and regulations.
- 46.0412 Building/Construction Site Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to supervise, manage, and inspect construction sites, buildings, and associated facilities. Includes instruction in site safety, personnel supervision, labor relations, diversity training, construction documentation, scheduling, resource and cost control, bid strategies, rework prevention, construction insurance and bonding, accident management and investigation, applicable law and regulations, and communication skills.
- 46.0413 Carpet, Floor, and Tile Working.
- A course that prepares individuals to plan, prepare, install, and repair carpet; linoleum; vinyl; ceramic, marble, quarry, mosaic, and terazzo tiles; and wood materials on floors, walls, and stairs. Includes instruction in measuring, cutting, and installing materials; use of hand and power-operated equipment; estimation of material and labor costs; and safety training.
- 46.0414 Insulation.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply insulation materials to pipes, boilers, ducts, refrigeration systems, and related equipment to reduce the passage of heat, cold, sound, or fire. Includes instruction in insulation specifications, measuring and cutting insulating material, applying and securing insulation, installing vapor barriers, insulation system maintenance, asbestos removal and abatement, and safety training.
- 46.0415 Building Construction Technology.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to residential and commercial building construction and remodeling. Includes instruction in construction equipment and safety; site preparation and layout; construction estimating;

Code Categories

- blueprint reading; building codes; framing; masonry; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning; electrical and mechanical systems; interior and exterior finishing; and plumbing. Examples include construction technology.
- 46.0499 Building/Construction Finishing, Management, and Inspection, Other.
Any course in building/construction finishing, management, and inspection not listed above.
- 46.0500 Plumbing and Related Water Supply Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of plumbing and related water supply services.
- 46.0502 Pipefitting/Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitting.
A course that prepares individuals to design, install, and test industrial and commercial piping systems and automatic fire and exposure protection systems. Includes instruction in water systems, steam systems, heating and cooling systems, lubricating systems, piping materials, installation tools operation and maintenance, valve installation and repair, technical mathematics, blueprint interpretation, and applicable codes and standards.
- 46.0503 Plumbing Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to practice as licensed plumbers by applying technical knowledge and skills to lay out, assemble, install, and maintain piping fixtures and systems for steam, natural gas, oil, hot water, heating, cooling, drainage, lubricating, sprinkling, and industrial processing systems in home and business environments. Includes instruction in source determination, water distribution, waster removal, pressure adjustment, basic physics, technical mathematics, blueprint reading, pipe installation, pumps, welding and soldering, plumbing inspection, and applicable codes and standards. Examples include pipefitter-plumber specialty.
- 46.0504 Well Drilling.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to set up, maintain, repair, and operate well drilling equipment; locate, drill, construct, and develop water, gas, and oil wells; and test and monitor wells to ensure adequate flow. Includes applications to home, business, and industrial uses.
- 46.0505 Blasting.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in using a variety of explosive materials to aid in the construction process. Includes instruction in safety procedures for storing, handling, placement, charge power determination, drilling, pounding building demolition preparing rocky surfaces for build foundations and demolition of explosives.
- 46.0599 Plumbing and Related Water Supply Services, Other.
Any course in plumbing and related water supply services not listed above.

- 46.9998 Construction practices, construction OJT (On the Job Training), construction equipment, construction documents, construction tools and/or blueprint reading for building trades.
Any other construction trades course that deals with the topics of construction practices, construction OJT, construction equipment, construction documents, construction tools and/or blueprint reading for building trades.
- 46.9999 Construction Trades, Other.
Any course in construction trades not listed above.

47 Mechanic and Repair Technologies/Technicians

- 47.0000 Mechanics and Repairers, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the adjustment, maintenance, part replacement, and repair of tools, equipment, and machines.
- 47.0100 Electrical/Electronics Maintenance and Repair Technology, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of electrical/electronics maintenance and repair technology.
- 47.0101 Electrical/Electronics Equipment Installation and Repair, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to operate, maintain, and repair electrical and electronic equipment. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, simple gearing, linkages and lubrication of machines and appliances, and the use of testing equipment.
- 47.0102 Business Machine Repair.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to maintain and repair a variety of office machines, such as typewriters, word processing and dictation machines, calculators, data processing equipment, duplicating machines, and mailing machines. Includes instruction in diagnostic techniques, the use of testing equipment, and the principles of mechanics, electricity, and electronics as they relate to the repair of business machines.
- 47.0103 Communications Systems Installation and Repair Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to assemble, install, operate, maintain, and repair one- and two- way communications equipment and systems, including television cable systems and mobile or stationary communication devices. Includes instruction in diagnostic techniques, the use of testing equipment and the principles of mechanics, electricity, and electronics as they relate to the repair of communications systems. Also receivers and/or telephone.
- 47.0104 Computer Installation and Repair Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to assemble, install, operate, maintain, and repair computers and related instruments. Includes instruction in power supplies, number systems, memory structure, buffers and registers,

Code Categories

- microprocessor design, peripheral equipment, programming, and networking. Also troubleshooting.
- 47.0105 Industrial Electronics Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to assemble, install, operate, maintain, and repair electrical/electronic equipment used in industry and manufacturing. Includes instruction in installing, maintaining and testing various types of equipment.
- 47.0106 Appliance Installation and Repair Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, install, and service major gas, electric, and microwave consumer appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, dryers, water heaters, washers, dishwashers, and commercial units such as ice makers and coffee makers. .
- 47.0110 Security System Installation, Repair, and Inspection Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install and repair household, business, and industrial security alarms, sensors, video and sound recording devices, identification systems, protective barriers, and related technologies.
- 47.0198 Electrical/electronics maintenance and repair technology: general tech electric, basic electricity and/or electrical appliances.
Any electrical/electronics maintenance and repair technology course that deals with the topics of general tech electric, basic electricity and/or electrical appliances.
- 47.0199 Electrical/Electronics Maintenance and Repair Technology, Other.
Any course in electrical and electronics equipment installation and repair not listed above.
- 47.0201 Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation and Refrigeration Maintenance Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, install, service and maintain the operating condition of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems. Includes instruction in diagnostic techniques, the use of testing equipment and the principles of mechanics, electricity, and electronics as they relate to the repair of heating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.
- 47.0300 Heavy/Industrial Equipment Maintenance Technologies, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of heavy/industrial equipment maintenance technologies.
- 47.0302 Heavy Equipment Maintenance Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the field maintenance and repair of heavy equipment, and in the general maintenance and overhaul of such equipment. Includes instruction in inspection, maintenance, and repair of tracks, wheels, brakes, operating controls, pneumatic and hydraulic systems, electrical circuitry, engines and in techniques of welding and brazing.

- 47.0303 Industrial Mechanics and Maintenance Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair and maintain industrial machinery and equipment such as cranes, pumps, engines and motors, pneumatic tools, conveyor systems, production machinery, marine deck machinery, and steam propulsion, refinery, and pipeline-distribution systems.
- 47.0399 Heavy/Industrial Equipment Maintenance Technologies, Other.
Any course in industrial equipment maintenance and repair not listed above.
- 47.0400 Precision Systems Maintenance and Repair Technologies, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of precision systems maintenance and repair technologies.
- 47.0402 Gunsmithing/Gunsmith.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to make, repair, maintain, and modify firearms according to blueprints or customer specifications, using specialized hand tools and machines.
- 47.0403 Locksmithing and Safe Repair.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to make, repair, maintain, modify, and open locks; to make keys; to enter and change lock and safe combinations; and install and repair safes.
- 47.0404 Musical Instrument Fabrication and Repair.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to make, repair, maintain, and tune acoustic and electric musical instruments. Includes instruction in methods and equipment for making musical instruments, electronic instrument amplification systems, techniques of cleaning, and methods of tuning musical instruments.
- 47.0408 Watchmaking and Jewelmaking.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to make repairs, and maintain timepieces, time-measuring devices, and jewelry items. Includes instruction in mechanical timekeeping systems, digital timekeeping systems, timesetting, casting, engraving, polishing, stonesetting, soldering, fine microscopic work, equipment and tool maintenance, redesign and restyling techniques, and customer relations.
- 47.0409 Parts and Warehousing Operations and Maintenance Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to maintain inventory control, care for inventory, and make minor repairs to warehouse equipment.
- 47.0499 Precision Systems Maintenance and Repair Technologies, Other.
Any course in miscellaneous mechanics and repairers not listed above.
- 47.0600 Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Technologies, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in the adjustment, maintenance, part replacement, and repair of vehicles and mobile equipment.

Code Categories

47.0603 Autobody/Collision and Repair Technology.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, reconstruct and finish automobile bodies, fenders, and external features. Includes instruction in structure analysis, damage repair, non-structural analysis, mechanical and electrical components, plastics and adhesives, painting and refinishing techniques, and damage analysis and estimating. Also chassis repair.

47.0604 Automobile/Automotive Mechanics Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

47.0605 Diesel Mechanics Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain diesel engines in vehicles such as automobiles, buses, ships, trucks, railroad locomotives, and construction equipment; as well as stationary diesel engines in electrical generators and related equipment. Also Cummins TM, Detroit TM, 4-stroke and/or 2-stroke.

47.0606 Small Engine Mechanics and Repair Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain small internal-combustion engines used on portable power equipment such as lawnmowers, chain saws, rotary tillers, and snowmobiles.

47.0607 Airframe Mechanics and Aircraft Maintenance Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all aircraft components other than engines, propellers, avionics, and instruments. Includes instruction in layout and fabrication of sheet metal, fabric, wood, and other materials into structural members, parts, and fittings, and replacement of damaged or worn parts such as control cables and hydraulic units.

47.0608 Aircraft Powerplant Technology.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of aircraft powerplant and related systems. Instruction includes engine inspection and maintenance, lubrication and cooling, electrical and ignition systems, carburetion, fuels and fuel systems, propeller and fan assemblies.

47.0609 Avionics Maintenance Technology.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of aircraft operating, control, and electronic systems. Includes instruction in flight instrumentation, aircraft communications and homing systems, radar and other sensory systems, navigation aids, and specialized systems for various types of civilian and military aircraft.

- 47.0610 **Bicycle Mechanics and Repair Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain bicycles and other human-powered vehicles. Includes instruction in lubrication, adjustments of moving parts, and wheel building.
- 47.0611 **Motorcycle Maintenance and Repair Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain motorcycles and other similar powered vehicles. Includes instruction in lubrication and cooling systems, electrical and ignition systems, carburetion, fuel systems and adjustments of moving parts.
- 47.0612 **Vehicle Emissions Inspection and Maintenance Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to test, repair, service, and maintain vehicle emission systems in accordance with relevant laws and regulations.
- 47.0613 **Medium/Heavy Vehicle and Truck Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the specialized maintenance and repair of trucks, buses, and other commercial and industrial vehicles. Includes instruction in diesel engine mechanics, suspension and steering, brake systems, electrical and electronic systems, preventive maintenance inspections, drive trains, gasoline engine mechanics, HVAC (Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning) systems, and auxiliary equipment installation and repair.
- 47.0614 **Alternative Fuel Vehicle (AFV) Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the maintenance of alternative fuel vehicles and the conversion of standard vehicles to AFV status. Includes instruction in electrical vehicles, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) vehicles, compressed natural gas, (CNG) vehicles, hybrid fuel technology, electrical and electronic systems, engine performance, diagnosis and repair, and conversion/installation.
- 47.0615 **Engine Machinist.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the building and reconstruction of automotive and commercial vehicle engines. Includes instruction in cylinder head and block, crack repair, crankshaft inspection and repair, connecting rods and pistons, balancing, block preparation, disassembly and repair, engine assembly, gas and diesel technology, and inspection and machining.
- 47.0616 **Marine Maintenance/Fitter and Ship Repair Technology.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair outboard and inboard engines; test, maintain, and repair steering devices and electrical systems; repair metal, wood, and fiberglass hulls and vessel components; fabricate and maintain sails; and repair and balance propellers and drive shafts.
- 47.0617 **High Performance and Custom Engine Technician/Mechanic.**
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to increase the power of diesel and automotive engines; enhance the performance of automobiles; and repair, service, and maintain high performance vehicles. Includes instruction in adding

Code Categories

- performance accessories; modifying powertrains; tuning custom engines, suspension, and exhaust systems; and using dynamometers and other diagnostic collection equipment.
- 47.0618 Recreation Vehicle (RV) Service Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to build, test, inspect, repair, service and maintain recreational vehicles, systems, and interior and exterior components. Includes instruction in brake, hydraulic, and towing systems; electrical systems; propane systems and propane and electric appliances; carpentry, plumbing, welding, and structural frames.
- 47.0699 Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Technologies, Other.
Any course in vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics and repairs not listed above.
- 47.9996 Shop tools, hand tools, shop organization and/or shop safety.
Any other mechanic and repair technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of shop tools, hand tools, shop organization and/or shop safety.
- 47.9997 Mechanic and repair technologies/technicians: generic principles of mechanics.
Any other mechanic and repair technologies/technicians course that deals with the topic of generic principles of mechanics.
- 47.9998 Mechanic and repair technologies/technicians: stationary energy sources and/or conventional power generation.
Any other mechanic and repair technologies/technicians course that deals with the topics of stationary energy sources and/or conventional power generation.
- 47.9999 Mechanic and Repair Technologies/Technicians, Other.
Any course in mechanics and repairs not listed above.

48 Precision Production

- 48.0000 Precision Production Trades, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills in creating products using precision crafting and technical illustration.
- 48.0300 Leatherworking and Upholstery, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of leatherworking and upholstery.
- 48.0303 Upholstery/Upholsterer.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to install springs, filling, padding, covering and finishing on items such as furniture, automobile seats, caskets, mattresses, and bedsprings.
- 48.0304 Shoe, Boot and Leather Repair.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair all types of footwear, including replacement and mending of worn parts; repairing orthopedic footwear, refinishing and dyeing leather; and repairing other leather goods such as handbags, belts, and luggage.

- 48.0399 Leatherworking and Upholstery, Other.
Any course in leatherworking and upholstering not listed above.
- 48.0500 Precision Metal Working, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of precision metal working.
- 48.0501 Machine Tool Technology/Machinist.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to plan, manufacture, assemble, test, and repair parts, mechanisms, machines, and structures in which materials are cast, formed, shaped, molded, heat treated, cut, twisted, pressed, fused, stamped or worked.
- 48.0503 Machine Shop Technology/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to fabricate and modify metal parts in support of other manufacturing, repair or design activities, or as an independent business.
- 48.0506 Sheet Metal Technology/Sheetworking.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to form, shape, bend and fold extruded metals, including the creation of new products, using hand tools and machines such as cornice brakes, forming rolls, and squaring shears.
- 48.0507 Tool and Die Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to operate machine tools used in the forming of metal components, as well as the fabrication of special tools, dies, jigs and fixtures used in cutting, working and finishing metal components.
- 48.0508 Welding Technology/Welder.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to join or cut metal surfaces. Includes instruction in arc welding, resistance welding, brazing and soldering, cutting, high-energy beam welding and cutting, solid state welding, ferrous and non-ferrous materials, oxidation-reduction reactions, welding metallurgy, welding processes and heat treating, structural design, safety, and applicable codes and standards.
- 48.0509 Ironworking/Ironworker.
A course that prepares individuals to make and install structural, ornamental, and reinforcing metal structures and supports. Includes instruction in drafting, technical mathematics, blueprint interpretation, welding, riveting, beam placement, ornamental design, structural reinforcement, crane operation, safety, and applicable codes and standards.
- 48.0510 Computer Numerically Controlled (CNC) Machinist Technology/CNC Machinist.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to operate CNC machine tools, such as lathes and mills, precision measuring tools, and related attachments and accessories, to perform machining functions, such as cutting, drilling, shaping, and finishing products and component parts. Includes instruction in CNC terminology, setup, programming, operations, and troubleshooting; blueprint reading;

Code Categories

- machining; lathe and mill operations; technical mathematics; computer literacy; CAD/CAM (Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing) systems; shop and safety practices; equipment capabilities; and regulations and laws.
- 48.0511 Metal Fabricator.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to further process ferrous and/or non-ferrous metal plates or shapes, and to manufacture and/or install products as interpreted through technical drawings. Includes instruction in trade tools, shop equipment, reading and interpreting blueprints, material handling, welding, thermal cutting, metallurgy, template pattern development, plate and structural fabrication, destructive and non-destructive testing, inspection, shipment preparation and fabrication installation. Also threads and/or fasteners.
- 48.0598 General precision metal work.
- Any precision metal working course that deals with the topic of general precision metal work.
- 48.0599 Precision Metal Working, Other.
- Any course in precision metal work not listed above.
- 48.0701 Woodworking, General.
- A course that generally prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to lay out and shape stock; assemble wooden articles or subassemblies; mark, bind, saw, carve, and sand wooden products; repair wooden articles, and use a variety of hand and power tools. Also wood techniques.
- 48.0702 Furniture Design and Manufacturing.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to prepare and execute furniture design projects; assemble and finish furniture articles or subassemblies; repair furniture; and use a variety of hand and power tools.
- 48.0703 Cabinetmaking and Millwork.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to set up, operate and repair industrial woodworking machinery, and to use such machinery to design and fabricate wooden components and complete articles.
- 48.0799 Woodworking, Other.
- Any course in woodworking not listed above.
- 48.0801 Boilermaking/Boilermaker.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to fabricate and repair steam boiler components. Includes instruction in principles of steam power, material selection, welding, riveting, sealing materials, pressure testing, pipefitting, and applicable codes and standards.
- 48.9999 Precision Production, Other.
- Any course in precision production not listed above. Examples include diamond cutting; diamond polishing; diamond cutting and polishing.

49 Transportation and Materials Moving

- 49.0000 Transportation and Materials Moving, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of transportation and materials moving.
- 49.0100 Air Transportation, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of air transportation.
- 49.0101 Aeronautics/Aviation/Aerospace Science and Technology, General.
A course that focuses on the general study of aviation and the aviation industry, including in-flight and ground support operations. Includes instruction in the technical, business, and general aspects of air transportation systems. Also theory of flight and/or air transport general.
- 49.0102 Airline/Commercial/Professional Pilot and Flight Crew.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the flying and/or navigation of commercial passenger and cargo, agricultural, public service, corporate and rescue fixed wing aircraft. Includes instruction in principles of aircraft design and performance; aircraft flight systems and controls; flight crew operations and procedures; radio communications; navigation procedures and systems; airways safety and traffic regulations; and governmental rules and regulations pertaining to piloting aircraft. Programs may qualify individuals to sit for the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) commercial and airline aircrew examinations. Also aviation meteorology, instrument flight, sailplane indoctrination, flight instruction and/or glider instruction.
- 49.0104 Aviation/Airway Management and Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the management of aviation industry operations and services. Includes instruction in airport operations, ground traffic direction, ground support and flightline operations, passenger and cargo operations, flight safety and security operations, aviation industry regulation, and related business aspects of managing aviation enterprises. Also aviation laws, aviation problems, normal operations and/or emergency operations.
- 49.0105 Air Traffic Controller.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to air-traffic management and control, usually with additional training at the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) Flight Control Center in a cooperative education program. Includes instruction in flight control; the use of radar and electronic scanning devices; plotting of flights; radio communication; interpretation of weather conditions affecting flights; flight instrumentation used by pilots; and maintenance of flight-control center or control-tower log books.
- 49.0106 Airline Flight Attendant.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the performance of a variety of personal services conducive to the safety and comfort of airline passengers during flight, including verifying tickets, explaining the use of safety equipment, providing passenger services, and responding to in-flight emergencies.

Code Categories

49.0108 Flight Instructor.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the training pilot or navigators to fly and/or navigate commercial passenger and cargo, agricultural, public service, corporate and rescue aircraft, fixed or rotary wing. Includes instruction in principles of aircraft design and performance; aircraft flight systems and controls; flight crew operations and procedures; radio communications and navigation procedures and systems; airways safety and traffic regulations; and governmental rules and regulations pertaining to piloting aircraft. Programs may qualify individuals to administer the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) commercial air crew examinations.

49.0199 Air Transportation, Other.

Any course in aviation and air transportation services not listed above.

49.0200 Ground Transportation, General.

Any course dealing with general topics of ground transportation.

49.0202 Construction/Heavy Equipment/Earthmoving Equipment Operation.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to operate and maintain a variety of heavy equipment, such as a crawler tractors, motor graders and scrapers, shovels, rigging devices, hoists, and jacks. Includes instruction in digging, ditching, sloping, stripping, grading, and backfilling, clearing and excavating.

49.0205 Truck and Bus Driver/Commercial Vehicle Operator and Instructor.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to drive trucks and buses, delivery vehicles, for-hire vehicles and other commercial vehicles, or to instruct commercial vehicle operators. Includes instruction in operating gas, diesel, or electrically-powered vehicles; loading and unloading cargo or passengers; reporting delays or accidents on the road; verifying load against shipping papers; arranging transportation for personnel; and keeping records of receipts and fares.

49.0206 Mobil Crane Operation/Operator.

A course that prepares individuals to hoist and swing loads via complex rotating machinery that is driver operated. Includes instruction in crane operational characteristics, load and capacity chart usage, emergency control skills, safety, specific types of mobile cranes and loading devices, applicable codes and standards, and applications to particular types of jobs and loads.

49.0207 Flagging and Traffic Control.

A course that prepares individuals to control the movement of traffic through construction and maintenance zones and to protect the safety of work crews, drivers, and pedestrians. Includes instruction in flagging duties and responsibilities, the traffic control zone, flagging signals, pavement markers, freeway flagging, utility flagging, emergency response flagging, and night traffic control.

49.0208 Railroad and Railway Transportation.

A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the operation of railroads and other aspects of the railway industry, including railroad and rail yard service. Includes instruction in railway culture, operating skills, General Code of

- Operation rules, conductor service, signal systems, switching, transportation of hazardous materials, safety, and railway telecommunications systems.
- 49.0298 Ground transportation vehicle and equipment operation.
Any ground transportation course that deals with the topic of all vehicle and equipment operation.
- 49.0299 Ground Transportation, Other.
Any course in vehicle and equipment operation not listed above.
- 49.0300 Marine Transportation, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of marine transportation.
- 49.0303 Commercial Fishing.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to function as commercial fishermen, fishing operations supervisors or in related fishing industry operations. Includes instruction in fishing vessel operation; fishing equipment operation and maintenance; equipment repair; catch identification, sorting, and storage; safety procedures; record keeping; and applicable legal regulations.
- 49.0304 Diver, Professional and Instructor.
A course that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to function as professional deep-water or scuba divers, diving instructors, or diving support personnel. Includes instruction in the use of diving equipment and related specialized gear; diving safety procedures; operation and maintenance of underwater life-support systems; underwater communication systems; decompression systems; underwater salvage; exploration, rescue, and photography; and installation and fitting of underwater mechanical systems and their maintenance, repair or demolition. Also skin diving.
- 49.0309 Marine Science/Merchant Marine Officer.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as captains, executive officers, engineers and ranking mates on commercially licensed inland, coastal and ocean-going vessels. Includes instruction in maritime traditions and law; maritime policy; economics and management of commercial marine operations; basic naval architecture and engineering; shipboard power systems engineering; crew supervision; and administrative procedures.
- 49.0398 Water transport, sailors, deckhands, rigging, signaling and/or deep water diving.
Any marine transportation course that deals with the topics of water transport, sailors, deckhands, rigging, signaling and/or deep water diving.
- 49.0399 Marine Transportation, Other.
Any course in water transportation not listed above.
- 49.9999 Transportation and Materials Moving, Other.
Any course in transportation and materials moving not listed above.

50 Visual and Performing Arts

50.0101 Visual and Performing Arts, General.

A general, undifferentiated course that focuses on the visual and performing arts and that may prepare individuals in any of the visual artistic media or performing disciplines. Also art forms, experiencing art, concepts in art, issues in art and/or art forms.

50.0102 Digital Arts.

A general, undifferentiated course that focuses on the use of computerized digital images as the primary medium of expression in the visual and performing arts, and that may prepare individuals for a wide variety of careers using new media, including graphic design, digital animation, motion graphics, 3D visualization, game and interactive media design, music and sound design, video production, web design, photography, and other fields. Examples include digital art.

50.0201 Crafts/Craft Design, Folk Art and Artisan Studies.

A course that focuses on the aesthetics, techniques, and creative processes for designing and fashioning objects in one or more of the handcraft or folk art traditions, and that prepares individuals to create in any of these media.

50.0301 Dance, General.

A general course that prepares individuals to express ideas, feelings, and/or inner visions through the performance of one or more of the dance disciplines, including but not limited to ballet, modern, jazz, ethnic, and folk dance, and that focuses on the study and analysis of dance as a cultural phenomenon. Includes instruction in technique, choreography, Laban notation, dance history and criticism, and dance production. Examples include dance movement studies.

50.0302 Ballet.

A course that prepares individuals to express ideals and feelings through interpretation of classical dance choreography. Includes instruction in ballet exercise, solo and ensemble dance, history of ballet, ballet choreography, Laban notation, ballet technique, and interpretations of specific styles and schools.

50.0399 Dance, Other.

Any course in dance not listed above.

50.0401 Design and Visual Communications, General.

A course in the applied visual arts that focuses on the general principles and techniques for effectively communicating ideas and information, and packaging products, in digital and other formats to business and consumer audiences, and that may prepare individuals in any of the applied art media. Also visual experience, visual analysis, visual thinking, visual research, visual form, 2D, 3D and/or design and composition.

50.0402 Commercial and Advertising Art.

A course in the applied visual arts that prepares individuals to use artistic techniques to effectively communicate ideas and information to business and consumer audiences via illustrations and other forms of digital or printed media. Includes instruction in concept

- design, layout, paste-up, and techniques such as engraving, etching, silkscreen, lithography, offset, drawing and cartooning, painting, collage, and computer graphics. Also production art, air brush, media graphics and/or storyboards. Examples include sign painting; commercial art painting.
- 50.0404 Industrial and Product Design.
A course in the applied visual arts that prepares individuals to use artistic techniques to effectively communicate ideas and information to business and consumer audiences via the creation of effective forms, shapes, and packaging for manufactured products. Includes instruction in designing in a wide variety of plastic and digital media, prototype construction, design development and refinement, principles of cost saving, and product structure and performance criteria relevant to aesthetic design parameters.
- 50.0406 Commercial Photography.
A course in the applied visual arts that prepares individuals to use artistic techniques to effectively communicate ideas and information to business and consumer audiences, and recording events and people, via digital, film, still and video photography. Includes instruction in specialized camera and equipment operation and maintenance, applications to commercial and industrial needs, and photography business operations. Also advertising photography and/or industrial photography.
- 50.0407 Fashion/Apparel Design.
A course that prepares individuals to apply artistic principles and techniques to the professional design of commercial fashions, apparel, and accessories, and the management of fashion development projects. Includes instruction in apparel design; accessory design; the design of men's, women's, and children's wear; flat pattern design; computer-assisted design and manufacturing; concept planning; designing in specific materials; labor and cost analysis; history of fashion; fabric art and printing; and the principles of management and operations in the fashion industry. Also fashion analysis and/or fashion theories.
- 50.0408 Interior Design.
A course in the applied visual arts that prepares individuals to apply artistic principles and techniques to the professional planning, designing, equipping, and furnishing residential and commercial interior spaces. Includes instruction in computer applications drafting and graphic techniques; principles of interior lighting, acoustics, systems integration, and color coordination; furniture and furnishings; textiles and their finishing; the history of interior design and period styles; basic structural design; building codes and inspection regulations; and applications to office, hotel, factory, restaurant and housing design.
- 50.0409 Graphic Design.
A course that prepares individuals to apply artistic and computer techniques to the interpretation of technical and commercial concepts. Includes instruction in computer-assisted art and design, printmaking, concepts sketching, technical drawing, color theory, imaging, studio technique, still and life modeling, multimedia applications, communication skills and commercial art business operations. Also graphic arts, graphic lettering and/or electronic design.

Code Categories

- 50.0410 Illustration.
A course that prepares individuals to use artistic techniques to develop and execute interpretations of the concepts of authors and designers to specifications. Includes instruction in book illustration, fashion illustration, map illustration, rendering, exhibit preparation, textual layout, cartooning, and the use of various artistic techniques as requested by clients. Also technical illustration, product illustration and/or digital illustration.
- 50.0411 Game and Interactive Media Design.
A course that focuses on the design, development, and programming of interactive media entertainment, including computer and video games, virtual environments, Internet applications, and other interactive media. Includes instruction in theory of games, turn-based games, real-time games, visual and interactive design, story development, animation, simulation, and programming. Examples include game design; game development.
- 50.0498 Calligraphy, marker indication, and/or keylining.
Any design and applied arts course that deals with topics of calligraphy, marker indication, and/or keylining.
- 50.0499 Design and Applied Arts, Other.
Any course in design and applied arts not listed above.
- 50.0501 Drama and Dramatics/Theatre Arts, General.
A course that focuses on the general study of dramatic works and their performance. Includes instruction in major works of dramatic literature, dramatic styles and types, and the principles of organizing and producing full live or filmed productions.
- 50.0502 Technical Theatre/Theatre Design and Technology.
A course that prepares individuals to apply artistic, technical and dramatic principles and techniques to the communication of dramatic information, ideas, moods, and feelings through technical theatre methods. Includes instruction in set design, lighting design, sound effects, theatre acoustics, scene painting, property management, costume design, and technical direction and production and use of computer applications to support these functions above. Also stagecraft. Examples include scene painting.
- 50.0504 Playwriting and Screenwriting.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques for communicating dramatic information, ideas, moods, and feelings through the composition of creative written works for the theatre, film, and/or television. Includes instruction in creative writing craft, scene writing, script development, stage and/or camera instructions, line and moment analysis, script reading, script editing, and the creation of full productions. Examples include dramatic writing; writing for screen and television.
- 50.0505 Theatre Literature, History and Criticism.
A course that focuses on the study of the history, literature, theory, and analysis of written plays, theatrical productions, and theatre methods and organization. Includes instruction in historical method; critical theory; literary analysis; the study of themes and

- archetypes in dramatic literature; the history of acting, directing, and technical theatre; and the study of specific historical and cultural styles and traditions.
- 50.0506 Acting.
A course that prepares individuals to communicate dramatic information, ideas, moods, and feelings through the achievement of naturalistic and believable behavior in imaginary circumstances. Includes instruction in voice and acting speech, stage dialects, movement, improvisation, acting styles, theatre history, script interpretation, and actor coaching. Also diction and/or oral interpretation.
- 50.0507 Directing and Theatrical Production.
A course that prepares individuals to manage the planning, design, preparation, and production of plays and other theatrical entertainment programs. Includes instruction in theatrical design, program management, dramatic production, rehearsal management, personnel management and casting, actor coaching, directing concepts and techniques, theater history, scene work, script interpretation, business management, marketing, public relations, and communications skills.
- 50.0509 Musical Theatre.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques for integrating theatre, music, and dance into a unified production. Includes instruction in acting, dance, voice, technical theater, musical genres, piano, and history of musical theater. Also musical comedy and/or Broadway.
- 50.0510 Costume Design.
A course that prepares individuals to design and select costumes for characters in theatre and the performing arts and to serve as part of a production team. Includes instruction in costume design, script analysis, theory and criticism, period styles, history of costume, stage makeup, rendering, and costume construction.
- 50.0599 Dramatic/Theatre Arts and Stage-craft, Other.
Any course in dramatic/theatre arts and stagecraft not listed above.
- 50.0601 Film/Cinema/Video Studies.
A course in the visual arts that focuses on the study of the history, development, theory, and criticism of the film/video arts, as well as the basic principles of film making and film production. Also language of film, film and society, film genres, Hollywood history, film aesthetics, international cinema, contemporary cinema and/or film styles.
- 50.0602 Cinematography and Film/Video Production.
A course that prepares individuals to communicate dramatic information, ideas, moods, and feelings through the making and producing of films and videos. Includes instruction in theory of film; film technology and equipment operation; film production; film directing; film editing; cinematographic art; film audio; techniques for making specific types of films and/or videos; computer image making; multi-media production; and the planning and management of film/video operations. Also signet and sound. Examples include cinema production.

Code Categories

- 50.0605 Photography.
A course that focuses on the principles and techniques of communicating information, ideas, moods, and feelings through the creation of images on photographic film, plates, digital images and that may prepare individuals to be professional photographic artists. Includes instruction in camera and equipment operation and maintenance, film and plate developing, light and composition, films and printing media, color and special effects, photographic art, photographic history, use of computer applications to record or enhance images and applications to the photography of various subjects. Also black and white photography, portrait photography and/or still photography.
- 50.0606 Documentary Production.
A course that prepares individuals to produce nonfiction film and video. Includes instruction in film and video writing, directing, and production; film studies; history of the documentary; research techniques; videography; editing; and business aspects of film production.
- 50.0698 Photographic lab and darkroom.
Any photographic lab and darkroom course.
- 50.0699 Film/Video and Photographic Arts, Other.
Any course in film/video and photographic arts not listed above. Also Narrative workshop and/or AFI (American Film Institute) seminar.
- 50.0701 Art/Art Studies, General.
A general course that focuses on the introductory study and appreciation of the visual arts. Includes instruction in art, photography, and other visual communications media.
- 50.0702 Fine/Studio Arts, General.
A course that prepares individuals to generally function as creative artists in the visual and plastic media. Includes instruction in the traditional fine arts media (drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking, CAD (Computer-Aided Design) /CAM (Computer-Aided Manufacturing)) and/or modern media (ceramics, textiles, intermedia, photography, digital images); theory of art; color theory; composition and perspective; anatomy; the techniques and procedures for maintaining equipment and managing a studio; and art portfolio marketing. Also fine arts principals, foundations of art and/or color and design.
- 50.0703 Art History, Criticism and Conservation.
A course that focuses on the study of the historical development of art as social and intellectual phenomenon, the analysis of works of art, and art conservation. Includes instruction in the theory of art, art history research methods, connoisseurship, the preservation and conservation of works of art, and the study of specific periods, cultures, styles, and themes.
- 50.0705 Drawing.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions through representation by lines made on a surface. Includes instruction in eye-hand coordination; line, value, shape, and perspective; figure and still life drawing;

- the use of media such as pen and ink, pencil, charcoal, pastel, and brush; and personal style development. Also drawing and painting and/or drawing and any other art form.
- 50.0706 Intermedia/Multimedia.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions in either two or three dimensions, through simultaneous use of a variety of materials and media.
- 50.0708 Painting.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by the application of paints and related chemical color substances to canvases or other materials. Includes instruction in color and color mixing; surface preparation; composition; oil and acrylic media; watercolor media; painting techniques; and personal style development. Examples include painting (fine art).
- 50.0709 Sculpture.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by creating three-dimensional art works. Includes instruction in the analysis of form in space; round and relief concepts; sculptural composition; modern and experimental methods; different media such as clay, plaster, wood, stone, and metal; techniques such as carving, molding, welding, casting, and modeling; and personal style development. Also glass and/or glassblowing.
- 50.0710 Printmaking.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by rendering art concepts onto surfaces and transferring images, via ink or dyes, onto paper or fabric. Includes instruction in monochrome and color printing; tonality; chemistry; equipment set-up and maintenance; techniques such as serigraphy, lithography, intaglio, woodcut, block, stencil, relief, etching, and composite; and personal style development.
- 50.0711 Ceramic Arts and Ceramics.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by producing art works out of clay and similar materials. Includes instruction in hand built and wheel thrown techniques; molding; slips and glazes; trimming and decorating; firing and kiln operation; oxidation; mixed media; ceramic murals; and personal style development. Also pottery.
- 50.0712 Fiber, Textile and Weaving Arts.
A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by constructing art works from woven or non-woven fabrics and fibrous materials. Includes instruction in weaving techniques and loom operation; non-woven techniques such as knitting, coiling, netting, and crocheting; quilting; dyeing and pigmentation; printing and other finishing techniques; pattern design; tapestry; and personal style development.

Code Categories

50.0713 Metal and Jewelry Arts.

A course that prepares individuals creatively and technically to express emotions, ideas, or inner visions by fashioning art works from gems, other stones, and precious metals. Includes instruction in gemology; metalsmithing and finishing; stone cutting and polishing; metal and non-metal casting and molding; electroforming; metal coloring; enameling; photo etching; lapidary technique and art; design concepts; and personal style development.

50.0798 Non-western art history and appreciation, oriental art, and/or art of sub-saharan Africa.

Any fine and studio art course that deals with topics of non-western art, history and appreciation, oriental art, and/or art of sub-saharan Africa.

50.0799 Fine Arts and Art Studies, Other.

Any course in fine arts and art studies not listed above. Examples include glass making.

50.0901 Music, General.

A general course that focuses on the introductory study and appreciation of music and the performing arts. Includes instruction in music, dance, and other performing arts media. Also art of listening.

50.0902 Music History, Literature, and Theory.

A course that focuses on the study of the historical evolution of music as a social and intellectual phenomenon, the development of musical instruments and techniques, and the analysis and criticism of musical literature. Includes instruction in music history research methods, aesthetic analysis of musical compositions, history of musical writing and notation, the development of musical instruments, the development of music theory, and the study of specific periods, cultural traditions, styles, and themes. Also heritage of music, humanities music, humanities masterpieces, brass literature, windwood literature, keyboard literature, strings literature, classical, baroque, romantic, chamber, symphony, music history and/or Afro-American music.

50.0903 Music Performance, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to master musical instruments and performing art as solo and/or ensemble performers. Includes instruction on one or more specific instruments from various instrumental groupings. Also basic musicianship, concert music, concert hour, applied music, music lessons, band, chorus, orchestra and/or chamber players.

50.0904 Music Theory and Composition.

A course that focuses on the study of the principles of sound manipulation as applied to the creation of music, and the techniques of creating and arranging music. Includes instruction in aural theory, melody, counterpoint, complex harmony, modulation, chromatics, improvisation, progressions, musical writing, instrumentation, orchestration, electronic and computer applications, studies of specific musical styles, and development of original creative ability. Also form and analysis.

- 50.0905 Musicology and Ethnomusicology.
A course that focuses on the systematic study of the forms and methods of music art, and the functions of music, in Western and non-Western societies and cultures. Includes instruction in music theory, musicological research methods, and studies of specific cultural styles such as jazz, folk music, rock, ethnic musical traditions, and the music of non-Western cultures. Also pop and/or American music.
- 50.0906 Conducting.
A course that prepares individuals to master the art of leading bands, choirs, orchestras and other ensembles in performance, and related music leadership. Includes instruction in score analysis and arranging, rehearsal and performance leadership, music coaching, arrangement and performance planning, ensemble operations management, and applications to specific school or professional ensembles.
- 50.0907 Keyboard Instruments.
A course that prepares individuals to master the piano, organ, or related keyboard instruments and performing art as solo, ensemble, and/or accompanist performers. Includes instruction in piano and keyboard pedagogy, ensemble playing, accompanying, service playing, repertoire, keyboard and pedal skills, recital, and personal style development. Examples include piano; organ; harpsichord.
- 50.0908 Voice and Opera.
A course that prepares individuals to master the human voice and performing art as solo and/or ensemble performers in concert, choir, opera, or other forms of singing. Includes instruction in voice pedagogy, diction, vocal physiology and exercise, expressive movement, repertoire, recital, and personal style development. Also ear training, solfeggio and/or sight-singing.
- 50.0910 Jazz/Jazz Studies.
A course that prepares individuals to study and master the performance and composition of jazz. Includes instruction in the history of Jazz and related musical styles such as the Blues, Jazz composition and theory, improvisation, Jazz instrument and ensemble performance, and related topics.
- 50.0911 Stringed Instruments.
A course that prepares individual to master a stringed instrument and performing arts as solo, ensemble and/or accompanist performers. Includes instruction in playing and personal style development. Examples include violin; viola; double bass; guitar; banjo; harp.
- 50.0912 Music Pedagogy.
A course that prepares individuals to provide musical instruction and tutoring to clients in private and institutional settings. Includes instruction in music theory, music composition, mastery of one or more instruments, familiarity with various musical genres and styles, principles of music education, and client communications.

Code Categories

- 50.0913 Music Technology.
A course that focuses on the creative aspects of the blending of music and technology; and that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to the composition, recording, synthesis, and performance of music; audio-visual production; scoring for film and multimedia; and software and multimedia development. Includes instruction in music theory, music history, composition, acoustics, recording technology, computer composition, electronic music synthesis, technology-based performance, 3D sound and spatial audio, and music business and law. Also computer-based music.
- 50.0914 Brass Instruments.
A course that prepares individuals to master a brass instrument and performing art as solo, ensemble, and/or accompanist performers. Includes instruction in playing and personal style development. Examples include trumpet; horn; trombone; euphonium/baritone; tuba.
- 50.0915 Woodwind Instruments.
A course that prepares individuals to master a woodwind instrument and performing art as solo, ensemble, and/or accompanist performers. Includes instruction in playing and personal style development. Examples include flute; oboe; clarinet; bassoon; saxophone.
- 50.0916 Percussion Instruments.
A course that prepares individuals to master percussion instruments and performing art for a variety of musical settings, including orchestral, solo, chamber, commercial, or nontraditional. Includes instruction in playing and personal style development. Examples include bass drum; snare drum; timpani; vibraphone.
- 50.0999 Music, Other.
Any course in music not listed above.
- 50.1001 Arts, Entertainment, and Media Management, General.
A course that prepares individuals to organize and manage various aspects of the visual arts, performing arts, and entertainment media industries. Includes instruction in business and financial management, marketing and fund-raising, labor relations for the arts, event promotion and management, product and artist management, and applicable law. Examples include entertainment business; performing arts administration.
- 50.1002 Fine and Studio Arts Management.
A course that prepares individuals to organize and manage fine and studio art organizations, operations, and facilities. Includes instruction in business and financial management; marketing and fundraising; personnel management and labor relations; event promotion and management; public relations and arts advocacy; arts law; and applications to specific arts activities such as galleries, museums, studios, foundations, and community organizations. Examples include visual arts management.
- 50.1003 Music Management.
A course that prepares individuals to organize and manage music organizations, operations, facilities, and personnel. Includes instruction in business and financial management; marketing and fundraising; personnel management and labor relations;

- event promotion and management; music products merchandising; artist agency and promotion; music law; and applications to specific activities such as managing theaters, recording studios and companies, bands and other ensembles, individual artists, and music organizations. Also industry of music, music copyright and/or music careers. Examples include music merchandising.
- 50.1004 Theatre/Theatre Arts Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply business management principles to the management of theatres and production corporations. Includes instruction in theatrical production, theatre design and planning, fund-raising and promotion, investment strategies, human resources management, theatre operations management, marketing, public relations, financial management and insurance, and applicable laws and regulations.
- 50.1099 Arts, Entertainment, and Media Management, Other.
- Any course in arts, entertainment, and media management not listed above.
- 50.9999 Visual and Performing Arts, Other.
- Any course in visual and performing arts not listed above.

51 Health Professions and Related Programs

- 51.0000 Health Services/Allied Health/Health Sciences, General.
- A general, introductory, undifferentiated, or joint course in health services occupations that prepares individuals for either entry into specialized training programs or for a variety of concentrations in the allied health area. Includes instruction in the basic sciences, research and clinical procedures, and aspects of the subject matter related to various health occupations. Also concepts of health and human disease.
- 51.0001 Health and Wellness, General.
- A course of study that prepares individuals to assume roles as health/wellness professionals in private business and industry, community organizations, and health care settings. Includes instruction in personal health, community health and welfare, nutrition, epidemiology, disease prevention, fitness and exercise, and health behaviors. Examples include health and wellness; health promotion and wellness; exercise science and wellness; health promotion and injury prevention.
- 51.0101 Chiropractic.
- A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of chiropractic, a health care and healing system based on the application of non-invasive treatments and spinal adjustments to alleviate health problems caused by vertebral misalignments affecting bodily function as derived from the philosophy of Daniel Palmer. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences, chiropractic theory and science, postural and spinal analysis, diagnostic radiology and ultrasound, adjustment technique, patient counseling, professional standards and ethics, and practice management.

Code Categories

51.0201 Communication Sciences and Disorders, General.

A course that focuses on the application of biomedical, psychological, and physical principles to the study of the scientific bases, development, and treatment of speech, language, hearing, and cognitive communication problems caused by disease, injury, or disability. Includes instruction in language science, hearing science, speech and voice science, biology of communication, behavioral linguistics, psychology, and applications to the development of diagnostic and rehabilitative strategies and technologies. Examples include communication sciences; communication disorders; communication sciences and disorders.

51.0202 Audiology/Audiologist.

A course that prepares individuals to diagnose and treat hearing loss and other disorders involving the ear, advise patients on means to use their remaining hearing, and select and fit hearing aids and other devices. Includes instruction in acoustics, anatomy and physiology of hearing, hearing measurement, auditory pathology, middle and inner ear analysis, rehabilitation therapies and assistive technologies, and pediatric and other special applications. Also audiometry, hearing disorders and/or aural theory. Examples include audiology and hearing sciences.

51.0203 Speech-Language Pathology/Pathologist.

A course that prepares individuals to evaluate the speaking, language interpretation, and related physiological and cognitive capabilities of children and/or adults and develop treatment and rehabilitative solutions in consultation with clinicians and educators. Includes instruction in the anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing; biomechanics of swallowing and vocal articulation; communications disorders; psychology of auditory function and cognitive communication; language assessment and diagnostic techniques; and rehabilitative and management therapies. Also speech neuropathology, cleft-palate, stuttering, speech-language audiology and/or biology of speech. Examples include speech pathology; speech-language pathology.

51.0204 Audiology/Audiologist and Speech-Language Pathology/Pathologist.

An integrated course that prepares individuals to work as both audiologists and speech-language pathologists. Includes instruction in a variety of communication disorder studies, audiology, speech pathology, language acquisition, and the design and implementation of comprehensive therapeutic and rehabilitative solutions to communications problems. Examples include audiology and speech pathology; audiology and speech-language pathology.

51.0299 Communication Disorders Sciences and Services, Other.

Any course in communications disorders sciences and services not listed above. Examples include child speech-language disorders; pre-speech language pathology and audiology.

51.0401 Dentistry.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of dentistry/dental medicine, encompassing the evaluation, diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of diseases, disorders, and conditions of the oral cavity, maxillofacial area, and adjacent structures and their impact on the human body and health. Includes instruction

- in the basic biomedical sciences; occlusion; dental health and prevention; oral pathology; cariology; operative dentistry; oral radiology; principles of the various dental specialties; pain management; oral medicine; clinic and health care management; patient counseling; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.0500 Advanced/Graduate Dentistry and Oral Sciences (Cert., MS, PhD), General.
Any course dealing with general topics of advanced/graduate dentistry and oral sciences.
- 51.0501 Dental Clinical Sciences, General.
An integrated or undifferentiated course that generally prepares dentists in one or more of the oral sciences and advanced/graduate dentistry specialties.
- 51.0502 Advanced General Dentistry.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of dental clinical techniques and dental practice issues. Includes instruction in subjects such as the history of dentistry; advanced dental practice management; dental ethics and jurisprudence; social and behavioral science studies of dentistry; advanced restorative dentistry; oral medicine; oral radiology; advanced clinical procedures and technology; and others.
- 51.0503 Oral Biology and Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the growth, development, diseases, healing properties, and neurological components of the oral cavity, related tissues and organs, and associated craniofacial areas. Includes instruction in oral microbiology microanatomy, craniofacial pain, humoral aspects of disease, etiology and histology of caries, plaque ecology, wound healing, oral disease epidemiology, oral manifestations of systemic disease, lesions, normal and pathologic physiology, and related molecular and physical studies.
- 51.0504 Dental Public Health and Education.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of dental disease prevention and control, community dental health promotion, and prepares dentists and public health professionals to function as dental health specialists. Includes instruction in preventive dentistry; the relationship of oral disease to health and quality of life; patient and practitioner behavior; dental epidemiology; nutrition and dental health; dental care policy and delivery; oral health program planning and administration; biostatistics; and research methods.
- 51.0505 Dental Materials.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the biomaterials and inert and active compounds used in dental procedures; the development of dental materials; and their effects on the living tissues of the oral cavity and systemic bodily health. Includes instruction in materials science, dental bioengineering, biocompatibility of materials; physics and mechanics of dental materials; elastic and plastic deformation; surface bonding; and applications to fixed and removable prostheses and restorative procedures.
- 51.0506 Endodontics/Endodontology.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the morphology, physiology, and pathology of human dental pulp and periradicular tissues, and prepares dentists to

Code Categories

- diagnose and treat internal diseases and injuries of teeth. Includes instruction in theory and practice of endodontics; pulpal disease; relationship of endodontic conditions to other dental/oral health issues; endodontic operative technique; and patient care and management.
- 51.0507 Oral/Maxillofacial Surgery.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the diagnosis and intrusive and adjunctive treatment of diseases, injuries, and defects of the oral and maxillofacial regions, including functional and aesthetic aspects. Includes instruction in pharmacology, analgesia, anesthesia, anxiety control, surgical procedures and techniques, surgical instrumentation, exodontia, oral diseases and malfunctions, soft and hard tissue pathology, dentoalveolar surgery, infection management, and prosthetic implantation.
- 51.0508 Orthodontics/Orthodontology.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the guidance of growing dental structures and the correction of misalignments, disproportionate growth, and traumas caused by genetics, disease, injuries, and dysfunctional behaviors. Includes instruction in craniofacial growth and development, malocclusion, design and fabrication of orthodontic appliances, craniofacial alignment, physiological function and analysis, cephalometrics, model analysis, space analysis, surgical orthodontics, cleft lip and palate, and treatment planning and management.
- 51.0509 Pediatric Dentistry/Pedodontics.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the therapeutic and preventive care of the oral health of children from birth through adolescence, and the care of adults with physical, mental, and emotional disabilities. Includes instruction in developmental oral biology, preventive medicine, diet therapy and counseling, patient management, pediatric restorative procedures, pulp therapy, trauma management, anesthesia, treatment planning, patient management, and the treatment of handicapped patients.
- 51.0510 Periodontics/Periodontology.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the etiology and treatment of diseases of the gingivae (gum tissue) and supporting bone, nerve, and vascular structures. Includes instruction in periodontium pathology, diagnostic procedures and equipment, occlusion, nutritional aspects of periodontology, surgical treatments, and patient care and management.
- 51.0511 Prosthodontics/Prosthodontology.
A course that focuses on the advanced study of the restoration and maintenance of teeth, oral function, and aesthetic form through the use of single or compound materials, structures, and artificial devices. Includes instruction in implant dentistry, surgical procedures, denture design and fabrication, fixed and removable prosthodontics, restorative techniques, occlusion therapy and devices, geriatric dentistry, cosmetic dentistry, and temporomandibular joint dysfunction. Also crowns, bridges and/or bridgework.
- 51.0599 Advanced/Graduate Dentistry and Oral Sciences, Other.
Any course in advanced/graduate dentistry and oral sciences not listed above.

- 51.0600 Dental Support Services and Allied Professions, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of dental support services and allied professions.
- 51.0601 Dental Assisting/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to provide patient care, take dental radiographs (x-ray photographs), prepare patients and equipment for dental procedures, and discharge office administrative functions under the supervision of dentists and dental hygienists. Includes instruction in medical record-keeping, general office duties, reception and patient intake, scheduling, equipment maintenance and sterilization, basic radiography, pre- and post-operative patient care and instruction, chair side assisting, taking tooth and mouth impressions, and supervised practice.
- 51.0602 Dental Hygiene/Hygienist.
A course that prepares individuals to clean teeth and apply preventive materials; provide oral health education and treatment counseling to patients; identify oral pathologies and injuries; and manage dental hygiene practices. Includes instruction in dental anatomy, microbiology, and pathology; dental hygiene theory and techniques; cleaning equipment operation and maintenance; dental materials; radiology; patient education and counseling; office management; supervised clinical training; and professional standards. Also dental radiology.
- 51.0603 Dental Laboratory Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of dentists, to design and construct dental prostheses such as caps, crowns, bridges, dentures, splints, and orthodontic appliances. Includes instruction in dental anatomy, dental materials, ceramics technology, impressions, complete dentures, partial dentures, orthodontics, crowns and bridges, sculpture, bonding and assembly techniques, and equipment operation.
- 51.0699 Dental Services and Allied Professions, Other.
Any course in dental services and allied professions not listed above.
- 51.0700 Health and Medical Administrative Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of health and medical administrative services.
- 51.0701 Health/Health Care Administration/Management.
A course that prepares individuals to develop, plan, and manage health care operations and services within health care facilities and across health care systems. Includes instruction in planning, business management, financial management, public relations, human resources management, health care systems operation and management, health care resource allocation and policy making, health law and regulations, and applications to specific types of health care services.
- 51.0702 Hospital and Health Care Facilities Administration/Management.
A course that prepares individuals to apply managerial principles to the administration of hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, and other health care facilities. Includes instruction in facilities planning, building and operations management, business management, financial management and insurance, fund-raising and marketing, public relations, human

Code Categories

- resources management and labor relations, health care facilities operations, principles of health care delivery, and applicable law and regulations.
- 51.0703 Health Unit Coordinator/Ward Clerk.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of nurses or ward supervisors, to perform routine administrative and reception duties in a patient care unit within a hospital or other health care facility. Includes instruction in receiving and directing visitors, transcribing medical and nursing orders, preparing requisition forms, scheduling patient appointments and procedures, monitoring patients and personnel, and interpersonal skills.
- 51.0704 Health Unit Manager/Ward Supervisor.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of nursing or medical service administrators, to supervise and coordinate the operations of one or more patient care units in hospitals or other health care facilities. Includes instruction in planning and initiating administrative procedures, personnel supervision, interpersonal skills, general and/or specialized health care operations and procedures, and consultation with other medical, nursing, and administrative team members.
- 51.0705 Medical Office Management/Administration.
- A course that prepares individuals to manage the specialized business functions of a medical or clinical office. Includes instruction in business office operations, business and financial record-keeping, personnel supervision, medical and health care policy administration, conference planning, scheduling and coordination, public relations, and applicable law and regulations.
- 51.0706 Health Information/Medical Records Administration/Administrator.
- A course that prepares individuals to plan, design, and manage systems, processes, and facilities used to collect, store, secure, retrieve, analyze, and transmit medical records and other health information used by clinical professionals and health care organizations. Includes instruction in the principles and basic content of the biomedical and clinical sciences; information technology and applications; data and database management; clinical research methodologies; health information resources and systems; office management; legal requirements; and professional standards. Also health records applications.
- 51.0707 Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of health information administrators and other professionals, to construct medical records and clinical databases, perform manipulations on retrieved data, control the security and quality of records, and supervise data entry and technical maintenance personnel. Includes instruction in clinical and biomedical science data and information requirements; database management; data coding and validation; information security; quality control; health information content and structure; medical business procedures; and legal requirements.

- 51.0708 Medical Transcription/Transcriptionist.
A course that prepares individuals to execute verbatim medical conference minutes, medical reports, and medical orders. Includes instruction in dictation and simultaneous recording, analysis of notes and visual evidence, medical terminology, data processing applications and skills, formal medical report and correspondence formats, professional standards, and applicable law and regulations.
- 51.0709 Medical Office Computer Specialist/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to apply computer programming, troubleshooting, and information technology skills to the installation, maintenance, and upgrade of standard, customized, or proprietary medical software and associated hardware. Includes instruction in computer programming, systems analysis, networking, telecommunications, medical records and informatics software applications, information technology, systems administration, computer security, and applicable regulations and certifications or licenses.
- 51.0710 Medical Office Assistant/Specialist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of office managers and other professionals, to perform routine administrative duties in a medical, clinical, or health care facility/system office environment. Includes instruction in general office skills, data processing, office equipment operation, principles of medical record-keeping and business regulations, medical/clinical office procedures, and communications skills.
- 51.0711 Medical/Health Management and Clinical Assistant/Specialist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, nurses, or other health care professionals, to perform medical office or facilities management services and perform one or more clinical allied health specialties. Includes instruction in health care management; medical office administration; medical law and regulations; training in one or more diagnostic, treatment, therapy, or laboratory specialties at the assistant level or above; and applicable professional standards and ethics.
- 51.0712 Medical Reception/Receptionist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of office managers, nurses, or physicians, to provide customer service, visitor reception, and patient intake and discharge services. Includes instruction in medical office and health care facility procedures, medical terminology, interpersonal skills, record-keeping, customer service, telephone skills, data entry, interpersonal communications skills, and applicable policies and regulations.
- 51.0713 Medical Insurance Coding Specialist/Coder.
A course that prepares individuals to perform specialized data entry, classification, and record-keeping procedures related to medical diagnostic, treatment, billing, and insurance documentation. Includes instruction in medical records and insurance software applications, basic anatomy and physiology, medical terminology, fundamentals of medical science and treatment procedures, data classification and coding, data entry skills, and regulations relating to Medicare and insurance documentation.

Code Categories

51.0714 Medical Insurance Specialist/Medical Biller.

A course that prepares individuals to perform and manage the medical and health insurance operations in a medical office, health care facility, health maintenance organization, or insurance provider. Includes instruction in health and medical insurance processes; health insurance law, policy, and regulations; insurance records and paperwork administration; insurance office administration; health/medical insurance software applications; personnel supervision; business mathematics; billing and collection procedures; medical terminology; and communications skills.

51.0715 Health/Medical Claims Examiner.

A course that prepares individuals to perform specialized investigatory, analytical, evaluative, and consultative functions related to health/medical insurance operations and their regulation. Includes instruction in health and medical insurance processes and procedures; health insurance law and regulations; health care industry law; record-keeping; analytic and investigatory techniques; evaluation methods; field operations methods; office procedures; related software applications; oral and written communications skills; interviewing techniques; and professional standards and ethics.

51.0716 Medical Administrative/Executive Assistant and Medical Secretary.

A course that prepares individuals to perform the duties of special assistants and personal secretaries for practicing physicians and nurses, health care facilities and services administrators, and other health care professionals. Includes instruction in business and medical communications, medical terminology, principles of health care operations, public relations and interpersonal communications, software applications, record-keeping and filing systems, scheduling and meeting planning, applicable policy and regulations, and professional standards and ethics.

51.0717 Medical Staff Services Technology/Technician.

A course that prepares individuals to perform credentialing, privileging, personnel management, and accreditation compliance services for hospitals and other health care facilities and organizations. Includes instruction in medical staff organization and management, medical terminology, credentialing and re-credentialing, health care accreditation and regulatory standards, health care law, meeting and negotiation management, and office information systems management.

51.0718 Long Term Care Administration/Management.

A course that prepares individuals to apply managerial principles to the administration of nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult day care, home health services, and other long term care settings and agencies serving the elderly and disabled. Includes instruction in social and clinical aspects of aging, health care delivery systems, nursing home administration, assisted living administration, aging policy and government programs, ethics, business management, financial management, human resource management, marketing, and applicable laws and regulations. Examples include aging services management.

51.0719 Clinical Research Coordinator.

A course that prepares individuals for careers as clinical research administrators or clinical research coordinators where they work under the supervision of a Principal

- Investigator to organize, coordinate and administer clinical research trials. Includes instruction in pharmacology, medical terminology, foundations of clinical research, project management, ethics, research design and data management, and legal and regulatory compliance. Examples include clinical research trial coordination; clinical trials research; clinical trials management.
- 51.0798 Medical terminology. Note: such courses may appear as “Medical terminology for lawyers” or “... for secretaries” or other fields.
Any health professions and related clinical sciences course dealing with medical terminology. Note: such courses may appear as “Medical terminology for lawyers” or “... for secretaries” or other fields.
- 51.0799 Health and Medical Administrative Services, Other.
Any course in health and medical administrative services not listed above.
- 51.0800 Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of allied health and medical assisting services.
- 51.0801 Medical/Clinical Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, to provide medical office administrative services and perform clinical duties including patient intake and care, routine diagnostic and recording procedures, pre-examination and examination assistance, and the administration of medications and first aid. Includes instruction in basic anatomy and physiology; medical terminology; medical law and ethics; patient psychology and communications; medical office procedures; and clinical diagnostic, examination, testing, and treatment procedures.
- 51.0802 Clinical/Medical Laboratory Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians or laboratory scientists or technologists, to perform waived testing procedures (Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988), phlebotomy, and other duties in support of laboratory teams. Includes instruction in clinical procedures, various laboratory tests, laboratory mathematics, computer technology, equipment operation and maintenance, sterilization and safety, communications skills, and interpersonal skills.
- 51.0803 Occupational Therapist Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of occupational therapists, to direct patient participation in skill-enhancing, learning, and motivational tasks; correct or diminish pathologies; and to provide direct health education and promotion services. Includes instruction in human life span development, occupational therapy principles and practice skills, treatment planning and implementation, record-keeping and documentation, patient education and intervention, activity and program direction, and assistive services management.
- 51.0805 Pharmacy Technician/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of pharmacists, to prepare medications, provide medications and related assistance to patients, and manage pharmacy clinical and business operations. Includes instruction in medical and

- pharmaceutical terminology; principles of pharmacology and pharmaceuticals; drug identification; pharmacy laboratory procedures; prescription interpretation; patient communication and education; safety procedures; record-keeping; measurement and testing techniques; pharmacy business operations; prescription preparation; logistics and dispensing operations; and applicable standards and regulations. Also pharmacy technology, pharmacy calculations and/or office pharmacology.
- 51.0806 Physical Therapy Technician/Assistant.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of a physical therapist, to implement physical therapy treatment care plans, train patients, conduct treatment interventions, use equipment, and observe and record patient progress. Includes instruction in applied anatomy and physiology, applied kinesiology, principles and procedures of physical therapy, basic neurology and orthopedics, physical therapy modalities, documentation skills, psychosocial aspects of health care, wound and injury care, electrotherapy, working with orthotics and prostheses, and personal and professional ethics.
- 51.0808 Veterinary/Animal Health Technology/Technician and Veterinary Assistant.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of veterinarians, laboratory animal specialists, and zoological professionals, to provide patient management, care, and clinical procedures assistance as well as owner communication. Includes instruction in animal nursing care, animal health and nutrition, animal handling, clinical pathology, radiology, anesthesiology, dental prophylaxis, surgical assisting, clinical laboratory procedures, office administration skills, patient and owner management, and applicable standards and regulations.
- 51.0809 Anesthesiologist Assistant.
- A course that prepares individuals to assist anesthesiologists and nurse anesthetists in developing and implementing patient anesthesia care plans, including preoperative, surgical theater, recovery room, and postoperative/intensive care procedures. Includes instruction in patient data collection, catheter insertion, airway management and drug administration, assisting the administration and monitoring of regional and peripheral nerve blockades, support therapy, adjusting anesthetic levels during surgery, interoperative monitoring, postoperative procedures, pain clinics and patient education, and administrative tasks.
- 51.0810 Emergency Care Attendant (Emergency Medical Technician [EMT], Ambulance).
- A course that prepares individuals to assist licensed EMTs, under the supervision of a physician, to prepare and transport ill or injured patients, and to operate emergency vehicles and equipment such as life support units. Includes instruction in first aid and emergency medicine field techniques; patient stabilization and care; medical field communications; equipment operation and maintenance; emergency vehicle operation; and applicable standards and regulations.
- 51.0811 Pathology/Pathologist Assistant.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of pathologists, to assist in the performance of autopsies, obtaining and preparing surgical specimens, preparing autopsy reports, and interacting with other clinicians, officials, and individuals. Includes

- instruction in anatomy; physiology; medical terminology; general, systemic, forensic, and pediatric pathology; autopsy procedures; surgical technique; medical photography; tissue preparation; record keeping and laboratory administration; interpersonal skills; and applicable standards and regulations.
- 51.0812 Respiratory Therapy Technician/Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to administer general respiratory care procedures under the supervision of respiratory therapists in a variety of clinical settings. Includes instruction in patient data collection and monitoring, airway management, installation of nebulizers and other respiratory assistance devices, application and monitoring of breathing gases, equipment operation and maintenance, safety and sanitation procedures, and applicable regulations.
- 51.0813 Chiropractic Assistant/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of a chiropractor, to provide patient management, examination, and treatment services. Includes instruction in the principles and procedures of chiropractic; radiographic X-Ray procedures and techniques; X-Ray film analysis and media studies; orthopedic and neurological testing; clinical laboratory procedures; patient management and education; office administrative skills; and applicable law and regulations.
- 51.0814 Radiologist Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of a physician, to perform patient assessment, patient management, selected imaging procedures and to make initial observations of diagnostic images. Includes instruction in radiologic procedures and techniques, cross sectional anatomy, pharmacology, pathophysiology, patient assessment, patient care and management, and radiation biology.
- 51.0815 Lactation Consultant.
A course that prepares individuals to provide lactation management services and breastfeeding support to women, and to work as a Lactation Consultant in a variety of clinical settings. Includes instruction in anatomy and physiology of lactation, nutrition, breastfeeding techniques and technologies, common concerns and solutions, management of special situations, breastfeeding instruction, professional and legal concerns, and advocacy. Examples include lactation education; lactation counselor; lactation management.
- 51.0816 Speech-Language Pathology Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of speech-language pathologists, to assist in the provision of speech-language pathology services to individuals of all ages, including screenings and assessments, following treatment plans or protocols, documenting and reporting patient performance, performing checks and maintenance of equipment, and providing support in research projects. Includes instruction in speech and language development, phonetics, childhood and adult communication disorders, speech and hearing screening, and clinical procedures in speech-language pathology.

Code Categories

- 51.0899 Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services, Other.
Any course in allied health and medical assisting services not listed above.
- 51.0900 Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of allied health diagnostic, intervention, and treatment professions.
- 51.0901 Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist.
A course that prepares individuals to perform invasive, noninvasive, and peripheral examinations of the cardiovascular system at the request of physicians to aid in diagnoses and therapeutic treatments. Includes instruction in reviewing and recording patient histories and clinical data; patient care; investigative and examination procedures; diagnostic procedures; data analysis and documentation; physician consultation; equipment operation and monitoring; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.0902 Electrocardiograph Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians and nurses, to administer EKG and ECG (Electrocardiography) diagnostic examinations and report results to the treatment team. Includes instruction in basic anatomy and physiology, the cardiovascular system, medical terminology, cardiovascular medications and effects, patient care, EKG and ECG administration, equipment operation and maintenance, interpretation of cardiac rhythm, patient record management, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.0903 Electroneurodiagnostic/Electroencephalographic Technology/Technologist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of a physician, to study and record electrical activity in the brain and nervous system for purposes of patient monitoring and supporting diagnoses. Includes instruction in patient communication and care; taking and abstracting patient histories; application of recording electrodes; EEG (Electroencephalography), EP (Evoked Potential), and PSG (Polysomnogram) equipment operation and procedural techniques; and data recording and documentation.
- 51.0904 Emergency Medical Technology/Technician (EMT Paramedic).
A course that prepares individuals, under the remote supervision of physicians, to recognize, assess, and manage medical emergencies in prehospital settings and to supervise Ambulance personnel. Includes instruction in basic, intermediate, and advanced EMT procedures; emergency surgical procedures; medical triage; rescue operations; crisis scene management and personnel supervision; equipment operation and maintenance; patient stabilization, monitoring, and care; drug administration; identification and preliminary diagnosis of diseases and injuries; communication and computer operations; basic anatomy, physiology, pathology, and toxicology; and professional standards and regulations. Also emergency health care and/or first responder.
- 51.0905 Nuclear Medical Technology/Technologist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, to employ radioactive and stable nuclides in diagnostic evaluations and therapeutic applications while monitoring for patient health and safety. Includes instruction in nuclear physics,

- health physics, instrumentation and statistics, biochemistry, immunology, radiopharmacology, radiation biology, clinical nuclear medicine, radionuclide therapy, computer applications, safety regulations, equipment operation, quality control, laboratory procedures, taking patient histories, patient evaluation and monitoring, emergency first aid, administration and record-keeping, and personnel supervision.
- 51.0906 Perfusion Technology/Perfusionist.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians and nurses, to operate extracorporeal circulation and autotransfusion equipment during medical procedures and surgeries where the support or temporary replacement of a patient's own respiratory or circulatory system is required. Includes instruction in equipment selection and operation; physician and medical team consultation; patient condition monitoring; procedural techniques; and principles of respiratory and circulatory physiology.
- 51.0907 Medical Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiation Therapist.
- A course that prepares individuals to administer prescribed courses of radiation treatment, manage patients undergoing radiation therapy, and maintain pertinent records. Includes instruction in applied anatomy and physiology, oncologic pathology, radiation biology, radiation oncology procedures and techniques, radiation dosimetry, tumor localization, treatment planning, patient communication and management, data collection, record-keeping, and applicable standards and regulations.
- 51.0908 Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, to assist in developing respiratory care plans, administer respiratory care procedures, supervise personnel and equipment operation, maintain records, and consult with other health care team members. Includes instruction in the applied basic biomedical sciences; anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the respiratory system; clinical medicine; therapeutic procedures; clinical expressions; data collection and record-keeping; patient communication; equipment operation and maintenance; personnel supervision; and procedures for special population groups.
- 51.0909 Surgical Technology/Technologist.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians and surgical nurses, to maintain, monitor, and enforce the sterile field and adherence to aseptic technique by preoperative, surgical team, and postoperative personnel. Includes instruction in instrument and equipment sterilization and handling; surgical supplies management; wound exposure and closure; surgical computer and robot operation and monitoring; maintenance of hemostasis; and patient and team scrubbing.
- 51.0910 Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician.
- A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, to utilize medical ultrasound techniques to gather sonographic data used to diagnose a variety of conditions and diseases. Includes instruction in obtaining, reviewing, and integrating patient histories and data; patient instruction and care; anatomic, physiologic and pathologic data recording; sonographic data processing; sonography equipment operation; and professional standards and ethics. Examples include vascular sonography.

Code Categories

51.0911 Radiologic Technology/Science – Radiographer.

A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians, to provide medical imaging services to patients and attending health care professionals. Includes instruction in applied anatomy and physiology, patient positioning, radiographic technique, radiation biology, safety and emergency procedures, equipment operation and maintenance, quality assurance, patient education, and medical imaging/radiologic services management.

51.0912 Physician Assistant.

A course that prepares individuals to practice medicine, including diagnoses and treatment therapies, under the supervision of a physician. Includes instruction in the basic medical and clinical sciences and specialized preparation in fields such as family medicine; pediatrics; obstetrics; gynecology; general surgery; psychiatry; behavioral medicine; the delivery of health care services to homebound patients, rural populations, underserved populations; and community health services.

51.0913 Athletic Training/Trainer.

A course that prepares individuals to work in consultation with, and under the supervision of physicians to prevent and treat sports injuries and associated conditions. Includes instruction in the identification, evaluation, and treatment of athletic injuries and illnesses; first aid and emergency care; therapeutic exercise; anatomy and physiology; exercise physiology; kinesiology and biomechanics; nutrition; sports psychology; personal and community health; knowledge of various sports and their biomechanical and physiological demands; and applicable professional standards and regulations.

51.0914 Gene/Genetic Therapy.

A course that focuses on the application of genetics to the therapeutic treatment of diseases and inherited abnormalities through the targeted modification of gene expression, and prepares individuals to administer genetic therapies. Includes instruction in medical genetics, genome analysis, pharmacology of gene transfer, viral vectors, nonviral therapeutic techniques, genetic screening, targeted gene delivery, vector production, safety and quality assurance, clinical trials management, and bioethics.

51.0915 Cardiopulmonary Technology/Technologist.

A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians and nurses, to perform both cardiovascular and pulmonary diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Includes instruction in cardiopulmonary pharmacology; anatomy and physiology of the heart, peripheral vascular system, and lungs; pulmonary and cardiovascular disease and dysfunction; peripheral vascular Doppler procedures; invasive and non-invasive cardiology; pulmonary function tests; blood gas analysis; echocardiograph procedures; bronchoscopy; patient management; patient history taking and record-keeping; applications to clinical research; and emergency procedures.

51.0916 Radiation Protection/Health Physics Technician.

A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of health physicists, occupational safety and health specialists, and public health officials, to monitor and control radiation exposure and implement preventive measures in health care, work, and natural environments. Includes instruction in radiation physics, environmental

- radioactivity, radiological instrumentation, electronics of radiation detection equipment, radioactive waste management and control, safety and handling procedures, decontamination procedures, radioactivity testing and analysis, and communications skills.
- 51.0917 Polysomnography.
A course that prepares individuals to work under the supervision of a physician to provide comprehensive evaluation and treatment of sleep disorders. Includes instruction in human anatomy and physiology, polysomnographic technology, polysomnography scoring, neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of sleep, sleep disorders, and medical terminology. Examples include polysomnography; polysomnography/sleep technology.
- 51.0918 Hearing Instrument Specialist.
A course that prepares individuals to test the hearing of, and to select, fit and dispense appropriate hearing aids for, patients. Includes instruction in acoustics, anatomy and physiology of the ear, hearing testing, hearing aid fitting and technology, health promotion and rehabilitation, counseling and communication, business management, and professional ethics.
- 51.0919 Mammography Technician/Technology.
A course that prepares registered radiographers to become registered mammographers. Includes instruction in anatomy and physiology, mammography instrumentation, mammography positioning, principles and procedures of mammography, and quality assurance. Examples include mammography; breast imaging and mammography.
- 51.0920 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals who are AART-certified (American Registry of Radiologic Technologists) radiological technicians to utilize MRI technology to obtain still and moving images of various vascular structures in the human body that aid the physician in the diagnosis or treatment of disease and injury. Includes instruction in MRI imaging, sectional anatomy and pathology, MRI technology, MRI techniques and procedures, MRI physics, and clinical training.
- 51.0996 Patient relations, patient care, patient communications.
Any allied health diagnostic, intervention, and treatment professions course that deals with the topics of patient relations, patient care, patient communications.
- 51.0997 Exercise nutrition.
Any allied health diagnostic, intervention, and treatment professions course dealing with topics of exercise nutrition.
- 51.0998 CPR (Cardiopulmonary resuscitation) and First Aid, CPR and Emergency Care, CPR Certification/Recertification, CPR Update
Any allied health diagnostic, intervention, and treatment professions course that deals with the topics of CPR and First Aid, CPR and Emergency Care, CPR Certification/Recertification, CPR Update. Note: These titles, particularly those carrying two or more credits, are for courses likely to be taken by students in allied health or health science/professions fields. Courses in CPR carrying less than one credit and taken

Code Categories

- by students in non-health related fields do not belong in this code. (For allied health. Students in non-health related fields do not belong in this code.).
- 51.0999 Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions, Other.
Any course in allied health diagnostic, intervention, and treatment professions not listed above.
- 51.1001 Blood Bank Technology Specialist.
A course that prepares individuals to perform routine and specialized blood testing procedures, collect and process blood donations, and support physicians and other clinicians administering transfusion therapy. Includes instruction in basic cellular biology, immunohematology, blood bank procedures, blood typing, antigen and antibody identification tests, hemolytic and transfusion responses and diseases, donor selection, blood drawing and storage, blood separation, viral marker testing, laboratory and personnel supervision, safety and sterilization, and applicable laws and regulations.
- 51.1002 Cytotechnology/Cytotechnologist.
A course that prepares individuals to work with pathologists to detect changes in body cells that may indicate, and permit diagnosis of, the early development of cancers and other diseases. Includes instruction in biochemistry, microbiology, applied mathematics, microscopy, slide preparation, identification of cellular structures and abnormalities, and laboratory procedures and safety.
- 51.1003 Hematology Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of clinical laboratory scientists and health care professionals, to perform tests and analyses of blood samples. Includes instruction in clinical laboratory procedures; blood anatomy and physiology; cellular and molecular biology; blood pathology and disease indicators; quantitative, qualitative, and coagulation testing methodologies; equipment operation and maintenance; and record-keeping.
- 51.1004 Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of clinical laboratory scientists/medical technologists, to perform routine medical laboratory procedures and tests and to apply preset strategies to record and analyze data. Includes instruction in general laboratory procedures and skills; laboratory mathematics; medical computer applications; interpersonal and communications skills; and the basic principles of hematology; medical microbiology; immunohematology; immunology; clinical chemistry, and urinalysis.
- 51.1005 Clinical Laboratory Science/Medical Technology/Technologist.
A course that prepares individuals to conduct and supervise complex medical tests, clinical trials, and research experiments; manage clinical laboratories; and consult with physicians and clinical researchers on diagnoses, disease causation and spread, and research outcomes. Includes instruction in the theory and practice of hematology; clinical chemistry; microbiology; immunology; immunohematology; physiological relationships to test results; laboratory procedures and quality assurance controls; test and research design and implementation; analytic techniques; laboratory management; data

- development and reporting; medical informatics; and professional standards and regulations. Also applied microscopy.
- 51.1006 Ophthalmic Laboratory Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of ophthalmologists and optometrists, to cut, grind, edge, and finish corrective lenses and to fabricate eyewear. Includes instruction in optical theory, applied mathematics, lens surfacing and finishing, tinting and coating, impact resistance treatment and testing, frame construction and repair, prescription interpretation, equipment operation and maintenance, follow-up adjustment, record-keeping, and laboratory safety procedures.
- 51.1007 Histologic Technology/Histotechnologist.
A course that prepares individuals, at the request of physicians, researchers, and laboratory scientists, to identify tissue structures and cell components and relate these findings to physiological functions and to the detection and diagnosis of diseases and other abnormalities. Includes instruction in medical chemistry; histochemistry; biochemistry; anatomy; physiology; medical informatics; applied mathematics; electron microscopy; instrumentation; quality control procedures; data recording and analysis; laboratory administration; medical terminology; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.1008 Histologic Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of histotechnologists and other clinical laboratory scientists, to prepare and process tissue samples and perform routine histologic procedures and tests. Includes instruction in fixation, dehydration, embedding, sectioning, decalcification, microincineration, mounting, routine and special steaming, laboratory mathematics, laboratory procedures and safety, instrumentation and microscopy, computer applications, preparation of museum specimens, and recording and administrative procedures.
- 51.1009 Phlebotomy Technician/Phlebotomist.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of physicians and other health care professionals, to draw blood samples from patients using a variety of intrusive procedures. Includes instruction in basic vascular anatomy and physiology, blood physiology, skin puncture techniques, venipuncture, venous specimen collection and handling, safety and sanitation procedures, and applicable standards and regulations.
- 51.1010 Cytogenetics/Genetics/Clinical Genetics Technology/Technologist.
A course that prepares individuals to perform analyses of the human genome and chromosomes for the research and diagnosis of genetic diseases and defects, in preparation for organ transplants, and in support of treatments for cancers and leukemias. Includes instruction in chromosome analysis, fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH), molecular genetic techniques, cytotechnology, and photomicrography.
- 51.1011 Renal/Dialysis Technologist/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to administer hemodialysis treatments to patients with renal failure under the supervision of a nurse or physician. Includes instruction in basic anatomy and physiology, dialysis prescription interpretation, dialysite preparation, extracorporeal circuit and dialyzer set-up and maintenance, equipment monitoring,

Code Categories

- patient preparation, taking vital signs, documentation and communication, venipuncture and local anesthesia administration, emergency intervention, safety and sanitation, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.1012 Sterile Processing Technology/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to clean, sterilize, and assemble surgical instruments, equipment, and supplies for use in operating rooms and other medical and surgical facilities. Includes instruction in sterilization; infection control; decontamination; and surgical instrumentation processing, distribution, and record-keeping.
- 51.1098 Field-unspecified topics of clinical analysis, clinical practicum, clinical rotation.
Any clinical/medical laboratory science and allied professions course that deals with the field-unspecified topics of clinical analysis, clinical practicum, clinical rotation.
- 51.1099 Clinical/Medical Laboratory Science and Allied Professions, Other.
Any course in clinical/medical laboratory science and allied professions not listed above.
- 51.1100 Health/Medical Preparatory Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of health/medical preparatory programs.
- 51.1101 Pre-Dentistry Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in dentistry.
- 51.1102 Pre-Medicine/Pre-Medical Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatric medicine.
- 51.1103 Pre-Pharmacy Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in pharmacy.
- 51.1104 Pre-Veterinary Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in veterinary medicine.
- 51.1105 Pre-Nursing Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in Nursing.
- 51.1106 Pre-Chiropractic Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in chiropractic.
- 51.1107 Pre-Occupational Therapy Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in occupational therapy.
- 51.1108 Pre-Optometry Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in optometry.

- 51.1109 Pre-Physical Therapy Studies.
A course that prepares individuals for admission to a professional program in physical therapy.
- 51.1199 Health/Medical Preparatory Programs, Other.
Any course in health and medical professional preparation not listed above.
- 51.1201 Medicine.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of medicine, involving the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of illnesses, injuries, and other disorders of the human body. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences, clinical medicine, examination and diagnosis, patient communications, medical ethics and law, professional standards, and rotations in specialties such as internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology, orthopedics, neurology, ophthalmology, radiology, clinical pathology, anesthesiology, family medicine, and psychiatry. Also primary care and/or family practice.
- 51.1401 Medical Scientist.
An undifferentiated clinical science course that prepares graduated physicians (MD or DO) to conduct clinical and translational research in various areas.
- 51.1500 Mental and Social Health Services and Allied Professions, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of mental and social health services and allied professions.
- 51.1501 Substance Abuse/Addiction Counseling.
A course that prepares individuals to help prevent substance abuse, counsel individuals and families with drug and alcohol problems, and perform intervention and therapeutic services for persons suffering from addiction. Includes instruction in individual and group counseling skills, psychology of addiction, sociology, crisis intervention, substance abuse identification methodologies, substance abuse treatment modalities, substance abuse prevention and treatment resources, pharmacology and behavioral aspects of abused substances, treatment evaluation, patient observation and education, group dynamics, professional standards and ethics, and applicable law and regulations. Also addiction and dependency, dependency populations, dependency rehabilitation and/or dependency counseling.
- 51.1502 Psychiatric/Mental Health Services Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of psychiatrists, psychologists, nurses, and other mental health care professionals, to provide direct patient care services, assist in developing and implementing treatment plans, administer medications, and perform related administrative functions. Includes instruction in mental health theory, applied psychopathology, patient communication and management, crisis intervention, psychotropic medication, mental health treatment procedures, substance abuse, record-keeping, clinical administrative skills, and applicable standards and regulations.

Code Categories

51.1503 Clinical/Medical Social Work.

A course that prepares individuals for the specialized professional practice of social work, in collaboration with other health care professionals, in hospitals and other health care facilities and organizations. Includes instruction in social work, psychiatric case work, clinical interviewing techniques, therapeutic intervention strategies, patient testing and evaluation, patient and family counseling, social rehabilitation, patient care planning, record-keeping, and support services liaison.

51.1504 Community Health Services/Liaison/Counseling.

A course that prepares individuals to serve as facilitators, advocates, and referral professionals linking health care and related social services with affected recipient communities. Includes instruction in public and community health, human and social services, health services administration, group counseling, health education, group advocacy, cross-cultural and multilingual communication, and applicable laws and policies. Examples include community health education.

51.1505 Marriage and Family Therapy/Counseling.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of marriage and family therapy, involving the diagnosis of cognitive, affective, and behavioral domain disorders, both mental and emotional, within the context of marriage and family systems and the application of short- and long-term therapeutic strategies in family group contexts. Includes instruction in psychotherapy, family systems and studies, small group intervention and therapy, marital problems, depression, identification of psychopathologies and behavioral disorders, holistic health care, practice management, applicable regulations, and professional standards and ethics.

51.1506 Clinical Pastoral Counseling/Patient Counseling.

A course that prepares individuals, including but not limited to, ordained clergy and other counseling professionals to respond to the emotional and/or spiritual needs of patients and families in health care emergencies and other situations, and to consult with and counsel other health care professionals. Includes instruction in advanced interpersonal communication; individual and small group counseling; interdisciplinary teamwork; crisis management; extended care relationships; self-analysis; medical ethics; pastoral care art; spiritual dimensions of human growth and health; counseling psychology and therapy; and applications to grief, death, emotional collapse, injury, individual/family adjustment, and chronic illness situations.

51.1507 Psychoanalysis and Psychotherapy.

A course that prepares individuals to practice the provision of psychoanalytic counseling to individuals and groups based on the psychodynamic principles evolved from authorities such as Freud, Adler, and Jung. Includes instruction in self-analysis, personality theory, dream analysis, free association and transference theory and techniques, psychodynamic theory, developmental processes, applications to specific clinical conditions, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.

51.1508 Mental Health Counseling/Counselor.

A course that prepares individuals to provide evaluations, referrals, and short-term counseling services to help people prevent or remediate personal problems, conflicts,

- and emotional crises. Includes instruction in human development, psychopathology, individual and group counseling, personality theory, career assessment, patient screening and referral, observation and testing techniques, interviewing skills, professional standards and ethics, and applicable laws and regulations.
- 51.1509 Genetic Counseling/Counselor.
- A course that prepares individuals to counsel patients and families concerning inherited genetic disorders and diseases, children with birth defects; assess risk factors and planning options associated with potential and actual inherited conditions; and serve as patient advocates and provide referral services in relation to private and public support services. Includes instruction in clinical/medical genetics, methods of genetic testing, interviewing and counseling skills, genetic and support services delivery, principles of public health, medical ethics, law and regulations, patient advocacy, and professional standards.
- 51.1599 Mental and Social Health Services and Allied Professions, Other.
- Any course in mental and social health services and allied professions not listed above.
- 51.1701 Optometry.
- A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of optometry and that focuses on the principles and techniques for examining, diagnosing and treating conditions of the visual system. Includes instruction in prescribing glasses and contact lenses, other optical aids, corrective therapies, patient counseling, physician referral, practice management, and ethics and professional standards.
- 51.1800 Ophthalmic and Optometric Support Services and Allied Professions, General.
- Any course dealing with general topics of ophthalmic and optometric support services and allied professions.
- 51.1801 Opticianry/Ophthalmic Dispensing Optician.
- A course that prepares individuals to adapt and fit corrective eyewear, including eyeglasses and contact lenses, as prescribed by ophthalmologists or optometrists; to assist patients in selecting appropriate frames; and to prepare work orders for ophthalmic laboratory technicians. Includes instruction in geometrical optics; ophthalmic optics; anatomy of the eye; optical instrumentation; use and maintenance of adjustment and cleaning tools; prescription interpretation; contact lens adaptation and fitting; prosthesis fitting; facial and eye measuring; pathology identification; record-keeping; and patient and business administrative tasks.
- 51.1802 Optometric Technician/Assistant.
- A course that prepares individuals to assist optometrists in providing patient care, administering examinations and treatments, and performing office administrative functions. Includes instruction in applied anatomy and physiology of the eye, visual testing, patient communication, patient preparation, medications and administration, dispensing and fitting of eyeglasses and contact lenses, record-keeping, and office management skills.

Code Categories

51.1803 Ophthalmic Technician/Technologist.

A course that prepares individuals to assist ophthalmologists and optometrists in examining and treating patients with vision problems, vision disorders, and eye diseases. Includes instruction in taking patient histories; administering directed treatments and topical medications; diagnostic test procedures and equipment operation; anatomical and functional ocular measurements; patient care and instruction; ophthalmic and surgical equipment maintenance; safety and sterilization procedures; and office administrative procedures.

51.1804 Orthoptics/Orthoptist.

A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of ophthalmologists, to analyze, evaluate, and treat specific disorders of vision, eye movement, and eye alignment in children and adults. Includes instruction in eye anatomy, neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology, ophthalmic optics, diagnostic testing and measurement, orthoptic treatment therapy, systemic ocular diseases and disorders, principles of surgery, examination techniques, patient education, child psychology and development, learning disabilities, medical writing, and record-keeping.

51.1899 Ophthalmic and Optometric Support Services and Allied Professions, Other.

Any course in ophthalmic and optometric support services and allied professions not listed above.

51.1901 Osteopathic Medicine/Osteopathy.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of osteopathic medicine, involving a combination of medical principles and procedures and osteopathic principles of holistic medicine and the relationship of the musculoskeletal system to general health. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences, preventive medicine, family and community medicine, medical informatics, disease systems, organ and physiologic systems, osteopathic principles and practice, osteopathic manipulative treatment, musculoskeletal and skin systems, clinical specialty rotations, medical ethics, and professional standards and practice management.

51.2001 Pharmacy.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent or employed practice of preparing and dispensing drugs and medications in consultation with prescribing physicians and other health care professionals, and for managing pharmacy practices and counseling patients. Includes instruction in mathematics, physics, chemistry, biochemistry, anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmacognosy, pharmacy practice, pharmacy administration, applicable regulations, and professional standards and ethics.

51.2002 Pharmacy Administration and Pharmacy Policy and Regulatory Affairs.

A course that prepares individuals to apply managerial, social, and economic sciences to the study and management of the distribution and use of pharmaceutical products and the provision of pharmacy services. Includes instruction in research design and methods, statistics, social and organizational behavior, pharmacoeconomics, management of pharmacy services, outcomes research, product planning and reimbursement, cost-benefit analysis, drug marketing, pharmacy and pharmaceuticals law and regulation, risk

assessment, and organization of the health care system. Examples include pharmacy administration; drug regulatory affairs; drug regulatory and quality compliance; quality assurance/regulatory affairs.

51.2003 Pharmaceutics and Drug Design.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of the formulation of medicinal substances into product vehicles capable of being stored, transported, and then introduced into the patient and behaving in ways optimal to therapeutic interaction. Includes instruction in statistics, biopharmaceutics, drug metabolism, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, physical pharmacy, pharmacological analysis, drug design and development, pharmacological biotechnology, chemical separations, spectroscopy, drug-host interactions, immunology, quantitative drug measurement, enzymatic transformations, and metabolic excretion.

51.2004 Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

A course that focuses on the application of chemistry to the study of biologically and clinically active substances, biological and pharmacological interactions, and the development of associated research methods, techniques, and clinical trial procedures. Includes instruction in organic chemistry, biochemistry, molecular graphics, rational drug design, toxicology, molecular biology, pharmacology, enzyme mechanisms, receptor theory, neurochemistry, drug metabolism, drug synthesis, biological mechanisms of drug action, research tools and techniques, and laboratory safety.

51.2005 Natural Products Chemistry and Pharmacognosy.

A course that focuses on the scientific study of biologically active compounds found in naturally occurring sources such as plants, animals, and microbes and their use and/or modification as medicinal substances. Includes instruction in medicinal chemistry, organic medicinals, pharmacological therapeutics, pharmacokinetics, molecular biology, structural chemistry, enzymes, nucleic acids, economic botany, ethnobotany, bioprospecting, bioassay, compound identification and isolation, mass spectrometry, and analytical instrumentation and techniques.

51.2006 Clinical and Industrial Drug Development.

A course that focuses on the scientific application of pharmacology, pharmaceutics, and industrial management to the development, production, marketing, and distribution of pharmaceutical products. Includes instruction in industrial microbiology, plasmids, expression vectors, protein chemistry, assay and evaluation, drug synthesis and purification, quality control, industrial management, production security, patent procedures, intellectual property regulations and issues, patent enforcement and defense, and research design and testing.

51.2007 Pharmacoeconomics/Pharmaceutical Economics.

A course that focuses on the application of economics and policy analysis to the study of the relationship of pharmacy services and pharmaceutical processes and products to the health care system and their impact on health care organizations. Includes instruction in health economics, pharmacoeconomics, health care systems, health care organization and management, statistics and biostatistics, outcomes research, health care policy, pharmacy services, and pharmaceutical industry operations.

Code Categories

51.2008 Clinical, Hospital, and Managed Care Pharmacy.

A course that prepares individuals to deliver specialized pharmacy services and produce pharmaceutical products in clinical settings in conjunction with other health care professionals. Includes instruction in biostatistics; clinical pharmacokinetics; biopharmaceutics; neuropharmacology; pharmacodynamics; drug metabolism; clinical sampling and research design; drug delivery systems; chemotherapy; pharmacotherapy; clinical pharmacy management; medical and research ethics; and applications to nuclear, nutrition support, oncology, psychiatric, and therapeutic pharmacy.

51.2009 Industrial and Physical Pharmacy and Cosmetic Sciences.

A course that focuses on the application of pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy to the study of pharmaceuticals production and distribution, and prepares individuals to manage pharmaceutical industry operations. Includes instruction in pharmaceconomics, industrial management, operations management, preformulation evaluation, product formulation/reformulation, drug product development, stability testing, dosage design, pilot scale-up, drug marketing, quality control, drug information, and legal and regulatory affairs.

51.2010 Pharmaceutical Sciences.

A course that focuses on the basic sciences that underlie drugs and drug therapy and that prepares individuals for further study and/or careers in pharmaceutical science and research, pharmaceutical administration and sales, biotechnology, drug manufacturing, regulatory affairs, and related fields. Includes instruction in mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, statistics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology and toxicology, dosage formulation, manufacturing, quality assurance, and regulations.

51.2011 Pharmaceutical Marketing and Management.

A course that combines the study of basic and pharmaceutical sciences with marketing and management studies; and that prepares individuals for careers in pharmaceutical sales, marketing, management, and related fields within the health care industry. Includes instruction in biology, chemistry, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology, health care systems, issues and structure of pharmaceutical industry, management, pharmaceutical marketing, pharmaceutical and medical product management, and legal issues. Examples include pharmaceutical marketing.

51.2099 Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other.

Any course in pharmacy, pharmaceutical sciences, and administration not listed above.

51.2101 Podiatric Medicine/Podiatry.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of podiatric medicine, involving the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases, disorders, and injuries to the foot and lower extremities. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences; anatomy of the lower extremity; functional orthopedics; foot biomechanics; podiatric radiology; dermatology; podiatric surgery; podopediatrics; sports medicine; physical diagnosis; emergency medicine and traumatology; practice management; and professional standards and ethics.

51.2201 Public Health, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to plan, manage, and evaluate public health care services; to function as public health professionals in public agencies, the private sector, and other settings; and to provide leadership in the field of public health. Includes instruction in epidemiology, biostatistics, public health principles, preventive medicine, health policy and regulations, health care services and related administrative functions, public health law enforcement, health economics and budgeting, public communications, and professional standards and ethics. Also health research methods.

51.2202 Environmental Health.

A course that focuses on the application of environmental sciences, public health, the biomedical sciences, and environmental toxicology to the study of environmental factors affecting human health and related ecological issues, and prepares individuals to function as professional environmental health specialists. Includes instruction in epidemiology, biostatistics, toxicology, public policy analysis, public management, risk assessment, communications, environmental law and applications such as air quality, food protection, radiation protection, solid and hazardous waste management, water quality, noise abatement, housing quality, and environmental control of recreational areas.

51.2205 Health/Medical Physics.

A course that focuses on the application of physics, nuclear science, and engineering physics to diagnostic, treatment, and therapeutic processes and public health protection. Includes instruction in radiation biophysics, biophysics, health effects of natural and artificially induced radiation, hazard evaluation, environmental radioactivity, nuclear physics, engineering physics, radiobiology, medical radiology, calibration and dosage theory, computer applications and medical informatics, and specific research problems. Examples include biomedical physics.

51.2206 Occupational Health and Industrial Hygiene.

A course that prepares public health specialists to monitor and evaluate health and related safety standards in industrial, commercial, and government workplaces and facilities. Includes instruction in occupational health and safety standards and regulations; health-related aspects of various occupations and work environments; health hazard testing and evaluation; test equipment operation and maintenance; industrial toxicology; worker health and safety education; and the analysis and testing of job-related equipment, behavior practices, and protective devices and procedures. Examples include industrial hygiene.

51.2207 Public Health Education and Promotion.

A course that focuses on the application of educational and communications principles and methods to the promotion of preventive health measures and the education of targeted populations on health issues, and prepares individuals to function as public health educators and health promotion specialists. Includes instruction in human development; health issues across the life span; population-specific health issues; principles and methods of public health education; administration of health education campaigns and programs; evaluation methods; public communications; and applications to specific public health subjects and issues.

Code Categories

51.2208 Community Health and Preventive Medicine.

A course that prepares public health specialists to plan and manage health services in local community settings, including the coordination of related support services, government agencies, and private resources. Includes instruction in public health, community health services and delivery, health behavior and cultural factors, local government operations, human services, health communication and promotion, health services administration in local settings, environmental health, preventive and comparative medicine, epidemiology, biostatistics, family and community health, and applicable law and regulations.

51.2209 Maternal and Child Health.

A course that focuses on the application of public health specializations, public policy studies, and the social and behavioral sciences to issues of health affecting women, children, and families; and prepares individuals to function as maternal and child health specialists. Includes instruction in research design and testing, program evaluation, public policy analysis, public finance, economics of health care, community health, family development and dynamics, women's studies, social psychology, fetal and child development, biostatistics, health education and promotion, nutrition, neonatal development, psychology, and social services delivery.

51.2210 International Public Health/International Health.

A course that focuses on the application of public health specializations, the social and behavioral sciences, and policy and communications methods to the study of health problems in low- and middle-income countries and regions, and prepares individuals to function as professional international health specialists. Includes instruction in health education and promotion, research design and evaluation, infectious disease epidemiology, international health policy and management, public nutrition and food security, information systems, program evaluation, medical anthropology, international communication, behavioral sciences, maternal and child health, demography and population policy, and health care finance and economics. Examples include global health.

51.2211 Health Services Administration.

A course that focuses on the application of policy analysis, public administration, business management, and communications to the planning and management of health services delivery systems in the public and private sectors, and prepares individuals to function as health services administrators and managers. Includes instruction in health systems planning, public health organization and management, public health policy formulation and analysis, finance, business and operations management, economics of health care, organizational and health communications, marketing, human resources management, and public health law and regulations. Also health care evaluation and/or financing of health care.

51.2212 Behavioral Aspects of Health.

A course that focuses on the biological, behavioral, and socio-cultural determinants of health and health behavior, and the interventions and policies aimed at improving community and population health. Includes instruction in behavioral sciences, public

- health practice and policy, human services, and research methods. Examples include behavioral health; biobehavioral health; health and social behavior; health behavior.
- 51.2296 SIDS (sudden infant death syndrome).
Any public health course that deals with the topics of SIDS.
- 51.2297 AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome).
Any public health course that deals with the topics of AIDS.
- 51.2298 Public health lab science.
Any public health course that deals with the topics of public health lab science.
- 51.2299 Public Health, Other.
Any course in public health not listed above.
- 51.2300 Rehabilitation and Therapeutic Professions, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of rehabilitation and therapeutic professions.
- 51.2301 Art Therapy.
A course that prepares individuals, in consultation with other rehabilitation team members or in private practice, to use drawing and other art media forms to assess, treat, and rehabilitate individuals with mental, emotional, developmental, or physical disorders. Includes instruction in art, history and theory of art therapy, art therapeutic techniques, psychopathology, patient assessment and diagnosis, cultural diversity issues, legal and ethical practice issues, and professional standards and regulations.
- 51.2302 Dance Therapy.
A course that prepares individuals, in consultation with other rehabilitation team members or in private practice, to use the therapeutic application of creative dance movement to assist in promoting client rehabilitation and physical, emotional, and mental health. Includes instruction in neuroanatomy, personality development, movement and motor behavior, psychology, dance, creative expression modalities, improvisation, group psychology and leadership, client evaluation and supervision, dance therapy practice, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2305 Music Therapy.
A course that prepares individuals, in association with a rehabilitation team or in private practice, to use music in therapeutic relationships to address patients' physical, psychological, cognitive, emotional, and social needs. Includes instruction in music theory and performance, human growth and development, biomedical sciences, abnormal psychology, disabling conditions, patient assessment and diagnosis, treatment plan development and implementation, clinical evaluation, record-keeping, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2306 Occupational Therapy.
A course that prepares individuals to assist patients limited by physical, cognitive, psychosocial, mental, developmental, and learning disabilities, as well as adverse environmental conditions, to maximize their independence and maintain optimum health through a planned mix of acquired skills, performance motivation, environmental

Code Categories

- adaptations, assistive technologies, and physical agents. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences, psychology, sociology, patient assessment and evaluation, standardized and non-standardized tests and measurements, assistive and rehabilitative technologies, ergonomics, environmental health, special education, vocational counseling, health education and promotion, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2307 Orthotist/Prosthetist.
- A course that prepares individuals, in consultation with physicians and other therapists, to design and fit orthoses for patients with disabling conditions of the limbs and/or spine, and prostheses for patients who have partial or total absence of a limb or significant superficial deformity. Includes instruction in biomechanics, gait analysis, pathomechanics, kinesiology, pathology, neuroanatomy, materials science, diagnostic imaging, patient analysis and measurement, impression taking, model rectification, assistive/restorative technology and engineering applications, product finishing, diagnostic and definitive fitting and alignment, power devices, postoperative management, and patient counseling and follow-up.
- 51.2308 Physical Therapy.
- A course that prepares individuals to alleviate physical and functional impairments and limitations caused by injury or disease through the design and implementation of therapeutic interventions to promote fitness and health. Includes instruction in functional anatomy and physiology, kinesiology, neuroscience, pathological physiology, analysis of dysfunction, movement dynamics, physical growth process, management of musculoskeletal disorders, clinical evaluation and measurement, client assessment and supervision, care plan development and documentation, physical therapy modalities, rehabilitation psychology, physical therapy administration, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2309 Therapeutic Recreation/Recreational Therapy.
- A course that prepares individuals to plan, organize, and direct recreational activities designed to promote health and well-being for patients who are physically, mentally, or emotionally disabled. Includes instruction in the foundations of therapeutic recreation, leisure education and counseling, program planning, therapeutic recreational modalities, basic anatomy and physiology, psychology, medical terminology, human growth and development, patient observation and evaluation, special needs populations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2310 Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling.
- A course that prepares individuals to counsel and assist disabled individuals and recovering patients in order to achieve their greatest physical, mental, social, educational, and vocational potential. Includes instruction in patient evaluation and testing, rehabilitation program planning, patient support services and referral, job analysis, adjustment psychology, rehabilitation services provision, patient counseling and education, applicable law and regulations, and professional standards and ethics. Examples include rehabilitation counseling; rehabilitation services.

- 51.2311 Kinesiotherapy.
A course that prepares individuals, under the direction of physicians, to treat the effects of disease, injury, and congenital disorders through therapeutic exercise and education. Includes instruction in human anatomy, human physiology, kinesiology, biomechanics, therapeutic exercise and adapted physical education, human growth and development, motor learning and performance, testing and measurement, first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation, psychology, rehabilitation procedures, patient assessment and management, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.2312 Assistive/Augmentative Technology and Rehabilitation Engineering.
A course that prepares individuals to apply the principles of psychology, engineering, and occupational therapy to the design and implementation of technological interventions and systems to promote patient rehabilitation and function. Includes instruction in ergonomics, seating and mobility design, universal and near environment systems design, rehabilitation research, rehabilitation biomechanics, access and communications design, microprocessor-based technologies, neurological trauma, standards and testing, and service delivery management.
- 51.2313 Animal-Assisted Therapy.
A course that prepares health and human service professionals to integrate the use of animals into their treatment practices in order to facilitate change in people with mental and physical disabilities. Includes instruction in psychology, psychology of disabilities, animal behavior, animal training, the human-animal bond, integration of animals into therapeutic settings, and ethical and cultural issues. Examples include equine-assisted therapy.
- 51.2314 Rehabilitation Science.
A course that focuses on human function, disability, and rehabilitation from the perspectives of the health sciences, social sciences, psychology, engineering, and related fields. Includes instruction in psychological, social, and cultural aspects of disability and rehabilitation; sensory and motor function and dysfunction; biomechanics and kinesiology; assistive technology; rehabilitation instrumentation and methodology; statistics; and health and rehabilitation policy.
- 51.2399 Rehabilitation and Therapeutic Professions, Other.
Any course in rehabilitation and therapeutic professions not listed above.
- 51.2401 Veterinary Medicine
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of veterinary medicine, involving the diagnosis, treatment, and health care management of animals and animal populations and the prevention and management of zoonosis. Includes instruction in the veterinary basic sciences, infectious and noninfectious disease, diagnostic procedures, veterinary clinical medicine, obstetrics, radiology, anesthesiology, surgery, toxicology, animal health and preventive medicine, clinical nutrition, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.

Code Categories

- 51.2501 Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General.
An integrated course of study in one or more of the veterinary medical or clinical sciences or a program undifferentiated as to title.
- 51.2502 Veterinary Anatomy.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the structure of small and large animal cellular, organ, tissue, and body systems and their relation to physiologic function, disease, and therapeutic treatment. Includes instruction in histology, ultrastructure, molecular biology, biochemistry, developmental biology, neuroscience, electrophysiology, electron microscopy, computer imaging, and applications to specific species.
- 51.2503 Veterinary Physiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the functional dynamics of animal biological systems and their relationship to the diagnosis and treatment of disease and injury. Includes instruction in mammalian and non-mammalian physiology, laboratory physiology, physiological responses to the environment, endocrinology, animal biotechnology, mechanisms of hormone action, organ systems, metabolism, and pathophysiology.
- 51.2504 Veterinary Microbiology and Immunobiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the microbial causation and immunologic processes related to animal disease, prevention, and treatment. Includes instruction in bacteriology, mycology, virology, immune response mechanisms, humoral and cell function, cancer defenses, immune system dysfunction, immunologic diseases, parasitology, pathogenesis, and disease vectors.
- 51.2505 Veterinary Pathology and Pathobiology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the development and process of disease in domestic and wild animals and applications to diagnosis, prevention, and treatment. Includes instruction in pathogenesis, immunoparasitology, viral therapy, inherited metabolic diseases, environmental toxicology, anatomical and clinical pathology, necropsy and biopsy techniques, clinical laboratory analysis, pathological interpretation, and disease diagnosis.
- 51.2506 Veterinary Toxicology and Pharmacology.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of specific environmental and food hazards affecting domestic and wild animals and the development and action of chemical antidotes and treatments. Includes instruction in small and large animal toxicology and pharmacology, neurotoxicology, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, neuropharmacology, xenobiotics, drug resistance, pesticides, toxicological pathology, genetic and molecular toxicology, environmental toxicology, drug and toxicant analysis and evaluation, and environmental radiology.
- 51.2507 Large Animal/Food Animal and Equine Surgery and Medicine.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the internal medicine and invasive and noninvasive treatment of herd, work, sport, and food animals. Includes instruction in equine medicine, swine and dairy medicine, food animal medicine, pathophysiology, large

- animal diseases, large animal anesthesiology and surgical procedures, preoperative and postoperative care, and specific medical specialties such as dentistry, ophthalmology, oncology, obstetrics/theriogenology, and orthopedics.
- 51.2508 Small/Companion Animal Surgery and Medicine.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of the internal medicine and invasive and noninvasive treatment of companion and household animals. Includes instruction in avian medicine, pet care, companion animal medicine, pathophysiology, small animal diseases, small animal anesthesiology and surgical procedures, preoperative and postoperative care, and specific medical specialties such as dentistry, ophthalmology, oncology, obstetrics/theriogenology, and othopedics.
- 51.2509 Comparative and Laboratory Animal Medicine.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of animal models of human disease and related experimental procedures, and prepares veterinarians and animal health specialists to manage the laboratory use and care of experimental animals. Includes instruction in laboratory animal husbandry, laboratory animal disease, biohazard control, gnotobiology, breeding, comparative anatomy and physiology, comparative gene mapping, protein function, physical and mathematical modeling, computer modeling, stem cell technology, colony and genetic stock management, cryopreservation, applicable regulations, and bioethics.
- 51.2510 Veterinary Preventive Medicine Epidemiology, and Public Health.
A course that focuses on the study of the prevention and control of communicable animal diseases, diseases affecting humans, and prepares veterinarians to function as public health specialists. Includes instruction in animal epidemiology, biostatistics, food safety and quality assurance, food toxicology, zoonotic and infectious diseases, disease vectors and transference, production medicine, animal health, veterinary public health practice, and inspection and evaluation methods.
- 51.2511 Veterinary Infectious Diseases.
A course that focuses on the scientific study of zoonotic infectious diseases, disease mechanisms, and prevention and treatment strategies. Includes instruction in disease pathogenesis, vector biology, mycobacterial infection, blood parasites, retroviruses, food-borne diseases, new infectious agents, ecotoxicology, mechanisms of disease transfer, antibody resistance, comparative pathology, communicable diseases, and disease prevention and eradication.
- 51.2599 Veterinary Biomedical and Clinical Sciences, Other.
Any course in veterinary biomedical and clinical sciences not listed above.
- 51.2601 Health Aide.
A course that prepares individuals to provide routine care and assistance to patients under the direct supervision of other health care professionals, and/or to perform routine maintenance and general assistance in health care facilities and laboratories.

Code Categories

51.2602 Home Health Aide/Home Attendant.

A course that prepares individuals to provide routine care and support services for homebound disabled, recovering, or elderly people. Includes instruction in basic nutrition, home sanitation, infection control, first aid, taking vital signs, personal hygiene, interpersonal communication skills, supervised home management, emergency recognition and referral, geriatric care, and legal and ethical responsibilities. Also assistance to individuals with disabilities.

51.2603 Medication Aide.

A course that prepares individuals to administer prescribed medications; observe and report patient reactions and side effects; and perform related emergency and recording duties under the supervision of nurses and/or physicians. Includes instruction in basic anatomy and physiology, common medications and their effects, taking vital signs, oxygen administration, medication administration and application, record-keeping, and patient observation.

51.2604 Rehabilitation Aide.

A course that prepares individuals to assist in rehabilitation services under the supervision of physical therapists, occupational therapists, speech-language pathologists, and other therapeutic professionals, and to perform routine functions in support of rehabilitation. Includes instruction in roles and responsibilities of rehabilitation providers, basic function of the human body, disabling conditions, therapeutic skills, client management, and communication skills.

51.2699 Health Aides/Attendants/Orderlies, Other.

Any other course that prepares individuals to provide routine patient care and assistance.

51.2703 Medical Illustration/Medical Illustrator.

A course that prepares individuals to apply the principles and techniques of art and computer-assisted imaging, graphics, and animation to create visual materials to facilitate the recording and dissemination of biomedical knowledge for educational, research, and clinical purposes. Includes instruction in anatomy, physiology, pathology, histology, embryology, neuroanatomy, medical terminology, artistic media and techniques, illustration techniques, three-dimensional modeling, prosthetics, data display design, exhibit design and production, medical photography, multimedia, computer graphics and animation, digital imaging, business management, production technology, and instructional design.

51.2706 Medical Informatics.

A course that focuses on the application of computer science and software engineering to medical research and clinical information technology support, and the development of advanced imaging, database, and decision systems. Includes instruction in computer science, health information systems architecture, medical knowledge structures, medical language and image processing, quantitative medical decision modeling, imaging techniques, electronic medical records, medical research systems, clinical decision support, and informatics aspects of specific research and practice problems. Examples include biomedical informatics; health informatics.

- 51.2799 Medical Illustration and Informatics, Other.
Any course in medical illustration and informatics not listed above.
- 51.3101 Dietetics/Dietitian.
A course that prepares individuals to integrate and apply the principles of the food and nutrition sciences, human behavior, and the biomedical sciences to design and manage effective nutrition programs in a variety of settings. Includes instruction in human nutrition; nutrient metabolism; the role of foods and nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention; planning and directing food service activities; diet and nutrition analysis and planning; supervision of food storage and preparation; client education; and professional standards and regulations.
- 51.3102 Clinical Nutrition.
A course that prepares individuals to apply the principles of dietetics and the biomedical and nutrition sciences to design and manage effective nutrition programs as part of clinical treatment and therapy programs, and to manage health care facility food services. Includes instruction in human nutrition, nutrient metabolism, the role of foods and nutrition in health promotion and disease prevention, nutrition as a treatment regime, planning and directing hospital food service programs, diet and nutrition analysis and planning, supervision of food storage and preparation, special diets, client education, and professional standards and regulations. Also medical nutrition.
- 51.3103 Dietetic Technician.
A course that prepares individuals, under the supervision of registered dietitians and nutritionists, to implement nutritional and dietetic plans and provide direct client and patient services. Includes instruction in human nutrition, client interviewing and record keeping, dietary planning, food preparation and safety, food worker supervision, food service establishment monitoring and inspection, and applicable procedures and regulations.
- 51.3104 Dietitian Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to assist registered dietitians in planning, preparing and serving meals to individuals with specific dietary needs. Includes instruction in equipment use, food preparation, diet regulations, food handling, safety and sanitary standards and administrative techniques and procedures.
- 51.3199 Dietetics and Clinical Nutrition Services, Other.
Any course in dietetics and clinical nutrition services not listed above.
- 51.3201 Bioethics/Medical Ethics.
A course that focuses on the application of ethics, religion, jurisprudence, and the social sciences to the analysis of health care issues, clinical decision-making, and research procedures. Includes instruction in philosophical ethics, moral value, medical sociology, theology, spirituality and health, policy analysis, decision theory, and applications to problems such as death and dying, therapeutic relationships, organ transplantation, human and animal subjects, reproduction and fertility, health care justice, cultural sensitivity, needs assessment, professionalism, conflict of interest, chaplaincy, and clinical or emergency procedures.

Code Categories

51.3300 Alternative and Complementary Medicine and Medical Systems, General.

A general course that focuses on the theories, science, and practice of alternative and complementary medicine and medical systems. Includes instruction in understanding acupuncture, herbal medicine, naturopathy, homeopathy, and other alternative and complementary medicine modalities; mind-body therapies; nutrition; comparison of conventional and alternative medicine; and medical ethics; and may include training in specific alternative and complementary medicine modalities.

51.3301 Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of acupuncture, a Chinese system of health care and healing based on the use of pulse diagnosis, acupuncture point selection, and needle insertion, as well as herbs and other Asian treatment modalities. Includes instruction in basic Western medical sciences, Asian philosophy, Chinese medical anatomy and physiology, Chinese herbs, diagnostic techniques, patient observation and communication, acupuncture points and point selection, acupuncture treatment of disease, pain management, practice management, and professional standards and ethics. Examples include acupuncture; acupuncture and oriental medicine; oriental medicine.

51.3302 Traditional Chinese Medicine and Chinese Herbology.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of Chinese herbal medicine, a system based on the use of nutrition, natural products, and prescribed medical formulae to treat imbalances in the state of bodily health as defined in the Nei Ching Su Wen and other authorities. Includes instruction in the basic Western medical sciences, history and theory of Chinese medicine, Chinese medical anatomy and physiology, Chinese herbology, herbal prescription preparation, herbal patent medicine, herbal pharmacology, Chinese internal medicine and gynecology, febrile diseases, food therapy, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.

51.3303 Naturopathic Medicine/Naturopathy.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of naturopathic medicine, an holistic therapeutic approach combining medical knowledge with noninvasive natural, homeopathic, and non-Western therapies and emphasizing disease prevention, wellness, and self-healing. Includes instruction in the basic medical sciences, epidemiology, neuroscience, biostatistics, public and community health, laboratory and clinical diagnosis, pharmacognosy, botanical medicine, homeopathy, principles of Oriental medicine and Ayurveda, manipulative therapy, naturopathic therapeutics, therapeutic nutrition, case analysis and management, philosophy of naturopathy, patient counseling, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.

51.3304 Homeopathic Medicine/Homeopathy.

A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of homeopathic medicine, an holistic therapeutic system using naturally occurring substances in highly diluted forms to mimic symptoms of illness and trigger autoimmune responses, based on the law of similars and other principles derived from the work of Samuel Hahnemann and others. Includes instruction in anatomy, physiology, pathology, toxicology, philosophy and theory of homeopathy, casetaking and case analysis,

- repertory, materia medica, constitutional typing, proving, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3305 Ayurvedic Medicine/Ayurveda.
A course that prepares individuals for the independent professional practice of Ayurveda, a holistic health care system based on the use of dietary, lifestyle, spiritual, pharmacological and physical therapies to remove imbalances and restore health as defined in Vedic and other classical Sanskrit authorities in the Indian tradition. Includes instruction in Sanskrit; history, philosophy, and principles of Ayurveda; Ayurvedic pharmacology; anatomy and physiology; internal medicine; herbology; diagnostic techniques; patient examination and communication; therapeutic modalities; detoxification theory and practice; mind and body behavior modification; Yoga; clinical pediatrics and gynecology; diet therapies; treatment of specific diseases; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3306 Holistic Health.
A course that focuses on the interconnectedness of physical, psychological, social, spiritual, and environmental well-being, and that integrates aspects of Eastern and Western medicine to promote, maintain, and optimize wellness. Includes instruction in anatomy and physiology; alternative diagnostic and healing methods; traditional Chinese and Ayurvedic medicine; homeopathic and naturopathic medicine; Western herbal medicine; biofeedback; stress management; nutrition; toxicity and detoxification; environmental medicine; and mind-body medicine.
- 51.3399 Alternative and Complementary Medicine and Medical Systems, Other.
Any course in alternative and complementary medicine and medical systems not listed above.
- 51.3400 Alternative and Complementary Medical Support Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of alternative and complementary medical support services.
- 51.3401 Direct Entry Midwifery.
A course that prepares individuals to provide pre-natal, natural birth, and immediate postpartum care to pregnant women in jurisdictions licensing direct (non-nursing) training for midwives. Includes instruction in basic obstetrics, women's health, fetal development, childbirth education, maternal nutrition and health, labor support, natural childbirth, postpartum support, prebirth counseling and risk screening, management of obstetric emergencies, patient referral, applicable regulations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3499 Alternative and Complementary Medical Support Services, Other.
Any course in alternative and complementary medical support services not listed above.
- 51.3501 Massage Therapy/Therapeutic Massage.
A course that prepares individuals to provide relief and improved health and well-being to clients through the application of manual techniques for manipulating skin, muscles, and connective tissues. Includes instruction in Western (Swedish) massage; sports

Code Categories

- massage; myotherapy/trigger point massage; myofascial release; deep tissue massage; cranio-sacral therapy; reflexology; massage safety and emergency management; client counseling; practice management; applicable regulations; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3502 Asian Bodywork Therapy.
- A course that prepares individuals to provide relief and improved health and well-being based on Chinese medical principles through one or more of the traditional bodywork therapies of Asia. Includes instruction in acupressure, AMMA(r) Therapy, Chi Nei Tsang, Five Element Shiatsu, Integrative Eclectic Shiatsu, Japanese Shiatsu, Jin Shin Do(r) Bodymind Acupressure(tm), Macrobiotic Shiatsu, Anma Therapy, Thai massage, Tui na, Zen Shiatsu, Qigong, Okazaki(r) Restorative Massage, principles of Western and Chinese medicine, patient counseling and observation, practice management, applicable regulations, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3503 Somatic Bodywork.
- A course that prepares individuals to promote physical and emotional balance and well-being through the application of skilled touch principles and techniques. Includes instruction in therapeutic massage and other hands-on touch methods; anatomy and physiology; structural/functional integration and various holistic health systems (Rolfing/Structural Integration, colon hydrotherapy, Breema, Hellerwork, lymphatic drainage, Rosen Method, hydrotherapy, and others); client counseling, practice management, and applicable regulations and professional standards.
- 51.3599 Somatic Bodywork and Related Therapeutic Services, Other.
- Any course in somatic bodywork and related therapeutic services not listed above.
- 51.3600 Movement and Mind-Body Therapies and Education, General.
- Any course dealing with general topics of movement and mind-body therapies and education.
- 51.3601 Movement Therapy and Movement Education.
- A course that prepares individuals to use functional and expressive integration strategies to help promote somatic awareness and optimal psychophysical functioning. Includes instruction in skilled touch techniques, kinesthetic awareness processes, movement observation, patterning, client assessment and guidance, verbal and nonverbal communication, practice management, professional standards and ethics, and specific therapeutic and educational modalities (Alexander Technique, Aston Patterning, Body-Mind Centering, Feldenkrais Method(r), Laban Movement Analysis, Trager Approach, and others).
- 51.3602 Yoga Teacher Training/Yoga Therapy (New).
- A course that prepares individuals to function as professional instructors in the spiritual and physical therapy of Yoga in private, institutional, and clinical settings. Includes instruction in the principles of Ayurveda, philosophy of Yoga, warm-up and progressive exercises, breathing exercises, meditation, Yamas and Niyamas, instructional techniques, posture adjustment, student/client counseling and assessment, advanced Yoga disciplines and styles, business practices, and professional standards and ethics.

- 51.3603 Hypnotherapy/Hypnotherapist.
A course that prepares individuals to employ the controlled inducement of altered states of consciousness, or trance, to reduce pain, resolve emotional conflicts, and enhance communications as part of diagnostic and treatment programs. Includes instruction in the principles of hypnosis and suggestion, induction and deepening, post-hypnotic suggestion, awakening techniques, regression, pacing and leading, resistance transformation, client testing and management, practice management and regulation, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3699 Movement and Mind-Body Therapies and Education, Other.
Any course in movement and mind-body therapies not listed above.
- 51.3700 Energy and Biologically Based Therapies, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of energy and biologically based therapies.
- 51.3701 Aromatherapy.
A course that prepares individuals to provide therapeutic care through the preparation and application of extracted essential oils from plants, including flowers (botanicals), roots, berries, and bark. Includes instruction in aromatherapy history and theory, basic physiology of absorption, aromachemistry, organic chemistry, botanical taxonomy, carrier oils, essential oils, extraction methods, blending techniques, application methods, safety, client consultation and treatment planning, business management, professional standards and ethics, and applicable regulations.
- 51.3702 Herbalism/Herbalist.
A course that prepares individuals to utilize the materia medica and clinical practices of Western, Native American, African, Australasian, and other herbal medicine traditions to prevent and cure illness and temporary physical disorders. Includes instruction in basic anatomy, physiology, pathology, and toxicology; nutrition; terminology and materia medica; therapeutic herbalism; herbal pharmacy; botanicals and ethnobotany; wildcrafting and harvesting; labeling and dispensing phytotherapy; counterindications; practice management; consultation skills; and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3703 Polarity Therapy.
A course that prepares individuals to promote health and well-being through application of the integrative therapeutic system based on the Human Energy Field theory developed by Randolph Stone. Includes instruction in polarity theory and principles, energy-based and orthodox anatomy and physiology, polarity processing, polarity bodywork, polarity yoga, energetic nutrition, energetic evaluation and assessment, client communication, practice management, and professional standards and ethics.
- 51.3704 Reiki.
A course that prepares individuals to promote physical, emotional, and spiritual balance and healing through the manipulation of the body's energy field to increase healing energy. Includes instruction in the history and philosophy of Usui Reiki, attunement, empowerment, self-treatment, direct and distance healing techniques, healing symbols, aura clearing, Reiki meditation, practice management, and related Reiki systems such as Lightarian, Urevia, and Magnified Healing.

Code Categories

- 51.3799 Energy and Biologically Based Therapies, Other.
Any course in alternative, complementary, and somatic health and therapeutic services not listed above (bioenergetics, cranio-sacral therapy, Therapeutic Touch, Qi Gong, and others).
- 51.3801 Nursing
A course that generally prepares individuals in the knowledge, techniques and procedures for promoting health, providing care for sick, disabled, informed, or other individuals or groups. Includes instruction in the administration of medication and treatments, assisting a physician during treatments and examinations, Referring patients to physicians and other health care specialists, and planning education for health maintenance. Also nursing principles, nursing fundamentals, nursing theory, nursing process, nursing clinic, professional orientation and/or nursing tools.
- 51.3802 Nursing Administration.
A course that prepares registered nurses to manage Nursing personnel and services in hospitals and other health care delivery agencies. Includes instruction in principles of health care administration, resource and financial management, health care law and policy, medical personnel management, and managed care operations. Also professional roles and/or professional development.
- 51.3803 Adult Health Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide general care for adult patients. Includes instruction in adult primary care, adult pathophysiology, clinical management of medication and treatments, patient assessment and education, patient referral, and planning adult health maintenance programs. Also acute care nursing.
- 51.3804 Nurse Anesthetist.
A course that prepares registered nurses to administer anesthetics and provide care for patients before, during and after anesthesia. Includes instruction in the biochemistry and physics of anesthesia; advanced anatomy and physiology; clinical pharmacology of anesthetics and adjunctive drugs; pain management; acute care and operating room practice; clinical technology and procedures; emergency intervention; patient assessment and education; and legal issues.
- 51.3805 Family Practice Nurse.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide independent general care for family groups and individuals in the context of family living. Includes instruction in family theory and intervention, role synthesis, family primary care, nursing practice and health care policy, holistic practice, pediatric practice, gerontological practice, health assessment, clinical pharmacotherapeutics, clinical techniques, and pathopsychology. Also family health.
- 51.3806 Maternal/Child Health and Neonatal Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide prenatal care to pregnant women and to mothers and their newborn infants. Includes instruction in perinatal and newborn health assessment, stabilization, and care; pathophysiology of pregnancy, fetuses, and the

- newborn; clinical management of high-risk pregnancies and newborns; perinatal and neonatal technology and clinical procedures; and patient education.
- 51.3807 Nurse Midwife/Nursing Midwifery.
A course that prepares registered nurses to independently deliver babies and treat mothers in the prenatal, delivery, and post-delivery periods. Includes instruction in pre-delivery screening, physician referral, and the care of infants during the delivery and immediate post-delivery phases. Also obstetric nursing.
- 51.3808 Nursing Science.
A course that focuses on the study of advanced clinical practices, research methodologies, the administration of complex nursing services, and that prepares nurses to further the progress of nursing research through experimentation and clinical applications.
- 51.3809 Pediatric Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide care for children from infancy through adolescence. Includes instruction in the administration of medication and treatments, assisting physicians, patient examination and referral, and planning and delivering health maintenance and health education programs.
- 51.3810 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to promote mental health and provide nursing care to patients with mental, emotional or behavioral disorders, in mental institutions or other settings. Includes instruction in psychopathology, behavioral health, counseling and intervention strategies, psychoeducation, mental health assessment and dual diagnosis, stabilization and management of psychotic illness, psychiatric care and rehabilitation, substance abuse, and crisis intervention. Also nursing people and nursing families in crisis.
- 51.3811 Public Health/Community Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to promote health and provide preventive and curative nursing services for groups or communities under the supervision of a public health agency. Includes instruction in community and rural health, family therapy and intervention, disease prevention, health education, and community health assessment.
- 51.3812 Perioperative/Operating Room and Surgical Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide care to patients before and during surgery, and provide tableside assistance to surgeons. Includes instruction in operating room safety and preparation, aseptic technique, anesthesia, patient preparation, surgical instruments and procedures, sterilization and disinfecting, surgical drugs and solutions, hemostasis, emergency procedures, and patient/family education.
- 51.3813 Clinical Nurse Specialist.
A course that prepares registered nurses to deliver direct patient and client care in clinical settings. Includes instruction in clinical pharmacotherapeutics, advanced clinical practice, holistic nursing, nursing practice and health care policy, administration and consultation services, health assessment, patient stabilization and care, and patient education.

Code Categories

- 51.3814 Critical Care Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide specialized care to patients with life-threatening problems, including those in intensive care facilities and on life support. Includes instruction in adult, neonatal, and pediatric critical care; technical skills; patient monitoring and assessment; normal and abnormal readings; and troubleshooting. Examples include acute care nursing.
- 51.3815 Occupational and Environmental Health Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to deliver nursing health care services to workers and worker populations in clinical settings and at job sites. Includes instruction in public and community health; occupational safety and health; occupational health surveillance; case management; fitness for duty testing; medication; allergies and immunization; emergency and ambulatory care; and applicable laws and regulations.
- 51.3816 Emergency Room/Trauma Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to deliver advanced, direct patient care in emergency and trauma settings. Includes instruction in advanced health assessment, pharmacology, physiology, emergency management, trauma conditions, trauma assessments and acute care. Examples include emergency nursing; emergency nurse practitioner; trauma nursing; trauma; critical care and emergency nursing.
- 51.3817 Nursing Education.
A course that prepares registered nurses to teach in academic and clinical settings, including staff development. Includes instruction in advanced nursing practice, nursing role development, curriculum and instruction, program and course design, clinical instruction, and evaluation of learning.
- 51.3818 Nursing Practice.
A practice-focused course that prepares registered nurses for increasingly complex evidence-based nursing practice, including translating research into practice, evaluating evidence, applying research in decision-making, and implementing viable clinical innovations to change practice. Includes instruction in healthcare delivery systems, health economics and finance, health policy, research methods, translating evidence into practice, concepts in population health, and nursing leadership.
- 51.3819 Palliative Care Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide a combination of active and compassionate therapies intended to comfort and support patients and their families who are living with life-threatening illness. Includes instruction in pathophysiology, palliative care processes, pain management, pharmacology, loss, grief, death and bereavement.
- 51.3820 Clinical Nurse Leader.
A course that prepares registered nurses for careers as clinical nurse leaders in which they work as part of an interdisciplinary team who provides direct medical care for patients based on evidence-based practice and research. Includes instruction in pharmacology, pathophysiology, epidemiology, research in nursing methods, advanced health assessment, statistics, and clinical practice management.

- 51.3821 Geriatric Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide health care to aging and elderly patients. Includes instruction in geriatric primary care, geriatric diagnosis, mental health and aging, primary care management, geriatric acute and chronic illness, advanced nursing practices for geriatric patients, evidence-based nursing practice, advanced physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, and pharmacotherapeutics.
- 51.3822 Women's Health Nurse/Nursing.
A course that prepares registered nurses to provide health care specific to women. Includes instruction in the wellness and care of women, gynecology, obstetrics, advanced nursing practices for women, evidence-based nursing practice, advanced physiology and pathophysiology, advanced pharmacology, and pharmacotherapeutics.
- 51.3896 Life-cycle nursing.
Any nursing course dealing with the topic of life-cycle nursing.
- 51.3898 Cardiovascular nursing.
Any nursing course dealing with the topic of cardiovascular nursing.
- 51.3899 Registered Nursing, Nursing Administration, Nursing Research and Clinical Nursing, Other.
Any course in registered nursing, nursing administration, nursing research, and clinical nursing not listed above.
- 51.3901 Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training.
A course that prepares individuals to assist in providing general nursing care under the direction of a registered nurse, physician or dentist. Includes instruction in taking patient vital signs, applying sterile dressings, patient health education and assistance with examinations and treatment.
- 51.3902 Nurse/Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant.
A course that prepares individuals to perform routine nursing-related services to patients in hospitals or long-term care facilities, under the training and supervision of a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.
- 51.3999 Practical Nursing, Vocational Nursing and Nursing Assistants, Other.
Any course in practical nursing, vocational nursing, and nursing assistants not listed above.
- 51.9996 Jurisprudence for health professions.
Any health professions and related clinical sciences course dealing with topics of jurisprudence for health professions. Note: this is code is not intended for course in health care law taken in law schools.

Code Categories

- 51.9997 Basic (unspecified or other) clinical health sciences, clinical skills, clinical lab, clinical methods, clinical science general, and/or clinical correlations.
Any health professions and related clinical sciences course that deals with topics of basic other clinical health sciences, clinical skills, clinical lab, clinical methods, clinical science general, and/or clinical correlations.
- 51.9998 Allied health externships/Co-op.
Any health professions and related clinical sciences course that deals with topics of allied health externships/Co-op.
- 51.9999 Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences, Other.
Any course in the health professions and related clinical sciences not listed above.

52 Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services

- 52.0101 Business/Commerce, General.
A course that focuses on the general study of business, including the processes of interchanging goods and services (buying, selling and producing), business organization, and accounting as used in profit-making and nonprofit public and private institutions and agencies. The programs may prepare individuals to apply business principles and techniques in various occupational settings. Also business fundamentals, business foundations, introduction to business, business policy, business problems, business strategy and/or business policy.
- 52.0196 Business and society, the social responsibility of business, the environmental responsibility of business and/or business and government.
Any general business/commerce course that deals with the topics of business and society, the social responsibility of business, the environmental responsibility of business and/or business and government.
- 52.0197 Business law, the legal environment for business, law and business and/or business transactions and the law.
Any general business/commerce course that deals with the topics of business law, the legal environment for business, law and business and/or business transactions and the law.
- 52.0198 American Business System.
Any general business/commerce course that deals with the topic of the American Business System.
- 52.0201 Business Administration and Management, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to plan, organize, direct, and control the functions and processes of a firm or organization. Includes instruction in management theory, human resources management and behavior, accounting and other quantitative methods, purchasing and logistics, organization and production, marketing, and business decision-making. Also fundamentals of management, survey of management and/or management concepts. Examples include general management; business administration.

- 52.0202 Purchasing, Procurement/Acquisitions and Contracts Management.
A course that prepares individuals to manage and/or administer the processes by which a firm or organization contracts for goods and services to support its operations, as well as contracts it to sell to other firms or organizations. Includes instruction in contract law, negotiations, buying procedures, government contracting, cost and price analysis, vendor relations, contract administration, auditing and inspection, relations with other firm departments, and applications to special areas such as high-technology systems, international purchasing, and construction. Examples include purchasing management; contracts management; acquisition/procurement management.
- 52.0203 Logistics Materials, and Supply Chain Management.
A course that prepares individuals to manage and coordinate all logistical functions in an enterprise, ranging from acquisitions to receiving and handling, through internal allocation of resources to operations units, to the handling and delivery of output. Includes instruction in acquisitions and purchasing, inventory control, storage and handling, just-in-time manufacturing, logistics planning, shipping and delivery management, transportation, quality control, resource estimation and allocation, and budgeting. Examples include logistics management; materials management; acquisition logistics; supply management.
- 52.0204 Office Management and Supervision.
A course that prepares individuals to supervise and manage the operations and personnel of business offices and management-level divisions. Includes instruction in employee supervision, management, and labor relations; budgeting; scheduling and coordination; office systems operation and maintenance; office records management, organization, and security; office facilities design and space management; preparation and evaluation of business management data; and public relations. Also supervisory training and/or front-office.
- 52.0205 Operations Management and Supervision.
A course that prepares individuals to manage and direct the physical and/or technical functions of a firm or organization, particularly those relating to development, production, and manufacturing. Includes instruction in principles of general management, manufacturing and production systems, plant management, equipment maintenance management, production control, industrial labor relations and skilled trades supervision, strategic manufacturing policy, systems analysis, productivity analysis and cost control, and materials planning. Also production planning. Examples include maintenance management; production management.
- 52.0206 Non-Profit/Public/Organizational Management.
A course that prepares individuals to manage the business affairs of non-profit corporations, including foundations, educational institutions, associations, and other such organizations, and public agencies and governmental operations. Includes instruction in business management, principles of public administration, principles of accounting and financial management, human resources management, taxation of non-profit organizations, and business law as applied to non-profit organizations.

Code Categories

52.0207 Customer Service Management.

A course that prepares individuals to supervise and monitor customer service performance and manage frontline customer support services, call centers/help desks, and customer relations. Includes instruction in customer behavior; specialized information technology and systems management; developing and using customer service databases; user surveys and other feedback mechanisms; strategic and performance planning and analysis; operations management; personnel supervision; and communications and marketing skills.

52.0208 E-Commerce/Electronic Commerce.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, manage, supervise, and market electronic business operations, products, and services provided online via the Internet. Includes instruction in business administration, information technology, information resources management, web design, computer and Internet law and policy, computer privacy and security, e-trading, insurance, electronic marketing, investment capital planning, enterprise operations, personnel supervision, contracting, and product and service networking. Also economics of the internet.

52.0209 Transportation/Mobility Management.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, administer, and coordinate physical transportation operations, networks, and systems. Includes instruction in transportation systems and technologies; traffic logistics and engineering; multi- and intermodal transportation systems; regional integration; facilities design and construction; transportation planning and finance; demand analysis and forecasting; carrier management; behavioral issues; transportation policy and law; intelligent systems; and applications to aviation, maritime, rail, and highway facilities and systems. Also freight management, freight rates, rate tariffs and/or physical distribution. Examples include mobility management; air mobility; sea mobility; freight forwarding; customs broker.

52.0210 Research and Development Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage projects, programs and organizations involving basic and applied research, or specialized technology applications, in the public or private sectors. Includes instruction in all aspects of business management applied to the leadership and control of scientific, clinical, engineering and social scientific enterprises; the management of related operational, security and logistical issues; and technical competence in one or more research disciplines.

52.0211 Project Management.

A course that prepares individuals to apply quantitative and qualitative knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques to manage projects in a wide range of fields and occupations. Includes instruction in project planning, risk management, cost and time management, contracts and procurement, accounting, statistics, decision making, and human resources.

52.0212 Retail Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage the operations of a wide variety of retail businesses, including department stores; independent and chain stores; fashion, food and beverage, pharmaceutical establishments; and online retail businesses. Includes

- instruction in retail management, merchandise management, customer service management, marketing, organizational behavior, accounting, finance, business law, and personnel management.
- 52.0213 Organizational Leadership.
A course that focuses on leadership skills that can be applied to a business, government, non-profit, or educational setting. Includes instruction in organizational planning, dynamics of leadership, finance, team building, conflict resolution and mediation, communication and other management skills. Examples include leadership studies.
- 52.0298 Product management.
Any business administration, management and operations course that deals with the topic of product management.
- 52.0299 Business/Managerial Operations, Other.
Any course in business and administration not listed above.
- 52.0301 Accounting.
A course that prepares individuals to practice the profession of accounting and to perform related business functions. Includes instruction in accounting principles and theory, financial accounting, managerial accounting, cost accounting, budget control, tax accounting, legal aspects of accounting, auditing, reporting procedures, statement analysis, planning and consulting, business information systems, accounting research methods, professional standards and ethics, and applications to specific for-profit, public, and non-profit organizations. Also intermediate accounting, advanced accounting, CPA (Certified Public Accountant) review and/or fund accounting.
- 52.0302 Accounting Technology/Technician and Bookkeeping.
A course that prepares individuals to provide technical administrative support to professional accountants and other financial management personnel. Includes instruction in posting transactions to accounts, record-keeping systems, accounting software operation, and general accounting principles and practices. Also practical accounting, basic accounting, pre-accounting, accounting machines, payroll and/or clerical accounting.
- 52.0303 Auditing.
A course that prepares individuals, including certified accountants, to perform independent internal and external appraisals to evaluate organizational financial and operational activities, ensure compliance with laws and policies, safeguard assets, and promote effective planning and resource allocation. Includes instruction in advanced accounting, audit tools and techniques, sampling, risk and control, audit planning, audit function management, law and regulations, environmental auditing, information technology applications, professional standards and ethics, and specific industry and service sector problems.
- 52.0304 Accounting and Finance.
An integrated or combined course in accounting and finance that prepares individuals to function as accountants and financial managers or analysts.

Code Categories

- 52.0305 Accounting and Business/Management.
An integrated or combined course in accounting and business administration/management that prepares individuals to function as accountants and business managers.
- 52.0399 Accounting and Related Services, Other.
Any course in accounting not listed above. Examples include controllership.
- 52.0400 Business Operations Support and Assistant Services, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of business operations support and assistant services.
- 52.0401 Administrative Assistant and Secretarial Science, General.
A course that generally prepares individuals to perform the duties of administrative assistants and/or secretaries and stenographers. Includes instruction in business communications, principles of business law, word processing and data entry, office machines operation and maintenance, office procedures, public relations, secretarial accounting, filing systems and records management, and report preparation. Also clerking and/or indexing.
- 52.0402 Executive Assistant/Executive Secretary.
A course that prepares individuals to perform the duties of special assistants and/or personal secretaries for business executives and top management. Includes instruction in business communications, principles of business law, public relations, scheduling and travel management, secretarial accounting, filing systems and records management, conference and meeting recording, report preparation, office equipment and procedures, office supervisory skills, and professional standards and legal requirements.
- 52.0406 Receptionist.
A course that prepares individuals to perform frontline public relations duties for a business, organization, or answering service. Includes instruction in telephone answering techniques, responding to information requests, keeping caller and/or visitor records, placing business calls, operating telephone switchboards and/or other communications equipment, relaying incoming and interoffice calls, schedule maintenance, and public relations skills.
- 52.0407 Business/Office Automation/Technology/Data Entry.
A course that prepares individuals to support business information operations by using computer equipment to enter, process, and retrieve data for a wide variety of administrative purposes. Includes instruction in using basic business software and hardware; business computer networking; principles of desktop publishing; preparing mass mailings; compiling and editing spreadsheets; list maintenance; preparing tables and graphs; receipt control; and preparing business performance reports. Also machine billing, business machines, technical business lab calculating machines terminal operations and/or computer peripheral operations.

- 52.0408 General Office Occupations and Clerical Services.
A course that prepares individuals to provide basic administrative support under the supervision of office managers, administrative assistants, secretaries, and other office personnel. Includes instruction in typing, keyboarding, filing, general business correspondence, office equipment operation, and communications skills. Also office organization, clerk-typist, production typing, speed and accuracy and/or advanced typing.
- 52.0409 Parts, Warehousing, and Inventory Management Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to provide administrative, technical, and managerial support in the operation of warehouses, control of inventory, parts identification, and the performance of counter services for customers. Includes instruction in record-keeping, equipment operation, database entry, supply logistics, shop operations and math, and customer and supplier relations.
- 52.0410 Traffic, Customs, and Transportation Clerk/Technician.
A course that prepares individuals to perform duties associated with managing revenue-based customs, traffic, or transportation services, such as control of domestic and international traffic, toll roads and waterways, and to assist in the dispatch and control of fleet-based traffic for businesses and public services. Includes instruction in record-keeping; preparation of customs and transportation documentation; operation of communications equipment; basic transportation operations management; tariffs, rates and fares; revenue collection and change-making; and interpretation of customs or transportation regulations and related legislation, policies, and procedures.
- 52.0411 Customer Service Support/Call Center/Teleservice Operation.
A course that prepares individuals to assist customers with inquiries and problems in frontline call centers, help desks, teleservice centers, and online. Includes instruction in user interfaces and user behavior; principles of hardware and software systems operation; customer interaction skills; telephone and e-mailing skills; data entry; and database and Internet searching and retrieval.
- 52.0498 Dictation, Gregg Method, stenotype, Pitman Method, short hand and/or speed writing.
Any business operations and support and assistant services course that deals with the topics of dictation, Gregg Method, stenotype, Pitman Method, short hand and/or speed writing.
- 52.0499 Business Operations Support and Secretarial Services, Other.
Any course in administrative and secretarial services not listed above.
- 52.0501 Business/Corporate Communications.
A course that prepares individuals to function in an organization as a composer, editor and proofreader of business or business-related communications.
- 52.0598 Resumes.
Any business/corporate communications course that deals with the topic of resumes.

Code Categories

52.0601 Business/Managerial Economics.

A course that focuses on the application of economics principles to the analysis of the organization and operation of business enterprises. Includes instruction in monetary theory, banking and financial systems, theory of competition, pricing theory, wage and salary/incentive theory, analysis of markets, and applications of econometrics and quantitative methods to the study of particular businesses and business problems. Also analysis of business conditions.

52.0701 Entrepreneurship/Entrepreneurial Studies.

A course that generally prepares individuals to perform development, marketing and management functions associated with owning and operating a business. Also new venture management, venture capital, new business ventures and/or enterprise development.

52.0702 Franchising and Franchise Operations.

A course that prepares individuals to manage and operate franchises. Includes instruction in legal requirements, set-up costs and capitalization requirements, financing, and applications to specific franchise opportunities.

52.0703 Small Business Administration/Management.

A course that prepares individuals to develop and manage independent small businesses. Includes instruction in business administration; enterprise planning and entrepreneurship; start-up; small business operations and problems; personnel supervision; capitalization and investment; taxation; business law and regulations; e-commerce; home business operations; and applications to specific sectors, products, and services. Also small business policies and/or small business operations.

52.0798 Entrepreneurial and small business proprietorship.

Any entrepreneurial and small business operations course that deals with the topic of proprietorship.

52.0799 Entrepreneurial and Small Business Operations, Other.

Any course in enterprise management and entrepreneurship not listed above.

52.0801 Finance, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to plan, manage, and analyze the financial and monetary aspects and performance of business enterprises, banking institutions, or other organizations. Includes instruction in principles of accounting; financial instruments; capital planning; funds acquisition; asset and debt management; budgeting; financial analysis; and investments and portfolio management. Also corporate finance, financial decision-making, financial policy, capital management and/or working capital.

52.0803 Banking and Financial Support Services.

A course that prepares individuals to perform a wide variety of customer services in banks, insurance agencies, savings and loan companies, and related enterprises. Includes instruction in communications and public relations skills, business equipment operation, and technical skills applicable to the methods and operations of specific financial or insurance services. Also teller operations.

- 52.0804 Financial Planning and Services.
A course that prepares individuals to plan and manage the financial interests and growth of individuals and institutions. Includes instruction in portfolio management, investment management, estate planning, insurance, tax planning, strategic investing and planning, financial consulting services, and client relations.
- 52.0806 International Finance.
A course that prepares individuals to manage international financial operations and related currency transactions. Includes instruction in international banking, international monetary and financial policy, money and capital markets, foreign exchange, risk analysis, and international cash flow operations. Also global capital markets.
- 52.0807 Investments and Securities.
A course that prepares individuals to manage assets placed in capital markets, and related technical operations. Includes instruction in security analysis, debt and equity analysis, investment strategies, securities markets, computer-assisted research, portfolio management, portfolio performance analysis, and applications to specific investment problems and business situations. Also stocks, bonds, commodities, futures, arbitrage, securities valuation and/or options.
- 52.0808 Public Finance.
A course that prepares individuals to manage the financial assets and budgets of public sector organizations. Includes instruction in public trusts and investments; the laws and procedures used to plan, prepare and administer public agency budgets; and the preparation and analysis of public budget projections and policies. Also economics of the public sector, budgetary process and/or budgetary controls.
- 52.0809 Credit Management.
A course that prepares individuals to perform and/or manage operations concerning personal and corporate credit, collateral, loan processing, and related financial agency communications. Includes instruction in general finance and banking principles, insurance, real estate, taxation, business law and regulations, quantitative methods, financial computer systems applications, database management, communications skills, business and office management, and professional standards and ethics. Examples include mortgage broker.
- 52.0899 Finance and Financial Management Services, Other.
Any course in financial management and services not listed above.
- 52.0901 Hospitality Administration/Management, General.
A course that prepares individuals to serve as general managers and directors of hospitality operations on a system-wide basis, including both travel arrangements and promotion and the provision of traveler facilities. Includes instruction in principles of operations in the travel and tourism, hotel and lodging facilities, food services, and recreation facilities industries; hospitality marketing strategies; hospitality planning; management and coordination of franchise and unit operations; business management; accounting and financial management; hospitality transportation and logistics; and hospitality industry policies and regulations. Also hospitality management systems.

Code Categories

52.0903 Tourism and Travel Services Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage travel-related enterprises and related convention and/or tour services. Includes instruction in travel agency management, tour arranging and planning, convention and event planning, travel industry operations and procedures, tourism marketing and promotion strategies, travel counseling, travel industry law, international and domestic operations, and travel and tourism policy. Also ticketing and/or reservation systems.

52.0904 Hotel/Motel Administration/Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage operations and facilities that provide lodging services to the traveling public. Includes instruction in hospitality industry principles; supplies purchasing, storage and control; hotel facilities design and planning; hospitality industry law; personnel management and labor relations; financial management; marketing and sales promotion; convention and event management; front desk operations; and applications to specific types of hotels and motel operations.

52.0905 Restaurant/Food Services Management.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, manage, and market restaurants, food services in hospitality establishments, food service chains and franchise networks, and restaurant supply operations. Includes instruction in hospitality administration, food services management, wholesale logistics and distribution, franchise operations, business networking, personnel management, culinary arts, business planning and capitalization, food industry operations, marketing and retailing, business law and regulations, finance, and professional standards and ethics.

52.0906 Resort Management.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, manage, and market comprehensive vacation facilities and services and related products. Includes instruction in hospitality administration, hotel/motel management, restaurant and food services management, facilities planning, leisure studies, recreation administration, marketing, recreation equipment and grounds operations and maintenance, business finance, insurance and taxation, event management and guest services, personnel management, travel and logistics management, safety and health services, professional standards and ethics, and applications to specific vacation types and locations.

52.0907 Meeting and Event Planning.

A course that prepares individuals to plan, budget, and implement conferences, meetings, and other special events in the public or private sectors. Includes instruction in principles of meeting and event planning; special event management; budgets and finance; site selection; contracts, vendors, and negotiations; marketing and promotions; food and beverage management; audio-visual basics and meeting technology; and hospitality law. Examples include conference management; conference planning; wedding planning.

52.0908 Casino Management.

A course that prepares individuals to manage casinos and gaming establishments. Includes instruction in casino operations, casino security and surveillance, principles of

- the gaming industry, ethics, and gaming law. Examples include casino management; gaming and casino management; hospitality and casino management.
- 52.0909 Hotel, Motel, and Restaurant Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to manage operations and facilities that provide food and/or lodging services to the traveling public. Includes instruction in hospitality industry principles; supplies purchasing, storage, and control; hotel and restaurant facilities design and planning; hospitality industry law; personnel management and labor relations; financial management; facilities management; marketing and sale promotion strategies; convention and event management; front desk operations; and applications to specific types of hotel, motel, and/or restaurant operations.
- 52.0999 Hospitality Administration/Management, Other.
- Any course in hospitality service management not listed above.
- 52.1001 Human Resources Management/Personnel Administration, General.
- A course that generally prepares individuals to manage the development of human capital in organizations, and to provide related services to individuals and groups. Includes instruction in personnel and organization policy, human resource dynamics and flows, labor relations, sex roles, civil rights, human resources law and regulations, motivation and compensation systems, work systems, career management, employee testing and assessment, recruitment and selection, managing employee and job training programs, and the management of human resources programs and operations. Also performance appraisal and/or promotion systems.
- 52.1002 Labor and Industrial Relations.
- A course that focuses on employee-management interactions and the management of issues and disputes regarding working conditions and worker benefit packages, and that may prepare individuals to function as labor or personnel relations specialists. Includes instruction in labor history, policies and strategies of the labor movement, union organization, labor-management negotiation, labor law and contract interpretation, labor economics, welfare and benefit packages, grievance procedures, and labor policy studies. Also collective bargaining.
- 52.1003 Organizational Behavior Studies.
- A course that focuses on the scientific study of the behavior and motivations of individuals functioning in organized groups, and its application to business and industrial settings. Includes instruction in organization theory, industrial and organizational psychology, social psychology, sociology of organizations, reinforcement and incentive theory, employee relations strategies, organizational power and influence, organization stratification and hierarchy, leadership styles, and applications of operations research and other methodologies to organizational analysis. Also organizational processes and/or organizational development.
- 52.1004 Labor Studies.
- A course that focuses on the study of various aspects of work, labor organization and policy, and labor movements from the perspective of the social sciences and history. Includes instruction in labor history; political and ideological issues; worker movements

Code Categories

- and social organizations; civil rights; labor law and policy studies; labor economics; international and comparative labor studies; and applications to specific industries, groups, locations, and time periods.
- 52.1005 Human Resources Development.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply integrated training, organizational development, and career planning and counseling skills to the design, management, and evaluation of programs to improve individual productivity, employability, and job satisfaction and organizational effectiveness. Includes instruction in psychology; organizational behavior; principles of adult education; occupational counseling; skill testing and evaluation; program design; consulting practice; organizational development; and applications to issues such as training, management development, customer service, and total quality management. Also personnel and training programs.
- 52.1098 Managing workplace diversity (human resources).
- Any human resources management and services course that deals with the topic of managing workplace diversity.
- 52.1099 Human Resources Management and Services, Other.
- Any course in human resources management not listed above.
- 52.1101 International Business/Trade/Commerce.
- A course that prepares individuals to manage international businesses and/or business operations. Includes instruction in the principles and processes of export sales, trade controls, foreign operations and related problems, monetary issues, international business policy, and applications to doing business in specific countries and markets. Also multinational corporations. Examples include global business; global commerce; global management.
- 52.1201 Management Information Systems (MIS), General.
- A course that generally prepares individuals to provide and manage data systems and related facilities for processing and retrieving internal business information; select systems and train personnel; and respond to external data requests. Includes instruction in cost and accounting information systems, management control systems, personnel information systems, data storage and security, business systems networking, report preparation, computer facilities and equipment operation and maintenance, operator supervision and training, and management information systems policy and planning. Also business information systems, business systems design, business systems development, business systems analysis and/or MIS and computer programming.
- 52.1206 Information Resources Management.
- A course that prepares individuals to apply principles of information technology, computer systems management, and business operations to the planning, management, and evaluation of information services in organizations. Includes instruction in telecommunications, systems planning and integration, information policy, information security, contracting and purchasing, budgeting, information technology, operations management, human resources, communications skills, and applicable law and

- regulations. Examples include information management; chief information officer training.
- 52.1207 Knowledge Management.
A course that focuses on the study of knowledge management in government agencies and corporations for the purpose of supporting stated organizational goals and objectives, and prepares individuals to function as information resource managers. Includes instruction in information technology, principles of computer and information systems, management information systems, applicable policy and regulations, and operations and personnel management.
- 52.1298 Telecommunications policy, management and/or programming.
Any management information systems and services course that deals with the topics of telecommunications policy, management and/or programming.
- 52.1299 Management Information Systems and Services, Other.
Any course in business information and data processing services not listed above.
- 52.1301 Management Science.
A general course that focuses on the application of statistical modeling, data warehousing, data mining, programming, forecasting and operations research techniques to the analysis of problems of business organization and performance. Includes instruction in optimization theory and mathematical techniques, data mining, data warehousing, stochastic and dynamic modeling, operations analysis, and the design and testing of prototype systems and evaluation models. Examples include business intelligence; competitive intelligence.
- 52.1302 Business Statistics.
A course that focuses on the application of mathematical statistics to the description, analysis, and forecasting of business data. Includes instruction in statistical theory and methods, computer applications, data analysis and display, long- and short-term forecasting methods, and market performance analysis.
- 52.1304 Actuarial Science.
A course that focuses on the mathematical and statistical analysis of risk, and their applications to insurance and other business management problems. Includes instruction in forecasting theory, quantitative and non-quantitative risk measurement methodologies, development of risk tables, secondary data analysis, and computer-assisted research methods.
- 52.1398 Administrative science and/or administrative systems.
Any management science and quantitative methods course that deals with the topics of administrative science and/or administrative systems.
- 52.1399 Management Sciences and Quantitative Methods, Other.
Any course in business quantitative methods and management science not listed above.

Code Categories

52.1401 Marketing/Marketing Management, General.

A course that generally prepares individuals to undertake and manage the process of developing consumer audiences and moving products from producers to consumers. Includes instruction in buyer behavior and dynamics, principle of marketing research, demand analysis, cost-volume and profit relationships, pricing theory, marketing campaign and strategic planning, market segments, advertising methods, sales operations and management, consumer relations, retailing, and applications to specific products and markets. Also distribution channels, marketing theory, channel management, marketing strategy and/or marketing operations management.

52.1402 Marketing Research.

A course that prepares individuals to provide analytical descriptions of consumer behavior patterns and market environments to marketing managers and other business decision-makers. Includes instruction in survey research methods, research design, new product test marketing, exploratory marketing, consumer needs and preferences analysis, geographic analysis, and applications to specific products and markets. Also behavioral science in marketing, consumer-marketing behavior and/or consumer behavior.

52.1403 International Marketing.

A course that prepares individuals to perform marketing activities in enterprises primarily engaged in exporting or importing goods and services in world markets. Includes instruction in international trade controls, foreign trade operations, locating markets, negotiation practices, monetary issues, and international public relations. Also global marketing strategy.

52.1499 Marketing, Other.

Any course in general marketing and marketing research not listed above.

52.1501 Real Estate.

A course that prepares individuals to develop, buy, sell, appraise, and manage real estate. Includes instruction in land use development policy, real estate law, real estate marketing procedures, agency management, brokerage, property inspection and appraisal, real estate investing, leased and rental properties, commercial real estate, and property management. Also land finance and/or land leasing. Examples include property management.

52.1601 Taxation.

A course that prepares individuals to provide tax advice and management services to individuals and corporations. Includes instruction in tax law and regulations, tax record systems, individual and corporate income taxation, tax planning, partnerships and fiduciary relationships, estates and trusts, property depreciation, capital gains and losses, dispositions, transfers, liquidity, valuation, and applications to specific tax problems.

52.1701 Insurance.

A course that prepares individuals to manage risk in organizational settings and provide insurance and risk-aversion services to businesses, individuals, and other organizations. Includes instruction in casualty insurance and general liability, property insurance, employee benefits, social and health insurance, loss adjustment, underwriting, risk

- theory, and pension planning. Also principles of insurance and/or family risk management.
- 52.1801 Sales, Distribution and Marketing Operations, General.
A course that focuses on the general process and techniques of direct wholesale and retail buying and selling operations and introduces individuals to related careers. Includes instruction in the principles of entrepreneurial economics, basic sales skills, the distribution channels for goods and services, and supervised practical application experiences.
- 52.1802 Merchandising and Buying Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to function as professional buyers of resale products and product lines for stores, chains, and other retail enterprises. Includes instruction in product evaluation, merchandising, applicable aspects of brand and consumer research, principles of purchasing, and negotiation skills.
- 52.1803 Retailing and Retail Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to perform operations associated with retail sales in a variety of settings. Includes instruction in over-the-counter and other direct sales operations in business settings, basic bookkeeping principles, customer service, team/staff leadership and supervision, floor management, and applicable technical skills.
- 52.1804 Selling Skills and Sales Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to possess the skills associated with direct promotion of products and services to potential customers and to function as independent sales representatives and managers. Includes instruction in consumer psychology, image projection, public speaking and interpersonal communications, sales organization and operations, customer relations, professional standards and ethics, and applicable technical skills.
- 52.1899 General Merchandising, Sales and Related Marketing Operations, Other.
Any course in merchandising, sales, and related marketing operations not listed above.
- 52.1900 Specialized Sales, Merchandising and Marketing Operations, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of specialized sales, merchandising and marketing operations.
- 52.1901 Auctioneering.
A course that prepares individuals for professional careers as auctioneers and auction managers, and for meeting applicable state licensing requirements. Includes instruction in bid calling, public speaking, ringworking, auction techniques, salesmanship skills, auction clerking and cashiering, auction advertising, working independently or with auction houses, contracts and agency, applicable sales law, and managing both general auctions and auctions specializing in commodities such as antiques, consignments, farm equipment, industrial equipment, real estate, livestock, and automobiles.

Code Categories

- 52.1902 Fashion Merchandising.
A course that prepares individuals to promote product lines/brands, and organize promotional campaigns, at the wholesale level to attract retailer interest, wholesale purchasing, and supply contracts. Includes instruction in wholesaling, wholesale advertising, selling, and customer relations. Also fashion/apparel marketing and/or fashion product development.
- 52.1903 Fashion Modeling.
A course that prepares individuals to present and display fashion, apparel, and accessories products in wholesale and retail settings, either on the person or via props and natural or artificial settings. Includes instruction in modeling skills, health and cosmetic principles, fashion show management, display design and production, and applicable aspects of advertising and fashion photography.
- 52.1904 Apparel and Accessories Marketing Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to perform operations connected with the distribution and sale of apparel and accessories. Includes instruction in wholesaling and retailing; apparel technologies; distribution; customer sales and service skills; and principles of consumer research and sales forecasting.
- 52.1905 Tourism and Travel Services Marketing Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to provide direct retail services to hotel and motel clients and customers in a variety of settings. Includes instruction in the principles of hotel/motel operations, customer sales and assistance operations and techniques, telephone operations, and basic office management.
- 52.1906 Tourism Promotion Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to perform marketing and sales operations connected with the promotion of tourism in public and private sector settings. Includes instruction in principles of marketing research and advertising, promotional campaign organization, media relations, and applicable technical and administrative skills.
- 52.1907 Vehicle and Vehicle Parts and Accessories Marketing Operations.
. A course that prepares individuals to perform operations connected with the distribution and sale of replacement parts and other end-use supplies in the automotive, marine, and aviation industries. Includes instruction in wholesaling and retailing; principles of vehicular technologies; storage and distribution; customer sales and service skills; and principles of consumer research and sales forecasting.
- 52.1908 Business and Personal/Financial Services Marketing Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to perform marketing and operational tasks associated with the provision of personal and financial services. Includes instruction in banking, marketing research, advertising, promotional campaign organization, insurance, media relations, and applicable technical and administrative skills.
- 52.1909 Special Products Marketing Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to perform marketing and sales operations connected with the promotion of special products, including floristry, food, and home and office

- products. Includes instruction in principles of marketing research and advertising, promotional campaign organization, media relations, and applicable technical and administrative skills.
- 52.1910 Hospitality and Recreation Marketing Operations.
A course that prepares individuals to provide marketing services in the hospitality and leisure fields. Includes instruction in hospitality operations, customer sales and assistance operations and techniques, telephone operations, basic office management, retail sports, recreation equipment, food and beverage . Also hotel accounts and/or restaurant accounts.
- 52.1997 Sports and entertainment marketing, promotion and management, concert promotion and/or recording promotion.
Any specialized sales, merchandizing and marketing operations course that deals with the topics of sports and entertainment marketing, promotion and management, concert promotion and/or recording promotion.
- 52.1998 Industrial sales.
Any specialized sales, merchandising and marketing operations course that deals with the topic of industrial sales.
- 52.1999 Specialized Merchandising, Sales, and Marketing Operations, Other.
Any course in sales, marketing, and distribution operations not listed above. Examples include industrial marketing; scientific and medical marketing.
- 52.2001 Construction Management.
A course that prepares individuals to manage, coordinate, and supervise the construction process from concept development through project completion on timely and economic bases. Includes instruction in commercial, residential, mechanical, highway/heavy civil, electrical, environmental, industrial, and specialty construction; facilities management; project planning; budgeting and cost control; logistics and materials management; personnel management and labor relations; site safety; construction contracting; construction processes and techniques; organization and scheduling; and applicable codes and regulations.
- 52.2101 Telecommunications Management.
A course that prepares individuals to apply business skills to design, implement, and manage the voice, video, and data networking systems of organizations. Includes instruction in telecommunications concepts and technologies, network operations and management, wireless communications and mobile computing, cybersecurity, regulation and public policy, business practices and management, and written and oral communications.
- 52.9996 Research/independent study in business, internships in business, internships in accounting, management co-op and/or business practicum.
Any research/independent study in business, internships in business, internships in accounting, management co-op and/or business practicum.

Code Categories

- 52.9997 Business career planning.
Any other business, management, marketing, and related support services course that deals with the topic of business career planning.
- 52.9998 Personal finance.
Any other business, management, marketing, and related support services course that deals with the topic of personal finance.
- 52.9999 Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services, Other.
Any course in business, management, marketing and related support services not listed above.

53 High School/Secondary Diplomas and Certificates

- 53.0100 High School/Secondary Diploma Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of high school/secondary diploma programs.
- 53.0101 Regular/General High School/Secondary Diploma Program.
A course that defines the prescribed minimum requirements specified by a state, province, or other jurisdiction for completion of, and graduation from an undifferentiated regular secondary school program representing 12 academic years of schooling intended for school-age students.
- 53.0102 College/University Preparatory and Advanced High School/Secondary Diploma Program.
A course that defines the prescribed requirements, specified by a state, province, or other jurisdiction, for completion of, and graduation from, a secondary school program of academic subject matter designed to meet typical college and university entrance requirements.
- 53.0103 Vocational High School and Secondary Business/Vocational- Industrial/Occupational Diploma Program.
A course that defines the prescribed requirements, specified by a state or other jurisdiction, for high school/secondary school graduation in a vocational program -- together with other required subject matter, and that may prepare individuals for specific occupations or direct labor market entry.
- 53.0104 Honors/Regents High School/Secondary Diploma Program.
A course that defines the prescribed requirements, specified by a state, province, or other jurisdiction for high school/secondary school graduation in an academic or vocational program at a prescribed level of outstanding scholastic performance, or via meeting special requirements beyond the minimum.
- 53.0105 Adult High School/Secondary Diploma Program.
A course that defines the prescribed requirements, specified by a state, province, or other jurisdiction for the completion of, and graduation from a secondary school program of academic subject matter offered for adult learners outside of the regular secondary school

- program. This does not include adult compensatory education programs resulting in completion of a high school equivalency certificate or diploma.
- 53.0199 High School/Secondary Diploma Programs, Other.
Any high school/secondary diploma course not listed above, such as diplomas awarded to special education students for completion of an individualized education plan (IEP).
- 53.0200 High School/Secondary Certificate Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of high school/secondary certificate programs.
- 53.0201 High School Equivalence Certificate Program.
A course that defines the requirements for meeting the minimum high school/secondary completion requirements specified by a U.S. state or other jurisdiction, for adult learners who did not complete secondary school. Includes undertaking a specified program of studies and obtaining a prescribed passing score on the General Educational Development Test (GED) or provincial examinations. These awards represent the legally recognized equivalent of secondary school graduation.
- 53.0202 High School Certificate of Competence Program.
A course that defines the content requirements for meeting specified performance standards in various secondary school studies that does not represent completion of and graduation from secondary school, as prescribed by a U.S. state or other jurisdiction. Includes such requirements as passing a state- or province-mandated academic achievement test and completing other specified requirements for subject-matter competence. These awards may be given for partial completion of secondary school or for achieving a specified high level of concentration and/or performance in certain subjects, and may be awarded independently or in conjunction with a high school/secondary diploma.
- 53.0203 Certificate of Individual Educational Program IEP Completion Program.
A course that defines the requirements for meeting specified goals pertaining to an EIP established by a local school system under the authority of a state or other jurisdiction. Specific content varies by student and may or may not equal a regular high school/secondary school program.
- 53.0299 High School/Secondary Certificate Programs, Other.
Any certificate course at the high school/secondary instructional level not listed above.
- 53.9999 High School/Secondary Diplomas and Certificates, Other.
Any course dealing with other topics of high school/secondary diplomas and certificates.

54 History

- 54.0101 History, General.
A course that focuses on the general study and interpretation of the past, including the gathering, recording, synthesizing and criticizing of evidence and theories about past events. Includes instruction in historiography; historical research methods; studies of

Code Categories

- specific periods, issues and cultures; and applications to areas such as historic preservation, public policy, and records administration.
- 54.0102 American History United States.
- A course that focuses on the development of American society, culture, and institutions from the Pre-Columbian period to the present. Includes instruction in American historiography, American history sources and materials, historical research methods, and applications to the study of specific themes, issues, periods, and institutions. Also topics in U.S. history through the Civil War, American renaissance, colonial society, Revolution and Constitution, National Period, the Age of Jackson, topics in U.S. history since the Civil War, the Gilded Age, the Depression, Vietnam War, and/or U.S. in World War II.
- 54.0103 European History.
- A course that focuses on the development of European society, culture, and institutions from the origins to the present. Includes instruction in European historiography, European history sources and materials, historical research methods, and applications to the study of specific themes, issues, periods, and institutions. Also Dark and Middle Ages, early Europe, Renaissance to 1789, European history since 1789, contemporary Europe, Europe between the wars and/or modern Europe.
- 54.0104 History and Philosophy of Science and Technology.
- A course that focuses on the historical evolution of scientific theories, science applications and technologies, and the scientific, medical, and technological disciplines, as well as the philosophy of science and its historical socio-economic context. Includes instruction in the concepts and methods of philosophical inquiry; historiography of science; history of science, medicine, and technology; and research methods in the history of the scientific and engineering disciplines, including mathematics. Also scientific inquiry and/or scientific method. Examples include history of medicine.
- 54.0105 Public/Applied History.
- A course that focuses on the application of history and administrative skills to the recording of public events and the management of related historical resources. Includes instruction in historical research methods, the planning and administration of public history projects, and applications to specific problems in public organizations, government agencies, foundations, and other facilities.
- 54.0106 Asian History.
- A course that focuses on the development of the societies, cultures, and institutions of the Asian Continent from their origins to the present. Includes instruction in the historiography of specific cultures and periods; sources and materials; historical research methods; and applications to the study of specific themes, issues, periods, and institutions.
- 54.0107 Canadian History.
- A course that focuses on the study of the society, culture, and institutions of Canada from its origins to the present. Includes instruction in Canadian historiography, sources and materials, historical research methods, and applications to the study of specific themes, issues, periods, and institutions.

- 54.0108 **Military History.**
A course that focuses on the study of the history of warfare and military institutions in their operational, politico-economic and socio-cultural contexts; including airpower history, naval history, and military history. Includes instruction in military organization, military operations, the history of technology, leadership and biography, military psychology and behavior, international relations and politics, economics, aspects of general and regional history, cultural history and anthropology, historiography, and applicable quantitative methods. Also history of military art, U.S. military history and/or history of warfare.
- 54.0180 **Independent study in history and/or research in history.**
Any independent study in history and/or research in history.
- 54.0182 **Women’s history and/or women in American history.**
Any history course that deals with the topics of women’s history and/or women in American history.
- 54.0183 **Vietnam, history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of Vietnam.
- 54.0184 **World War II history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of World War II.
- 54.0185 **History other world regions.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of history other world regions.
- 54.0186 **Middle Eastern history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of Middle Eastern history.
- 54.0187 **Latin American history, history of the Americas and/or history of individual countries.**
Any history course that deals with the topics of Latin American history, history of the Americas and/or history of individual individual countries.
- 54.0188 **African history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of African history.
- 54.0189 **Asian history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of history of individual Asian countries/regions.
- 54.0190 **History of individual European countries.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of history of individual European countries.
- 54.0191 **Afro-American history.**
Any history course that deals with the topic of Afro-American history.

Code Categories

- 54.0192 History of individual states/regions, e.g. the South, Frontier.
Any history course that deals with the topic of history of individual states/regions, (e.g. the South, Frontier).
- 54.0193 Intellectual history general, intellectual history non-U.S., cultural history general and/or cultural history non-U.S.
Any history course that deals with the topics of intellectual history general, intellectual history non-U.S., cultural history general and/or cultural history non-U.S.
- 54.0194 History of religion and/or church history.
Any history course that deals with the topics of history of religion and/or church history.
- 54.0195 Economic history and/or business history.
Any history course that deals with the topics of economic history and/or business history.
- 54.0196 World civilization/world history and/or modern world.
Any history course that deals with the topics of world civilization, world history and/or modern world.
- 54.0197 Ancient history, classical history, pre-history, ancient Greece, ancient Rome and/or ancient Middle East.
Any history course that deals with the topics of ancient history, classical history, pre-history, ancient Greece, ancient Rome and/or ancient Middle East.
- 54.0198 History of Western civilization.
Any history course that deals with the topic of western civilization.
- 54.0199 History, Other.
Any course in history not listed above.

60 Residency Programs

- 60.0100 Dental Residency Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of dental residency programs.
- 60.0101 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the diagnosis, and surgical and related treatment, of diseases, injuries, and defects involving both the functional and esthetic aspects of the hard and soft tissues of the head, mouth, teeth, gums, jaws, and neck; includes treatment of problem wisdom teeth, facial pain, and misaligned jaws, and reconstructive and dental implant surgery. Note: this specialty was previously titled Dental/Oral Surgery.
- 60.0102 Dental Public Health Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the formulation and delivery of public preventive and curative dental health services.

- 60.0103 Endodontics Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the etiology, diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of conditions that affect the dental and other periodontal tissues, including pulp canal therapy and root canal therapy.
- 60.0104 Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the diagnosis and management of diseases affecting the oral and maxillofacial regions, using clinical, radiographic, microscopic, biochemical, or other examinations.
- 60.0105 Orthodontics Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the principles and techniques involved in the prevention and correction of dental malocclusions and oral cavity anomalies.
- 60.0106 Pedodontics /Pediatric Dentistry Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists to provide primary oral health care to infants, children, adolescents, and patients with medical, physical or mental disabilities, and to treat of a wide variety of dental problems for these patients.
- 60.0107 Periodontology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases affecting the gums and supporting structures of the teeth, and in the placement and maintenance of dental implants.
- 60.0108 Prosthodontics Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists in the principles and techniques of constructing oral prostheses, and the restoration and maintenance of oral function by the replacement of missing teeth and other oral structures with such artificial devices.
- 60.0109 Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares dentists to produce and interpret images of the jaws, teeth, bone, and other structures of the head and neck region; and to diagnose and manage diseases, disorders, and conditions that affect this area of the body.
- 60.0199 Dental Residency Program, Other.
Any dental residency specialty course not listed above.
- 60.0300 Veterinary Residency Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of veterinary residency programs.
- 60.0301 Veterinary Anesthesiology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the application of anesthesia for general and specialized surgery and obstetrics, critical animal care and the care of pain problems. Includes instruction in surgical procedures, current monitoring procedures, fluid therapy, pain management, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures outside the operating room, and operating room safety.

Code Categories

60.0302 Veterinary Dentistry Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the application of dental care procedures to the teeth, eating surfaces, and oral cavities of animals. Includes instruction in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases and abnormalities of animal teeth and gums and related parts of the oral cavity; and related anatomical and physiological principles.

60.0303 Veterinary Dermatology Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the delivery of specialized care to animals with diseases of the skin, scales, feathers, hair, nails and mucous membranes. Includes instruction in dermatologic surgical procedures, cutaneous allergies, and diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

60.0304 Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care Medicine Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the emergency treatment and management of care for animals with acutely life-threatening conditions which may include multiple organ failure. Includes instruction in the management of critical care units, emergency procedures, and long-term care of critically diseased animals.

60.0305 Veterinary Internal Medicine Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the provision of general medical services to animals with a wide range of non-surgical clinical problems. Includes instruction in behavioral aspects of diseases, animal diagnosis, animal aging, and referral procedures.

60.0306 Laboratory Animal Medicine Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the principles and practices of applied veterinary research and related techniques, equipment, data systems and research design. Includes instruction in the management of veterinary and other animal research laboratories and health care facilities.

60.0307 Veterinary Microbiology Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in clinical applications of research on harmful microorganisms, including viruses, and of the disease processes they induce in animals.

60.0308 Veterinary Nutrition Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians to apply research on the chemical nature of food substances; the processes by which animals ingest, digest, absorb, transport, utilize and excrete food and nutrients; and their relation to animal behavior and health.

60.0309 Veterinary Ophthalmology Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of ophthalmic diseases and disorders in animals, and related ocular pathology procedures. Includes instruction in animal eye surgery.

- 60.0310 Veterinary Pathology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the clinical laboratory analysis and diagnosis of diseased animal tissues and anatomic abnormalities. Includes instruction in performing general autopsies, forensic medicine, laboratory management and quality control.
- 60.0311 Veterinary Practice Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the provision of regular and long-term care to animals, health services to owners, and the management of independent veterinary practices. Includes instruction in comprehensive care and specialist referral, basic surgery, emergency medical procedures, and diagnostic imaging.
- 60.0312 Veterinary Preventive Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the investigation of and intervention in health and disease problems of animal and related human communities; comparative medicine; and animal public health. Includes instruction in biostatistics, epidemiology, environmental control, toxicology and the planning and administration of animal health programs and services.
- 60.0313 Veterinary Radiology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the use of radiologic imaging and therapies to diagnose and treat animal diseases and health problems. Includes instruction in the use and handling of equipment for radionuclides detection and application.
- 60.0314 Veterinary Surgery Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the care and treatment of animal diseases and disorders via invasive procedures and the etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and management of physical disorders. Includes instruction in clinical and operative skills, pre-operative and post-operative care, trauma management, endoscopic techniques, and applications to large and small animal medicine.
- 60.0315 Theriogenology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases and health problems affecting the reproductive systems of animals, and the comprehensive care and treatment of parent animals, animal fetuses and newborn or newly hatched animals throughout the gestation period.
- 60.0316 Veterinary Toxicology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the clinical application of research on the nature and extent of adverse effects of synthetic and naturally occurring chemical substances on animals. Includes instruction in chemical mechanisms and the specialties of reproductive, developmental, genetic, forensic, inhalation and neurobehavioral toxicology.
- 60.0317 Zoological Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians in the specialized treatment and care of zoo animals, performing animals, and animals living in the wild. Includes

Code Categories

- instruction in the principles and procedures used in the observation, diagnosis, care and treatment of illness, disease, injury, deformity, or other anomalies in non-domesticated animals.
- 60.0318 Poultry Veterinarian Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians to work in the commercial poultry industry, providing services and technical support pertaining to prevention, diagnosis, and management of disease; epidemiology; genetics; and nutrition.
- 60.0319 Veterinary Behaviorist Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians to understand and treat the behavioral problems of animals, primarily through the application of behavior modification techniques to companion animals; may also involve diagnosis of medical conditions that can affect a pet's behavior, and the use of medication in conjunction with behavior modification therapy.
- 60.0320 Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares veterinarians to apply advanced knowledge of the chemical properties and biological effects of drugs to rational drug therapy in animal patients. Includes instruction in the comparative pharmacology of principal drug groups, pharmacokinetics, basic mechanisms and features of diseases occurring in domesticated animals, the role of drugs in modifying the disease process, and specific skills critical to the practice of clinical pharmacology.
- 60.0399 Veterinary Residency Programs, Other.
Any residency training course in veterinary medicine not listed above.
- 60.0400 Medical Residency Programs, General.
Any course dealing with general topics of medical residency programs.
- 60.0401 Aerospace Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the health care of operating crews and passengers of air and space vehicles, plus support personnel. Includes instruction in special conditions of physical and psychological stress, emergency medical procedures, adaptive systems and artificial environments. One of three general certificates in the area of preventive medicine.
- 60.0402 Allergy and Immunology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the delivery of skilled medical care to patients suffering from allergic, asthmatic and immunologic diseases. Requires completion of a prior program in internal medicine or pediatrics.
- 60.0403 Anesthesiology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the application of anesthesia for general and specialized surgery and obstetrics, critical patient care and the care of pain problems. Includes instruction in surgical procedures, current monitoring procedures, fluid therapy, pain management, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures outside the operating room and operating room safety.

- 60.0404 **Child Neurology Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of neurologic disorders of the neonatal period, infancy, early childhood, and adolescence. Requires training in neurology with additional training in child neurology. Examples include neurology with special qualifications in child neurology; pediatric neurology.
- 60.0405 **Clinical Biochemical Genetics Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to perform and interpret biochemical analyses relevant to the diagnosis and management of human genetic diseases, and to serve as a consultant regarding laboratory diagnosis of a broad range of inherited disorders. One of four general certificates in the area of medical genetics.
- 60.0406 **Clinical Cytogenetics Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to provide laboratory diagnostic and clinical interpretive services dealing with chromosomes associated with inherited disorders and cancer. One of four general certificates in the area of medical genetics.
- 60.0407 **Clinical Genetics Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to provide comprehensive diagnostic, management, and counseling services for individuals and families at risk for clinical disorders with a genetic basis. One of four general certificates in the area of medical genetics.
- 60.0408 **Clinical Molecular Genetics Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to perform and interpret molecular analyses relevant to the diagnosis and management of human genetic diseases, and to serve as a consultant regarding laboratory diagnosis of a broad range of inherited disorders. One of four general certificates in the area of medical genetics.
- 60.0409 **Colon and Rectal Surgery Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the surgical care of patients with anorectal and colonic diseases. Also includes instruction in diagnostic and therapeutic colonoscopy. Requires prior completion of a program in general surgery.
- 60.0410 **Dermatology Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the delivery of specialized care to patients with diseases of the skin, hair, nails and mucous membranes. Includes instruction in dermatologic surgical procedures, cutaneous allergies, sexually transmitted diseases, and diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.
- 60.0411 **Diagnostic Radiology Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnostic use of roentgen, isotopic, ultrasound and other radiant energy imaging techniques. Includes instruction in intervention procedures, safety and imaging science and technology.
- 60.0412 **Emergency Medicine Residency Program.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the methods, procedures, and techniques of providing and managing immediate health care services. Includes

Code Categories

- instruction in the initial recognition, stabilization, evaluation and care of the acutely ill or injured patient; patient follow-up and referral; management of prehospital care; training and supervision of emergency medical personnel; emergency department management; medicolegal and ethical issues; and disaster planning.
- 60.0413 Family Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the provisions of regular and long-term care to individuals and family members. Includes instruction in comprehensive care and specialist referral, basic surgery, emergency medical procedures, and diagnostic imaging and practice management.
- 60.0414 General Surgery Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the care and treatment of diseases and disorders via invasive procedures and the etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and management of physical disorders. Includes instruction in clinical and operative skills, pre-operative and post-operative care, trauma management and endoscopic techniques. Examples include surgery.
- 60.0415 Internal Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the provision of general medical services to adult patients with a wide range of non-surgical clinical problems. Includes instruction in behavioral aspects of diseases, patient and family counseling and practice management.
- 60.0416 Neurological Surgery Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the prevention, diagnosis, evaluation, treatment, critical care, and rehabilitation of disorders of the central, peripheral, and autonomic nervous systems, using operative and non-operative means; the evaluation and treatment of pathological processes that modify the function or activity of the nervous system; and the management of pain.
- 60.0417 Neurology Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of all types of disease or impaired function of the brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, muscles and autonomic nervous system, as well as the blood vessels that relate to these structures.
- 60.0418 Nuclear Medicine Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to use the tracer principle, most often with radiopharmaceuticals, to evaluate molecular, metabolic, physiologic and pathologic conditions of the body for the purposes of diagnosis, therapy and research. Includes instruction in tracer kinetics, the biologic effects of radiation exposure, the fundamentals of the physical sciences, and the principles and operation of radiation detection and imaging systems.
- 60.0419 Obstetrics and Gynecology (OB/GYN) Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases of women, especially those affecting the reproductive system, and

- the comprehensive care and treatment of women before, during and after childbirth. Also OBGYN.
- 60.0420 Occupational Medicine Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the maintenance of the health of workers, the ability to perform work, the arrangements of work, and the physical and chemical environments of the workplace. Includes instruction in data collection and management and the administration and regulation of occupational medical services. One of three general certificates in the area of preventive medicine.
- 60.0421 Ophthalmology Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, prevention treatment of ophthalmic diseases and disorders, and ocular pathology procedures. Includes instruction in eye surgery.
- 60.0422 Orthopedic Surgery Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the investigation, preservation, and restoration of the form and function of the extremities, spine and associated structures by medical, surgical and physical methods. Examples include orthopedics; orthopedic surgery; adult reconstructive orthopedics.
- 60.0423 Otolaryngology Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians to diagnose and provide medical and/or surgical therapy or prevention of diseases, allergies, neoplasms, deformities, disorders, and injuries of the ears, nose, sinuses, throat, respiratory and upper alimentary systems, face, jaws, and the other head and neck systems. Also otorhinolaryngology.
- 60.0424 Pathology Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the clinical laboratory analysis and diagnosis of disease and anatomic abnormalities. Includes instruction in performing general autopsies, forensic medicine, laboratory management and quality control. Examples include anatomic pathology; clinical pathology; anatomic pathology and clinical pathology.
- 60.0425 Pediatrics Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the comprehensive care and treatment of all aspects of human growth and development from conception through fetal life, infancy, childhood and adolescence, including preventive and therapeutic regimes. Includes instruction in behavioral aspects of illness, related family and community medicine issues, and emergency and critical care procedures.
- 60.0426 Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Residency Program.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, etiology, treatment, prevention and rehabilitation of neuromusculo-skeletal, cardiovascular, pulmonary and other system disorders common to patients of both sexes and all ages. Includes instruction in physical examinations, design and prescription of rehabilitation strategies and the supervision of rehabilitation teams.

Code Categories

60.0427 Plastic Surgery Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the repair, replacement and reconstruction of defects of form and function of the integument and its underlying musculoskeletal system, with emphasis on the craniofacial structures, the oropharynx, the hand, the breast and the external genitalia. Includes instruction in aesthetic as well as reconstructive surgery. Requires prior completion of a program in general surgery.

60.0428 Psychiatry Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of mental, emotional, behavioral and neurological disorders. Includes instruction in psychotherapy, family counseling, referral, clinical diagnosis, and practice management.

60.0429 Public Health and General Preventive Medicine Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians to promote health, prevent disease, and manage the health of communities and defined populations; combines population-based public health skills with knowledge of primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention-oriented clinical practice in a wide variety of settings. One of three general certificates in the area of preventive medicine. Note: this medical specialty merges the previous subspecialties of preventive medicine and public health medicine. Examples include public health medicine; preventative medicine.

60.0430 Radiation Oncology Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the use of ionizing radiation to treat patients with cancer and other diseases. Includes instruction in treatment planning, instrument design and operation, radiation physics and radiobiology. One of two general certificates in the area of radiology.

60.0431 Radiologic Physics Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in that branch of physics which includes the physical aspects of radiation therapy, radiologic diagnosis, and/or nuclear medicine. Radiologic physicists must specialize in at least one of the three subspecialty areas: therapeutic radiological physics, diagnostic radiological physics, and/or medical nuclear physics.

60.0432 Thoracic Surgery Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the evaluation and surgical treatment of pulmonary, esophageal, mediastinal, chest wall, diaphragmatic and cardiovascular disorders. Includes instruction in bronchoscopy and esophagoscope. Requires prior completion of a program in general surgery.

60.0433 Urology Residency Program.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the genitourinary tract in men and women, including renal transplantation, renal-vascular disease, oncology, infertility and endocrinology, stone disease and aerodynamics.

- 60.0434 Vascular Surgery Residency Program.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the surgical treatment of diseases and disorders of the arterial, venous and lymphatic circulatory systems and of the heart and thoracic aorta.
- 60.0499 Medical Residency Programs - General Certificates, Other.
Any general-certificate medical residency training course not listed above.
- 60.0501 Addiction Psychiatry.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the evaluation and treatment of individuals with alcohol, drug, or other substance-related disorders, and of individuals with the dual diagnosis of substance-related and other psychiatric disorders. Requires prior completion of a program in psychiatry.
- 60.0502 Adolescent Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the unique physical, psychological, and social characteristics of adolescents and their healthcare problems and needs. Requires prior completion of a program in family medicine, internal medicine, or pediatrics.
- 60.0503 Blood Banking/Transfusion Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians for the maintenance of an adequate blood supply, blood donor and patient-recipient safety, and appropriate blood utilization; includes directing the preparation and safe use of specially prepared blood components, including red blood cells, white blood cells, platelets and plasma constituents, and marrow or stem cells for transplantation. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0504 Cardiovascular Disease.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to specialize in diseases of the heart and blood vessels and to manage complex cardiac conditions such as heart attacks and life-threatening, abnormal heartbeat rhythms. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine. Note: this subspecialty was previously titled Cardiology.
- 60.0505 Chemical Pathology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the use and interpretation of chemical analyses, chemical diagnoses and management, and the supervision of chemical pathology laboratories. Includes instruction in basic and applied analytical chemical pathology; instrumentation data processing and chemical laboratory management. Requires prior completion of a program in medical pathology.
- 60.0506 Child Abuse Pediatrics.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to accurately diagnose abuse; consult with community agencies on child safety; provide expertise in courts of law; treat consequences of abuse and neglect; direct child abuse and neglect prevention programs and participate on multidisciplinary investigative teams; and manage child abuse cases. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.

Code Categories

60.0507 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of developmental, behavioral, emotional, and mental disorders of childhood and adolescence. Requires prior completion of a program in psychiatry.

60.0508 Clinical Cardiac Electrophysiology.

A residency training course, within the subspecialty of cardiovascular disease, which prepares physicians in intricate technical procedures to evaluate heart rhythms and determine appropriate treatment. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.

60.0509 Clinical Neurophysiology.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of central, peripheral, and autonomic nervous system disorders using a combination of clinical evaluation and electrophysiologic testing such as electroencephalography (EEG), electromyography (EMG), and nerve conduction studies (NCS). Requires prior completion of a program in neurology, child neurology, or psychiatry.

60.0510 Congenital Cardiac Surgery.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the operative treatment of structural abnormalities involving the heart and major blood vessels, including defects resulting from congenital malformations as well as defects acquired in infants and children; includes care of patients from the fetus to the adult. Requires prior completion of a program in thoracic surgery.

60.0511 Critical Care Medicine.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the management of care for patients with acutely life-threatening conditions which may include multiple organ failure. Includes instruction in the management of critical care units, emergency procedures and post-discharge care of former critical care patients. Requires prior completion of a program in anesthesiology, internal medicine, or obstetrics and gynecology. Note: critical care anesthesiology is no longer a medical subspecialty, but anesthesiologists may complete a subspecialty in critical care medicine. Examples include critical care anesthesiology.

60.0512 Cytopathology.

A residency training course that prepares individuals to study, prevent, and manage human diseases manifested in cells. Includes instruction in laboratory procedures; laboratory management; quality assurance; screening; specimen collection; cytopreparation; cytometric and image analysis; and related immunological and molecular techniques. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.

60.0513 Dermatopathology.

A residency training course that prepares physicians in the clinical and microscopic diagnosis and analysis of skin diseases and disorders. Includes instruction in laboratory administration and the supervision and training of support personnel. Requires prior completion of a program in dermatology or pathology.

- 60.0514 **Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to assist in the prevention, diagnosis, and management of developmental difficulties and problematic behaviors in children, and in the family dysfunctions that compromise children's development; and to foster understanding and promotion of optimal development of children and families through research, education, clinical care, and advocacy efforts. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0515 **Diagnostic Radiologic Physics.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnostic applications of x-rays, gamma rays from sealed sources, ultrasonic radiation, and magnetic resonance; and the equipment associated with their production and use, including radiation safety. One of the three subspecialties available to residents in radiologic physics who must select one or more subspecialty areas.
- 60.0516 **Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to specialize in disorders of the internal (endocrine) glands such as the thyroid and adrenal glands, and to deal with disorders such as diabetes, metabolic and nutritional disorders, obesity, pituitary diseases, and menstrual and sexual problems. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0517 **Forensic Pathology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the performance of medical autopsies, the analysis of human remains and crime scenes, and the legal follow-up and responsibilities of public pathologists. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0518 **Forensic Psychiatry.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to evaluate individuals involved with the legal system and provide specialized treatment to those incarcerated in jails, prisons, and forensic psychiatry hospitals; and who focus on the interrelationships between psychiatry and civil, criminal, and administrative law. Requires prior completion of a program in psychiatry.
- 60.0519 **Gastroenterology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with digestive and other gastrointestinal disorders. Includes instruction in surgical procedures, cancer of the digestive system, nutrition and malnutrition and counseling the behavioral adjustment of patients with chronic problems. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0520 **Geriatric Medicine.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the care and management of elderly patients in acute, ambulatory, community and long-term care settings, and the treatment of diseases and conditions associated with the aging process. Includes instruction in ethical and legal issues, behavioral aspects of illness, socioeconomic factors

Code Categories

- in care and rehabilitation therapies. Requires prior completion of a program in family medicine or internal medicine.
- 60.0521 Geriatric Psychiatry.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of mental and emotional disorders in the elderly, and to improve the psychiatric care of the elderly both in health and in disease. Requires prior completion of a program in psychiatry.
- 60.0522 Gynecologic Oncology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians for consultation and comprehensive management of patients with gynecologic cancer, including those diagnostic and therapeutic procedures necessary for the total care of the patient with gynecologic cancer and resulting complications. Requires prior completion of a program in obstetrics and gynecology.
- 60.0523 Hematological Pathology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the laboratory and analytical procedures for studying all facets of hematologic and coagulation disorders. Includes instruction in the management of hematology laboratories. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0524 Hematology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the mechanisms and therapy of diseases of the blood, bone marrow, spleen, and lymph, including patient management, diagnostic tests, biopsies and other procedures. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine or pathology.
- 60.0525 Hospice and Palliative Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to prevent and relieve the suffering experienced by patients with life-limiting illnesses and to maximize quality of life while addressing the physical, psychological, social, and spiritual needs of both patient and family throughout the course of the disease, including through the dying process and subsequent family grieving. Requires prior completion of a program in anesthesiology, emergency medicine, family medicine, internal medicine, neurology, child neurology, obstetrics and gynecology, pediatrics, physical medicine and rehabilitation, psychiatry, radiation oncology, or general surgery.
- 60.0526 Immunopathology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, treatment and laboratory management of immunologic diseases. Includes instruction in diagnostic surgical pathology, management of organ transplantation and immunotherapy. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0527 Infectious Disease.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the natural history, prevention and treatment of major infectious diseases, including sexually transmitted diseases, and the long-term management of patients. Includes instruction in epidemiology,

- identification and specimen collection techniques, and quality assurance and cost containment. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0528 **Interventional Cardiology.**
A residency training course, within the subspecialty of Cardiology, which trains physicians in the use of specialized imaging and other diagnostic techniques to evaluate blood flow and pressure in the coronary arteries and chambers of the heart, and in the use of technical procedures and medications to treat abnormalities that impair the function of the cardiovascular system. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0529 **Laboratory Medicine.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the principles and practices of applied medical research and related techniques, equipment, data systems and research design. Includes instruction in the management of medical laboratories in research and health care facilities.
- 60.0530 **Maternal and Fetal Medicine.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to care for, or provide consultation on, patients with complications of pregnancy, based on advanced knowledge of the obstetrical, medical, and surgical complications of pregnancy, and their effect on both the mother and the fetus, and expertise in the most current diagnostic and treatment modalities used in the care of patients with complicated pregnancies. Requires prior completion of a program in obstetrics and gynecology.
- 60.0531 **Medical Biochemical Genetics.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and medical management of individuals with inborn errors of metabolism, including the provision of direct care and consultative care for individuals of all ages. Requires prior completion of a program in medical genetics.
- 60.0532 **Medical Microbiology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the isolation and identification of microbial agents that cause infectious disease, including viruses, bacteria, fungi, and parasites. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0533 **Medical Nuclear Physics.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the therapeutic and diagnostic applications of radionuclides (except those used in sealed sources for therapeutic purposes); and the equipment associated with their production and use, including radiation safety. One of the three subspecialties available to residents in radiologic physics who must select one or more subspecialty areas.
- 60.0534 **Medical Oncology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of all types of cancer and other benign and malignant tumors; this includes deciding on and administering therapy for these malignancies, as well as consulting with surgeons and

Code Categories

- radiotherapists on other treatments for cancer. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0535 Medical Toxicology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians who specialize in the prevention, evaluation, treatment, and monitoring of injury and illness from exposures to drugs and chemicals, as well as biological and radiological agents; important areas include acute drug poisoning; adverse drug events; drug abuse, addiction and withdrawal; chemicals and hazardous materials; terrorism preparedness; venomous bites and stings; and environmental and workplace exposures. Requires prior completion of a program in emergency medicine, pediatrics, or preventive medicine.
- 60.0536 Molecular Genetic Pathology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians to make or confirm diagnoses of Mendelian genetic disorders, of human development, infectious diseases and malignancies, and to assess the natural history of those disorders, using the principles, theory, and technologies of molecular biology and molecular genetics. Requires prior completion of a program in medical genetics or pathology.
- 60.0537 Musculoskeletal Oncology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of musculoskeletal neoplasm, and the application of cancer therapy regimes.
- 60.0538 Neonatal-Perinatal Medicine.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the physiology of the normal neonate, the patho-physiology of the sick infant, and the diagnosis and management of problems of the newborn infant, including consulting with obstetricians to plan for the care of women with high-risk pregnancies. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0539 Nephrology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the pathogenesis, natural history and management of congenital and acquired diseases of the kidney and urinary tract and renal diseases associated with systemic disorders. Includes instruction in organ transplantation and dialysis therapy. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0540 Neurodevelopmental Disabilities.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians to treat children having developmental delays or learning disorders, including those associated with visual and hearing impairment, mental retardation, cerebral palsy, spina bifida, autism, and other chronic neurologic conditions. Requires prior completion of a program in neurology, child neurology, or pediatrics.
- 60.0541 Neuromuscular Medicine.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of disorders of nerve, muscle, or neuromuscular junction, including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, peripheral neuropathies, various muscular dystrophies, congenital and acquired

- myopathies, inflammatory myopathies, and neuromuscular transmission disorders. Requires prior completion of a program in neurology, child neurology, or physical medicine and rehabilitation.
- 60.0542 **Neuropathology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the laboratory analysis of nerve tissues and the clinical diagnosis of neurological and neuromuscular diseases. Includes instruction in nerve biopsies and necropsies. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0543 **Neuroradiology.**
A residency training course that prepares diagnostic radiologists in the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of the brain, spine, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and head and neck in adults and children. Requires prior completion of a program in diagnostic radiology.
- 60.0544 **Neurotology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to treat diseases of the ear and temporal bone, including disorders of hearing and balance. Requires prior completion of a program in otolaryngology.
- 60.0545 **Nuclear Radiology.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the imaging by external detection of radionuclides and/or biodistribution by external detection of radionuclides for diagnosis of disease. Requires prior partial completion of a program in diagnostic radiology.
- 60.0546 **Orthopaedic Sports Medicine.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians to prevent and manage athletic injuries and to provide appropriate care for all structures of the musculoskeletal system directly affected by participation in sporting activity. Requires prior completion of a program in orthopaedic surgery.
- 60.0547 **Orthopedic Surgery of the Spine.**
A residency training course that prepares individuals for the study, prevention and treatment of spinal column disease, disorders, and injuries by medical, physical and surgical methods. Includes instruction in pathogenesis and diagnosis of clinical disorders of the spine; non-operative treatment modalities; invasive modalities; basic sciences related to the musculoskeletal system; spinal degeneration; spinal neurologic function; pre- and post-operative management; and patient evaluation.
- 60.0548 **Pain Medicine.**
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of the entire range of painful disorders, either as a primary physician or consultant, for patients experiencing problems with acute, chronic, and/or cancer pain in both hospital and ambulatory settings. Requires prior completion of a program in anesthesiology, neurology, child neurology, physical medicine and rehabilitation, or psychiatry.

Code Categories

- 60.0549 Pediatric Cardiology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of diseases and disorders of the cardiovascular and cardiopulmonary systems of infants, children and adolescents. Includes instruction in related public health and community medicine issues. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0550 Pediatric Critical Care Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in advanced life support for children, from the term or near-term neonate to the adolescent; this includes critical care management of life-threatening organ system failure in both medical and surgical patients, and support of vital physiological functions. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0551 Pediatric Dermatology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the treatment of specific skin disease categories, with emphasis on those diseases which predominate in infants, children, and adolescents. Requires prior completion of a program in dermatology.
- 60.0552 Pediatric Emergency Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to manage emergencies in infants and children. Requires prior completion of a program in emergency medicine or pediatrics.
- 60.0553 Pediatric Endocrinology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of endocrine diseases and the regulation of hormone balance in childhood and adolescence. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0554 Pediatric Gastroenterology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the digestive systems of infants, children, and adolescents; includes treatment of conditions such as abdominal pain, ulcers, diarrhea, cancer, and jaundice, and performance of complex diagnostic and therapeutic procedures using lighted scopes to see internal organs. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0555 Pediatric Hematology-Oncology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of hematologic disorders and malignant diseases, including blood and bone marrow function, in infancy, childhood and adolescence. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0556 Pediatric Infectious Diseases.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of infectious diseases in children; and to affect a better outcome for pediatric infections with complicated courses, underlying diseases that predispose to unusual or severe infections, unclear diagnoses, uncommon diseases, and complex or investigational treatments. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.

- 60.0557 Pediatric Nephrology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of infants, children and adolescents with renal and genito-urinary problems, hypertension and disorders of body fluid physiology. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0558 Pediatric Orthopedics.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, surgical and non-surgical treatment, and management of musculoskeletal diseases, abnormalities and trauma in infants, children and adolescents. Requires prior completion of a program in orthopedic surgery.
- 60.0559 Pediatric Otolaryngology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the management of infants and children with disorders that include congenital and acquired conditions involving the aerodigestive tract, nose and paranasal sinuses, the ear, and other areas of the head and neck; this includes special skills in the diagnosis, treatment, and management of childhood disorders of voice, speech, language, and hearing. Requires prior completion of a program in otolaryngology.
- 60.0560 Pediatric Pathology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the laboratory diagnosis of diseases that occur during fetal growth, infancy, and child development, based on knowledge of general pathology, normal growth and development, and pediatric medicine. Requires prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0561 Pediatric Pulmonology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the prevention and treatment of all respiratory diseases affecting infants, children, and young adults, based on knowledge about the growth and development of the lung, assessment of respiratory function in infants and children, and experience in a variety of invasive and noninvasive diagnostic techniques. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0562 Pediatric Radiology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in all forms of diagnostic imaging as it pertains to the diagnosis and treatment of diseases in the newborn, infant, child, and adolescent. Requires prior completion of a program in diagnostic radiology.
- 60.0563 Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to use an interdisciplinary approach to prevent, diagnose, treat, and manage congenital and childhood-onset physical impairments in children and young adults, including related medical, physical, functional, psychosocial, and vocational limitations or conditions. Requires prior completion of a program in physical medicine and rehabilitation.
- 60.0564 Pediatric Rheumatology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to diagnose and treat diseases of joints, muscle, bones, and tendons in children and young adults, including arthritis, back

Code Categories

- pain, muscle strains, common athletic injuries, and “collagen” diseases. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0565 Pediatric Surgery.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis, evaluation and surgical treatment of diseases, disorders and trauma in infants and children. Requires prior completion of a program in general surgery.
- 60.0566 Pediatric Transplant Hepatology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians with special knowledge, skill, and expertise required of pediatric gastroenterologists to care for children and young adults prior to and following hepatic transplantation. Requires prior completion of a program in pediatrics.
- 60.0567 Pediatric Urology.
A residency training course that prepares individuals in the study, prevention, and management of congenital, childhood-acquired, and overlapping adolescent anomalies; problems, diseases, tumors, and traumas of the urologic system.
- 60.0568 Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation/Psychiatry.
A residency training course that prepares individuals to diagnose, evaluate, and treat patients with limited physical, psychological, social, and vocational functions as a consequence of diseases, injuries, impairments, and/or disabilities. Includes instruction in pathogenesis of systems disorders; psychiatric examination; therapeutic exercises and physical modalities; prosthetics, orthotics and other durable rehabilitative equipment; gait analysis; diagnostic and therapeutic injections; electrodiagnostic analysis; and rehabilitation management.
- 60.0569 Plastic Surgery Within the Head and Neck.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in plastic and reconstructive procedures within the head, face, neck, and associated structures, including cutaneous head and neck oncology and reconstruction, management of maxillofacial trauma, soft tissue repair, and neural surgery. Requires prior completion of a program in otolaryngology or plastic surgery.
- 60.0570 Psychosomatic Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric disorders and symptoms in complex medically ill patients; this includes treatment of patients with acute or chronic medical, neurological, obstetrical, or surgical illness in which psychiatric illness is affecting their medical care and/or quality of life, and patients who have a psychiatric disorder that is the direct consequence of a primary medical condition, or a somatoform disorder, or psychological factors affecting a general medical condition. Requires prior completion of a program in psychiatry.
- 60.0571 Pulmonary Disease.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in pulmonary physiology and the treatment of lung diseases, pulmonary malignancies, related vascular diseases, respiratory

- disorders, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, and pulmonary pathology. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0572 Radioisotopic Pathology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the use of radionuclides in the study of body fluids, excreta, or tissues quantified outside the body. Includes instruction in laboratory management and safety, quality control, instrumentation, isotope storage and in vitro analyses. Require prior completion of a program in pathology.
- 60.0573 Reproductive Endocrinology/Infertility.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to manage complex problems relating to reproductive endocrinology and infertility. Requires prior completion of a program in obstetrics and gynecology.
- 60.0574 Rheumatology.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with acute and chronic rheumatic diseases, diffuse connective tissue diseases, systemic and metabolic diseases and infections and complications following surgery. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0575 Sleep Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the diagnosis and management of clinical conditions that occur during sleep, that disturb sleep, or that are affected by disturbances in the wake-sleep cycle; in the analysis and interpretation of comprehensive polysomnography; and in management of a sleep laboratory. Requires prior completion of a program in family medicine, internal medicine, neurology, child neurology, otolaryngology, pediatrics, or psychiatry.
- 60.0576 Spinal Cord Injury Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians to address the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and management of traumatic spinal cord injury and non-traumatic etiologies of spinal cord dysfunction, including related medical, physical, psychological, and vocational disabilities and complications. Requires prior completion of a program in physical medicine and rehabilitation.
- 60.0577 Sports Medicine.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the pathology and biomechanics of athletic injuries and the effects of injury on the athlete, including both physical and psychological manifestations. Includes instruction in acute and chronic patient supervision, therapy and rehabilitation, and diagnostic procedures. Requires prior completion of a program in emergency medicine, family medicine, internal medicine, orthopedic surgery, pediatrics, or physical medicine and rehabilitation.
- 60.0578 Surgery of the Hand.
A residency training course that prepares physicians in the investigation, preservation and restoration by medical, surgical or physical methods of all structures of the upper extremity which directly affect the form and function of the limb, wrist and hand.

Code Categories

- Requires prior completion of a program in orthopedic surgery, plastic surgery or general surgery.
- 60.0579 Surgical Critical Care.
- A residency training course that prepares surgeons in the diagnosis, treatment, and support of critically ill and injured patients, particularly trauma victims and patients with multiple organ dysfunction. Requires prior completion of a program in general surgery. Note: this subspecialty was previously titled Critical Care Surgery.
- 60.0580 Therapeutic Radiologic Physics.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the physical aspects of the therapeutic applications of x-rays, gamma rays, electron, and other charged particle beams, neutrons, and radiations from sealed radionuclide sources; and the equipment associated with their production and use, including radiation safety. One of the three subspecialties available to residents in radiologic physics who must select one or more subspecialty areas.
- 60.0581 Transplant Hepatology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians with special knowledge and the skill required of a gastroenterologist to care for patients prior to and following hepatic transplantation that spans all phases of liver transplantation. Requires prior completion of a program in internal medicine.
- 60.0582 Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians to treat decompression illness and diving accident cases; to use hyperbaric oxygen therapy treatment for conditions such as carbon monoxide poisoning, gas gangrene, non-healing wounds, tissue damage from radiation and burns, and bone infections; to serve as consultant in all aspects of hyperbaric chamber operations; and to assess risks and apply appropriate standards to prevent disease and disability in divers and other persons working in altered atmospheric conditions. Requires prior completion of a program in emergency medicine or preventive medicine.
- 60.0583 Vascular and Interventional Radiology.
- A residency training course that prepares diagnostic radiologists with additional training in image-guided therapies, using fluoroscopy, digital radiography, computed tomography, sonography, and magnetic resonance imaging, to guide small devices inserted into the body through very small openings; these therapies include angioplasty, stent placement, thrombolysis, embolization, biliary and genitourinary drainages, and abscess drainages. Requires prior completion of a program in diagnostic radiology.
- 60.0584 Vascular Neurology.
- A residency training course that prepares physicians in the evaluation, prevention, treatment, and recovery from vascular diseases of the nervous system resulting from a large number of causes, such as ischemic stroke, intracranial hemorrhage, spinal cord ischemia, and spinal cord hemorrhage. Requires prior completion of a program in neurology or child neurology.

- 60.0599 Medical Residency, Other.
Any medical residency training course not listed above.
- 60.0601 Podiatric Medicine and Surgery.
A two-year residency training course that prepares podiatrists for primary practice in podiatric healthcare and foot surgery certification; this includes diagnosis and treatment of conditions affecting the human foot, ankle, and their governing and related structures, including the leg, and the local manifestations of systemic conditions, by all appropriate systems and means. Examples include general podiatric medicine and surgery.
- 60.0602 Podiatric Medicine and Surgery.
A three-year residency training course that prepares podiatrists for primary practice in podiatric healthcare, foot surgery certification, and reconstructive rearfoot and ankle surgery. Examples include podiatric medicine and surgery speciality in rearfoot and ankle surgery.
- 60.9999 Residency Programs, Other.
Any course dealing with other topics of residency programs.

90 Other Courses

- 90.9993 Review course for state basic skills tests.
Any review course for state basic skills tests.
- 90.9994 Undergraduate teaching assistantship.
Any undergraduate teaching assistantship.
- 90.9995 Study abroad: field unspecified.
Any study abroad: field unspecified.
- 90.9996 Senior seminars, theses and/or capstone course: field unspecified.
Any senior seminars, theses and/or capstone course: field unspecified.
- 90.9997 College orientation, freshman orientation and/or orientation and study skills for college.
Any college orientation, freshman orientation and/or orientation and study skills for college.
- 90.9998 Unspecified readings, seminars, independent study, cooperative education, and/or internships.
Any readings, seminars and/or independent study, cooperative education and/or internship: field unspecified.

References

Adelman, C. (2006). *The Toolbox Revisited: Paths to Degree Completion From High School Through College*. U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC.

www.ed.gov



ies.ed.gov